

Richmond Municipality

Umasipala wase - Richmond

57 Shepstone Street
Private Bag 1028
Richmond
Kwazulu-Natal
3780

Telephone/Ucingo: 033 212 2155
Fax/Isikhahlamezi: 033 212 4668
Direct Fax Finance Office: 033 212 4668

Website: www.richmond.gov.za

All correspondence to be addressed to the Municipal Manager
Qondisa Yonke imininingwane kuMenenja kaMasipala

File 1/7/15/16/ESS/ho

Enquiries: Halima Osman

27 MARCH 2015

The Director
National Treasury
Private Bag x115
PRETORIA
0001

Dear Sir,

FIRST DRAFT BUDGET : 2015/2016

Richmond Municipality's First Draft 2015/2016 Budget was tabled at the council meeting of the 26 March 2015.

Attached hereto please find copies of the following documents for your attention:

- a) Extract from the minutes of the Special Meeting of the Richmond Municipal Council held on 26 March 2015.
- b) 2015/2016 Draft Budget in accordance with the Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulations

Annexure A

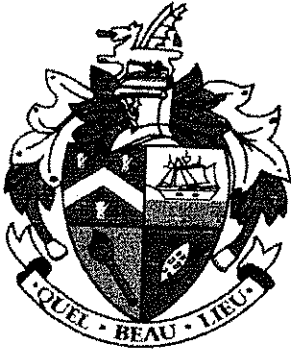
Annexure B

Yours faithfully


MR E S SITHOLE
MUNICIPAL MANAGER

CC: THE PROVINCIAL TREASURY
Att: X MTHIMKHULU
Per Hand Delivery

ANNEXURE A
COUNCIL RESOLUTION



Richmond Municipality

Umasipala wase - Richmond

57 Shepstone Street
Private Bag 1028
Richmond (KZN)
3780

Telephone/Ucingo: 033 212 2155
Fax/Isikhahlamezi: 033 212 2102
Fax to Email: 086 529 8724
Email: sibusiso.sithole@richmond.gov.za
Website: www.richmond.gov.za

All correspondence to be addressed to the Municipal Manager
Qondisa Yonke imininingwane kuMeneja kwaMasipala

27 March 2015

EXTRACT FROM THE MINUTES OF THE RICHMOND MUNICIPALITY COUNCIL MEETING HELD ON 26 MARCH 2015

3. DRAFT IDP FOR 2015/2016

The council at its meeting held on 26 March 2015 considered the above matter. It was moved for acceptance by Councillor B.Ngongo, seconded by Councillor T.Madonda.

RESOLVED

- a) The first Draft budget for 2015/2016 is accepted and noted.
- b) The Acting Mayor Councillor T.D.Kunene presented the first draft to council and it was accepted and noted.

Certified as true extract of the minutes.

Mr. E.S Sithole
Municipal Manager

ANNEXURE B
2015/2016 DRAFT
BUDGET

ANNUAL BUDGET OF RICHMOND MUNICIPALITY



2015/2016 TO 2017/2018 MEDIUM TERM REVENUE AND EXPENDITURE FORECASTS

Copies of this document can be viewed:

- In the foyers of all municipal buildings
- All public libraries within the municipality
- www.richmond.gov.za

Table of Contents

PART 1 – ANNUAL BUDGET

- 1.1 MAYOR'S REPORT
- 1.2 COUNCIL RESOLUTIONS
- 1.3 EXECUTIVE SUMMARY
- 1.4 OPERATING REVENUE FRAMEWORK
- 1.5 OPERATING EXPENDITURE FRAMEWORK
- 1.6 CAPITAL EXPENDITURE
- 1.7 ANNUAL BUDGET

PART 2 – SUPPORTING DOCUMENTATION

- 2.1 OVERVIEW OF THE ANNUAL BUDGET PROCESS
- 2.2 OVERVIEW OF ALIGNMENT OF ANNUAL BUDGET WITH IDP
- 2.3 MEASURABLE PERFORMANCE OBJECTIVES AND INDICATORS
- 2.4 OVERVIEW OF BUDGET RELATED-POLICIES
- 2.5 OVERVIEW OF BUDGET ASSUMPTIONS
- 2.6 OVERVIEW OF BUDGET FUNDING
- 2.7 EXPENDITURE ON GRANTS AND RECONCILIATIONS OF UNSPENT FUNDS
- 2.8 COUNCILLOR AND EMPLOYEE BENEFITS
- 2.9 MONTHLY TARGETS FOR REVENUE, EXPENDITURE AND CASH FLOW
- 2.10 ANNUAL BUDGETS AND SDBIPS – INTERNAL DEPARTMENTS
- 2.11 CONTRACTS HAVING FUTURE BUDGETARY IMPLICATIONS
- 2.12 CAPITAL EXPENDITURE DETAILS
- 2.13 LEGISLATION COMPLIANCE STATUS
- 2.14 OTHER SUPPORTING DOCUMENTS
- 2.15 MUNICIPAL MANAGER'S QUALITY CERTIFICATE

List of Tables

Table 1	Consolidated Overview of the 2015/16 MTREF
Table 2	Summary of the 2015/16 MTREF (classified by main revenue source)
Table 3	Percentage growth in revenue by main revenue source
Table 4	Comparison of the proposed rates to be levied for the 2015/2016 Financial Year
Table 5	Comparison between current refuse removal fees and increases

Table 6 High Level summary of 2015/16 budget (Classified per main type of operating expense)

Table 7 Medium Term Capital Budget per vote

Abbreviations and Acronyms

ASGISA	Accelerated and Shared Growth Initiative
BPC	Budget Planning Committee
CFO	Chief Financial Officer
CPI	Consumer Price Index
CRRF	Capital Replacement Reserve Fund
DBSA	Development Bank of South Africa
DoRA	Division of Revenue Act
FBS	Free basic services
GAMAP	Generally Accepted Municipal Accounting Practice
GRAP	General Recognised Accounting Practice
HR	Human Resources
IDP	Integrated Development Strategy
IT	Information Technology
km	kilometre
KPA	Key Performance Area
KPI	Key Performance Indicator
LED	Local Economic Development
MFMA	Municipal Financial Management Act
MIG	Municipal Infrastructure Grant
MM	Municipal Manager
MPRA	Municipal Properties Rates Act
MSA	Municipal Systems Act
MTEF	Medium-term Expenditure Framework
MTREF	Medium-term Revenue and Expenditure Framework
NGO	Non-Governmental organisations
NKPIs	National Key Performance Indicators
OHS	Occupational Health and Safety
PBO	Public Benefit Organisations
PMS	Performance Management System
PPE	Property Plant and Equipment
SALGA	South African Local Government Association
SDBIP	Service Delivery Budget Implementation Plan
SMME	Small Micro and Medium Enterprises

Part 1 – Annual Budget

1.1 Mayor's Report

Mayors Budget Speech 2015/2016

Vision

“Access to quality social infrastructural development and sustainable economic opportunities”

Mission

To improve the livelihood of its citizens, through innovative mechanisms and dedicated resources, undertakes to deliver services in a sustainable approach.

It pleases me, in terms of Section 24(21) of the MFMA, Act 56 of 2003, to present the 2015/2016 Draft Budget Report.

As has become the norm in terms of existing regulations, councillors and officials have undertaken the rigorous process of public participation with regards to the IDP review and ensured that prioritisation has taken place, involving the Ward Committees and the community.

We have found the interaction with the community very interesting and invigorating as members have become familiar with the processes involved. We are faced with the challenge of using scarce resources to maintain and lift our ability to continue to ensure service delivery remains a priority to uplift the living conditions of our people.

We are confident that our Budget 2015/2016 will address, to a large extent, the concerns of our people as it goes a long way to try and implement the projects as identified in our IDP and the National Development Plan.

In spite of the austerity measures that have become the norm throughout the world and especially in SA, we have attempted to cater for the needs of the people and improving our service delivery.

In all 7 wards, we attempted to hold meetings to review our IDP and align it to the Budget. It was interesting to find that majority of our community have learnt the processes which we adopt and contributed well to the process.

However, we must accept that it is almost impossible to address all the needs of the people and that implementation of projects will continue to be slow in some areas as we strive to secure sufficient funds to succeed.

We've had to move some projects to the outer 3 years for prioritisation. We wish to convey our sincere thanks and appreciation to our councillors, Ward Committee members and the community for their wonderful response for suggestions and input.

Some still remain critical as they feel that they are being neglected and that they should receive more in their areas. People must understand that finance and the low income of the Municipality is a serious factor that restricts us.

We will need to improve our income and ensure that people pay for services so that we can provide more in terms of infrastructure and renewal and maintenance of equipment. We have also adopted a conservative approach when projecting expected revenues and cash receipts.

Presently, we are faced with a very serious situation whereby almost 40% of our Budget (Municipal Income) is paid for personnel salaries and related costs. The norm should be 35%. It is absolutely difficult to stay within the norms as we require more personnel to ensure better service delivery.

In terms of job creation and the implementation of the EPWP programme, we have made good strides and hope to ensure that our programme of so-operative is successful and continue to provide more employment in our community.

The Driver's Testing Centre is expected to commence operations as from 1 July 2015. Income and expenditure has been conservatively budgeted for against this vote.

The expenditure on the Capital Budget has been decreased to **R 25,994,400** with **R 17,244,400** funded by MIG and **R260,000** funded by Municipal Systems Improvement Grant.

It has been quite a juggling act to peg the rates increase to a minimum and hopefully we will be able to increase our rates base to include presently unrated properties which are valued at over R50,000.00.

We will remain committed to service delivery excellence. At the same time, we urge residents to be patient as we explore ways to speed up delivery for the benefit of all.

WE KNOW THAT TOGETHER WE CAN DO IT!



CLLR ANDREW RAGAVALOO
HONOURABLE MAYOR

1.2 Council Resolutions

On **26 March 2015** the Council of Richmond Municipality met in the Council Chamber to consider the draft annual budget of the municipality for the financial year 2015/16. The Council approved and adopted the following resolutions:

1. The Council of Richmond Municipality, acting in terms of section 24 of the Municipal Finance Management Act, (Act 56 of 2003) approves and adopts:

1.1. The annual budget of the municipality for the financial year 2015/16 and the multi-year and single-year capital appropriations as set out in the following tables:

1.1.1. Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by standard classification) as contained in Table A2;

1.1.2. Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote) as contained in Table A3;

1.1.3. Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue by source and expenditure by type) as contained in Table A4; and

1.1.4. Multi-year and single-year capital appropriations by municipal vote and standard classification and associated funding by source as contained in Table A5.

1.2. The financial position, cash flow budget, cash-backed reserve/accumulated surplus, asset management and basic service delivery targets are approved as set out in the following tables:

1.2.1. Budgeted Financial Position as contained in Table A6;

1.2.2. Budgeted Cash Flows as contained in Table A7;

1.2.3. Cash backed reserves and accumulated surplus reconciliation as contained in Table A8;

1.2.4. Asset management as contained in Table A9; and

1.2.5. Basic service delivery measurement as contained in Table A10.

2. The Council of Richmond Municipality, acting in terms of section 75A of the Local Government: Municipal Systems Act (Act 32 of 2000) approves and adopts with effect from 1 July 2015:

2.1. the tariffs for property rates – as set out in Annexure A1,

2.2 the tariffs for solid waste services – as set out in Annexure A3

3. The Council of Richmond Municipality, acting in terms of 75A of the Local Government: Municipal Systems Act (Act 32 of 2000) approves and adopts with effect from 1 July 2015 the tariffs for other services, as set out in Annexure A1 to A5 respectively.

4. To give proper effect to the municipality's annual budget, the Council of Richmond Municipality approves:

4.1. That cash backing is implemented through the utilisation of a portion of the revenue generated from property rates to ensure that all capital reserves and provisions, unspent long-term loans and unspent conditional grants are cash backed as required in terms of the municipality's funding and reserves policy as prescribed by section 8 of the Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulations.

5. That in terms of section 24(2)©(iii) of the Municipal Finance Management Act, 56 of 2003, the measurable performance objectives for capital and operating expenditure by vote for each year of the medium term revenue and expenditure framework as set out in Supporting Table SA7 are approved.
 6. That in terms of section 24(2)©(iv) of the Municipal Finance Management Act, 56 of 2003, the amendments to the integrated development plan as set out in Budget Chapter 17 are approved.
 7. That in terms of section 24(2)©(v) of the Municipal Finance Management Act, 56 of 2003, the budget related policies, including any amendments are approved for the budget year 2015/16.
 8. That in terms of sections 22(2)(b) of the Municipal Finance Management Act read together with section 23(3) of the Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulations, council approves an application to National Treasury for the roll-over of any unspent balances (if applicable) of the 2014/2015 Financial Management Grant, Municipal Systems Improvement Grant and Municipal Infrastructure Grant (MIG).
- (NB: All unspent 2014/2015 funds are committed)
9. Council notes the Service Delivery and Budget Implementation Plan (SDBIP) with the budget for subsequent approval by the mayor.

1.3 Executive Summary

The application of sound financial management principles for the compilation of the municipality's financial plan is essential and critical to ensure that the municipality remains financially viable and that municipal services are provided sustainably, economically and equitably to all communities.

The municipality's business and service delivery priorities were reviewed as part of this year's planning and budget process. Where appropriate, funds were transferred from low- to high-priority programmes so as to maintain sound financial stewardship. A critical review was also undertaken of expenditures on noncore and „nice to have“ items.

The Municipality will embark on implementing a range of revenue collection strategies to optimize the collection of debt owed by consumers by implementing the debt collection and credit control policy as well as the implementation of the approved revenue enhancement strategy.

National Treasury's MFMA Circular No. 51,54, 55,57,58,59,66,67,70,72, 74 and 75 were used to guide the compilation of the 2014/15 MTREF.

The main challenges experienced during the compilation of the 2015/16 MTREF can be summarised as follows:

- The ongoing difficulties in the national and local economy;
- Aging and poorly maintained roads and other infrastructure assets;
- The need to reprioritise projects and expenditure within the existing resource envelope given the available sources of funding;
- Wage increases for municipal staff that continue to exceed consumer inflation, as well as the need to fill critical vacancies which makes it difficult to maintain the salaries budget within the acceptable norm as a percentage of the total operating budget; and
- Affordability of capital projects – original allocations had to be reduced and the operational expenditure associated with prior year's capital investments needed to be factored into the budget as part of the 2015/16 MTREF process.

The following budget principles and guidelines directly informed the compilation of the 2015/16 MTREF:

- The 2014/15 Adjustments Budget priorities and targets;
- Intermediate service level standards were used to inform the measurable objectives, targets and backlog eradication goals;
- Tariff and property rate increases should be affordable and should generally not exceed inflation as measured by the CPI. In addition, tariffs need to remain or move towards being cost reflective, and should take into account the need to address infrastructure backlogs;
- There will be no budget allocated to national and provincial funded projects unless the necessary grants to the municipality are reflected in the national and provincial budget and have been gazetted as required by the annual Division of Revenue Act;

- Local Government budget and Financial reforms : Regulation of a "Standard Chart of Accounts" (SCOA) for local government;

In view of the aforementioned, the following table is a consolidated overview of the proposed 2015/16 Medium-term Revenue and Expenditure Framework:

Table 1: Consolidated Overview of the 2015/16 MTREF

R thousand	Adjustment Budget 2014/15	Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Year+1 2016/17	Budget Year+2 2017/18
Total Operating Revenue	98 933 702	105 605 130	107 138 819	109 120 402
Total Operating Expenditure	74 222 811	89 759 684	94 845 863	100 205 477
Surplus / (Deficit) for the year	24 710 891	15 845 445	12 292 956	8 914 924
Total Capital Expenditure	34 091 788	25 994 400	17 650 000	18 449 950

Total operating revenue has increased by 7 per cent or R6,7 million for the 2015/16 financial year when compared to the 2014/15 Adjustments Budget. For the two outer years, operational revenue will increase by 1 and 2 per cent respectively, equating to a total revenue growth of R10.1 million over the MTREF when compared to the 2014/15 financial year.

Total operating expenditure for the 2015/16 financial year has been appropriated at R89.7 million and translates into a budgeted surplus of R15.8 million. When compared to the 2014/15 Adjustments Budget, operational expenditure has increased by 21 per cent in the 2015/16 budget and increased by 6 per cent for each of the respective outer years of the MTREF. The operating surplus for the two outer years steadily decreases to R12.0 million and to R8.9 million respectively. These surpluses will be used to fund capital expenditure and to further ensure cash backing of reserves and funds.

The capital budget of R 25.9 million for 2015/16 is 24 per cent less when compared to the 2014/15 Adjustment Budget. The reduction is due to various projects being finalised in the previous financial year. The capital programme decreases to R 17.6 million in the 2016/17 financial year and increases to R18.4 million in the 2017/2018 financial year. A substantial portion of the capital budget will be funded from government grants. The balance will be funded from internally generated funds.

1.4 Operating Revenue Framework

The municipality's revenue strategy is built around the following key components;

- National Treasury's guidelines and macroeconomic policy;
- Efficient revenue management which aims to ensure a 80% percent annual collection rate for rates and other service charges;
- The municipality's Property Rates Policy approved in terms of the Municipal Property rates Act, 2004 (Act 6 of 2004)(MPRA);
- Increase ability to extend new services and recovers costs;
- The municipality's Indigent Policy and rendering of Free Basic Services;
- The Tariff Policy of the municipality; and
- The establishment of a Drivers Testing Licence Centre.

Management have further adopted a conservative approach when projecting revenue and cash receipts. Council has also carefully considered the affordability of tariff increases, especially as it relates to domestic consumers whilst considering the level of service versus the associated cost. Particular attention was paid to managing revenue effectively and evaluating all spending decisions.

Table 2: The following table is a summary of the 2015/16 MTREF (classified by main revenue source):

Description	Adjustment Budget 2014/15	Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Year+1 2015/16	Budget Year+2 2016/17
Property rates	9 952 000	10 000 000	8 692 000	9 213 520
Property rates- penalties and collection charges	550 000	300 000	318 000	337 080
Service charges- refuse revenue	400 000	450 000	450 000	450 000
Rental of facilities and equipment	4 765 270	2 771 500	2 937 790	3 114 057
Interest earned - external investments	3 000 000	2 500 000	2 650 000	2 800 000
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	128 000	105 000	111 300	117 980
Fines	52 750	52 500	52 500	52 500
Licences and permits	400 500	685 500	726 630	770 228
Income from agency services	517 000	568 700	625 570	688 127
Government Grants and Subsidies	47 340 035	69 229 000	70 808 949	71 252 050
Other income	1 155 032	1 189 930	2 116 030	1 874 910
TOTAL OPERATING REVENUE(excluding capital transfers and contributions)	68 260 587	87 852 130	89 488 769	90 670 452

Table 3: Percentage growth in revenue by main revenue source

Description	Adjusted 2014/2015 Budget	%	Budget Year 2015/2016	%
Property Rates	9 952 000,00	0,15	10 000 000,00	0,11
Property rates - Interest	550 000,00	0,01	300 000,00	0,00
Service Charges - refuse removal	400 000,00	0,01	450 000,00	0,00
Rental of facilities and equipment	4 765 270,00	0,07	2 771 500,00	0,03
Interest earned - external investments	3 000 000,00	0,04	2 500 000,00	0,03
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	128 000,00	0,00	105 000,00	0,00
Fines	52 750,00	0,00	52 500,00	0,00
Licences and Permits	400 500,00	0,01	685 500,00	0,01
Income from Agency Services	517 000,00	0,01	568 700,00	0,01
Government Grants and Subsidies	47 340 034,70	0,69	69 229 000,00	0,80
Other Income	1 155 032,09	0,02	1 189 930,00	0,01
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)	68 260 586,79	1,00	87 852 130,00	1,00
Total revenue from rates and service charges	10 902 000,00	15,97	10 750 000,00	11,63

In line with the formats prescribed by the Municipal Budget and Reporting regulations, capital transfers and contributions are excluded from the operating statement, as inclusion of these revenue sources would distort the calculation of the operating surplus / deficit.

Revenue generated from rates and service charges forms 12% of the revenue basket of the municipality. Operating grants and transfers totals R 69,2 million.

Tariff-setting is a pivotal and strategic part of the compilation of any budget. When rates, tariffs and other charges were revised, local economic conditions, input costs and the affordability of services were taken into account to ensure the financial sustainability of the municipality. National Treasury continues to encourage municipalities to keep increases in rates, tariffs and other charges as low as possible. The municipality has provisionally increased rates and domestic refuse charges by 4% and all other service charges by 6%. Commercial refuse charges have been increased in line with the guidelines to ensure that the refuse tariff is cost effective.

1.4.1 Property Rates

In accordance with Section 32 (1) of the Municipal Property rates Act No. 6 of 2004, the municipality had compiled a new valuation roll effective 1 July 2012. One supplementary has been approved and advertised in the 2014/2015 financial year. This would therefore be the fourth year of implementation of the current valuation roll.

Property rates contribute towards covering the costs of the provision of general services. National Treasury's MFMA Circular No. 51 deals, inter alia with the implementation of the MPRA, with the regulations issued by the Department of Co-operative Governance. These regulations came into effect on 1 July 2009 and prescribe the rate ratio for the non residential categories, public service infrastructure and agricultural properties relative to residential properties to be 0,25:1. The implementation of these regulations was done in the previous budget process and the Property Rates Policy of the municipality has been amended accordingly.

The tariffs have increased by 4%, however the rand value show an increase of R48 thousand rand only. This is mainly due to the application of PSI rebates which was not previously accounted for. This amount would be revisited during the final compilation of the budget.

The following stipulations in the Property Rates Policy are highlighted:

- The first R 15 000 of the market value of a residential property is excluded from the rateable value (Section 17h of the MPRA). In addition to this rebate, a further R 35 000 reduction on the market value of a residential property will be granted in terms of the municipality's property rates policy;
- Rebates will be granted to registered indigents in terms of the Indigent Policy;
- For pensioners a maximum rebate of 50 per cent (calculated on a sliding scale) will be granted to the owners of residential rateable property. In this regard the following stipulations are relevant:
 - The rateable property concerned must be occupied only by the applicant and his/her spouse, if any.
- The municipality may grant a 100 per cent grant-in-aid on the assessment rates of rateable properties of certain classes such as registered welfare organisations provided they are registered and comply with the requirements as referred to in the Property rates Policy.

Table 4: Comparison of the proposed rates to be levied for the 2015/2016 financial year

Category	Current Tariff (1 July 2014)	Proposed Tariff (from 1 July 2015)	% Increase	Rate Ratio
	c	c		
RESIDENTIAL	0.0065897	0.0068533	4%	1
BUSINESS, COMMERCIAL AND INDUSTRIAL	0.0133038	0.0138360	4%	2
AGRICULTURAL	0.0016932	0.0017610	4%	0.25
STATE OWNED	0.0133038	0.0138360	4%	2
PUBLIC SERVICE INFRASTRUCTURE	0.0016932	0.0017610	4%	0.25
PUBLIC BENEFIT ORGANISATION	0.0016932	0.0017610	4%	0.25
OTHER	0.0038632	0.0040177	4%	0.52

1.4.2 Refuse Removal

Currently waste removal is operating at a deficit. It is widely accepted that the rendering of this service should at least break even, which is currently not the case. The municipality will have to implement a solid waste strategy to ensure that this service can be rendered in a sustainable manner over the medium to long term. The municipality has therefore reviewed the tariffs in respect of commercial users and attempted to apply an increase that would address this issue. Further to the above the tariff charge will be raised per unit and not per property.

A 6% increase in the waste removal tariff for domestic and commercial users is proposed from 1 July 2015. Currently indigent residential consumers are subsidised in full for refuse removal.

Although the municipality has affected a 6% increase on the refuse tariff, the income has increased by 12,5% for 2014/2015 to 2015/2016. This is largely due the municipality expecting to extend the service (other than Ward1).

Table 5: Comparison between current refuse removal fees and increases

	CURRENT TARIFFS 2014/15	PROPOSED TARIFFS 2015/16	% INCREASE
Refuse removal residential once a week	35,73	37,88	6%
Commercial twice a week	270,09	286,29	6%
Commercial five times a week	842,70	893,26	6%

1.4.3 Licences and permits

Licences and Permits has increased from R400 thousand in the 2014/2015 financial year to R685 thousand in the 2015/2016. The municipality has budgeted for expected income from the New Drivers Testing Centre established. The income would be reviewed during the adjustment budget process.

1.4.4 Other income

Other income has been increased per the request of department heads and has been aligned to the 2014/2015 forecast.

1.5 Operating Expenditure Framework

The municipality's expenditure framework for the 2014/15 budget and MTREF is informed by the following;

- The asset management plan;
- Balanced budget constraint (operating expenditure should not exceed operating revenue) unless there are existing uncommitted cash backed reserves to fund any deficit;
- Funding of the budget over the medium term as informed by Section 18 and 19 of the MFMA.

Table 6: The following table is a high level summary of the 2014/15 budget (classified per main type of operating expenditure);

Description	Adjusted 2014/2015 Budget	%	Budget Year 2015/2016	%
Expenditure by Type				
Employee related costs	29 417 957,50	0,40	35 746 446,00	0,40
Remuneration of Councillors	4 214 061,00	0,06	4 472 943,00	0,05
Debt impairment	900 000,00	0,01	650 000,00	0,01
Collection costs	40 000,00	0,00	40 000,00	0,00
Depreciation	7 180 940,50	0,10	7 899 034,55	0,09
Repairs and maintenance	3 036 424,00	0,04	3 838 000,00	0,04
Interest expense	118 030,00	0,00	175 000,00	0,00
Contracted services	6 334 453,00	0,09	6 959 200,00	0,08
Grants and subsidies paid	655 000,00	0,01	545 300,00	0,01
General expenses	22 325 945,50	0,30	29 433 760,00	0,33
Total Expenditure	74 222 811,50	1,00	89 759 683,55	1,00

1.5.1 Employee Related Costs

The budgeted allocation for employee related costs for the 2015/16 financial year totals R 35 million, which equals 40 per cent of the total operating expenditure. Salary increases have been factored into this budget at a percentage increase of 4,4 per cent for the 2015/16 financial year. An annual increase of 6.1 percent has been included for the 2016/2017

financial year and 5.8 per cent for the 2016/2017 financial year. The budget has also been drawn up taking into account the budgeting for applicable annual notch increases.

As part of the municipality's reprioritization and cash management strategy only posts that are critical and strategically important have been included in the 2015/2016 budget. These include the following:-

- 1 x Budget and Reporting Clerk
- 1 x SCM Practitioner
- 1 x Public Participation officer
- 1 x Senior Traffic officer
- 1 x Receptionist (Inhlazuka Thusong Centre)
- 1 x Secretary – SM: Technical Services
- 1 x Authority Officer (SPLUMA)

In addition expenditure against overtime was significantly reduced, with provisions against this budget item only being provided for emergency services and other critical functions. Essential services departments are expected to introduce the "Shift System" to curb overtime and ensure compliance with relevant legislation.

The budgeted salaries for Senior Managers have increases when compared to the 2014/2015 financial year. This is mainly due to the following position being vacant during the 2014/2015 financial year:-

- Chief Financial Officer (awaiting finalisation of the HR Processes)

All Senior Management positions have been budgeted for a full year in 2015/2016. Further to the above and analysing the trend and historical performance it is evident that performance bonuses had not been paid out to any senior manager for the past 3 years. Performance bonuses have been budgeted in terms of the Local Government Municipal Performance regulations; however affordability would be assessed during the adjustment process as required by regulation 32.

The municipality understands that sustainable job creation remains a national priority and in drafting the 2015/2016 budget and MTREFs, the municipality has explored opportunities to promote labour intensive approaches to delivering services, and more particularly to participate fully in the Expanded Public Works Programme.

1.5.2 Remuneration of Councillors

The cost associated with the remuneration of councillors is determined by the Minister of Co-operative Governance and Traditional Affairs in accordance with the Remuneration of Public Office Bearers Act, 1998 (Act 20 of 1998). A 6 per cent increase has been factored into the budget for the 2014/15 financial year.

1.5.3 Depreciation

Provision for depreciation and asset impairment has been informed by the Municipality's Asset Management Policy. Depreciation is widely considered a proxy for the measurement of the rate asset consumption. Budget appropriations in this regard total R7,8 million for the 2015/16 financial year and equates to 9 per cent of the total operating expenditure.

1.5.4 Finance Charges

The finance charges budgeted for under Table A4 relates to bank charges and finance charges on the lease of the Switchboard and Photocopiers.

1.5.5 Debt Impairment

The municipality has budgeted for a collection rate of 90 per cent. An additional provision of R650,000 has been towards debt impairment. This provision would be reviewed during the adjustment budget.

1.5.6 Contracted Services

In the 2015/16 financial year, contracted services totals R6,9 million and has escalated by 9,8 per cent. This is due in the main to annual increases by service providers as well as the introduction of operational costs arising from previous year's infrastructure projects. Further details relating to contracted services can be seen in SA1.

1.5.7 General Expenditure

General expenditure comprises various line items relating to the daily operations of the municipality. This group of expenditure has been identified as an area in which cost savings and efficiencies can be achieved. General expenditure totals R29 million in the 2015/16 financial year and has increased by 32 per cent.

Other expenditure constitutes 33 per cent of the total Operating Budget. A detailed breakdown can be seen in the Consolidated Budget summary.

This item would be further broken down during the final budget to comply with the Standard Chart of accounts.

1.5.8 Repairs and Maintenance

In terms of the Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulations, operational repairs and maintenance is not considered a direct expenditure driver but an outcome of certain other expenditures, such as remuneration, purchases of materials and contracted services. During the compilation of the 2015/2016 MTREF operational repairs and maintenance was identified as a strategic imperative owing to the aging of the Municipality's infrastructure. Repairs and Maintenance has increased by 26 per cent in the 2015/2016 financial year.

The level of budgeted Repairs and Maintenance expenditure, expressed as a percentage of the asset values is . This is below the norm of 8 per cent as required by MFMA circular 55. The municipality however budgets as per the maintenance plans and is confident that the budget would adequately secure the on-going health of the municipalities' infrastructure and assets.

1.5.9 Operating Budget Surplus / Deficit

The municipality has budgeted for an Operating deficit of R2,3 million in 2015/2016 and deficits of R5,3 million and R9,5 million in the two respective outer years. MFMA circular No.72 requires all municipalities to adopt a surplus position. The deficit for the current year is lower than the non-cash items expenditure reflected on the budgets (e.g. Depreciation). The deficit would be funded from accumulated funds.

1.5.10 Free Basic Services: Basic Social Services Package

The social package assists households that are poor or face other circumstances that limit their ability to pay for services. To receive these free services households are required to register in terms of the Municipality Indigent Policy. The municipality has in the 2015/2016 year undertaken to register all indigents and thereby create an updated indigent register. The cost of the social package of the registered indigent households is largely financed by national government through the local government equitable share received in terms of the annual Division of Revenue Act.

The amount under transfers and grants made by municipalities includes ;

- Free basic electricity;
- Free Basic Refuse;
- Rebates on Rates offers to indigent
- Rebates on Rates offered to Pensioners

1.6 Capital expenditure

Table 7: The following table provides a breakdown of budgeted capital expenditure per vote:

Vote	Adjustment Budget 2014/15	Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Year+1 2016/17	Budget Year+2 2017/18
Executive and Council	250 000	300 000		
Finance and Administration	501 000	358 000		
Planning and Development	241 000	120 000		
Community & Social Services	1 254 690	591 000		
Public Safety	8 389 000	436 000		
Sport & Recreation	138 400	1 354 400	1 255 600	
Waste Management	1 427 782	300 000		
Road Transport	21 889 916	22 534 600	16 394 450	18 449 950
Total Capital Budget	34 091 788	25 994 000	17 650 050	18 449 950

For 2015/16 an amount of R23,8 million has been appropriated for the development of infrastructure which represents 92 per cent of the total capital budget. Roads receives the highest allocation of R22,5 million.

Management acknowledges that capital programmes needs a balanced funding structure addressing not only backlogs in services but also investment in new infrastructure as well as the renewing of current infrastructure.

Total new assets represents 75 per cent or R19,5 million of the total capital budget while asset renewal equates to 25 per cent or R 6.4 million. Further detail relating to asset classes and proposed capital expenditure is contained in table A9 (Asset Management). In addition to the MBRR table A9, MBRR table SA34a, b and c provides a detailed breakdown of the capital programme relating to new asset construction, capital asset renewal as well as operational repairs and maintenance by asset class.

The accepted norm for renewal of assets is 40 per cent. The municipality however has the challenge of maintaining roads that have never been attended to such that communities can

have access to basic services. The roads infrastructure has huge backlogs which the 2015/2016 budget is attempting to address.

Some of salient projects to be undertaken over the medium-term includes, amongst others:-

- Council office extensions , R 200,000;
- Grader, R2,700,000.00;
- Tipper truck , R 700,000.00;
- Storm water upgrade Ward 1, R 2,400,000.00;
- Resurfacing of residential roads Ward 1, R 4,000,000.00;
- Tarring of internal roads Ward 3, R4,000,000;
- Tarring of internal roads Ward 4, R4,000,000.00; and
- Construction of sidewalks Ward 2, R 4,000,000.00.

In respect to the office extensions a motivation, in terms of Circular 51, is being prepared and forward to National Treasury.

1.7 Cash Flow

As per table A8, all statutory requirements (PAYE, Pension, Medical Aid etc.) are met at month end.

The following provisions have been accounted for:-

- Post-retirement medical aid; and
- Long service provision

1.8 Annual Budget Tables - Parent Municipality

The following pages present the main budget as required:

Municipal annual budgets and MTREF & supporting tables

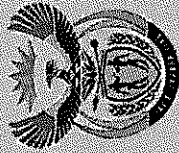
Version 2.7.1

[Click for Instructions!](#)

Accountability

Transparency

**Information &
service delivery**



national treasury

Department:
National Treasury
REPUBLIC OF SOUTH AFRICA

Contact details:

Elsabé Rossouw
National Treasury
Tel: (012) 315-5534
Electronic submissions:
lgdocuments@treasury.gov.za

Preparation Instructions

Municipality Name: KZN227 Richmond

CFO Name: Halima Osman (acting)

Tel: 033 2122155

Fax: 03

E-Mail: halima.osman@richmond.gov.za

Budget for MTREF starting: 2015

Budget Year

Does this municipality have Entities?

No

If YES: Identify type of report:

Name Votes

Printing Instructions

Important doc
provide essen

Showing / Hiding Columns

MFMA Budget Circulars

Organisational Structure Votes

Vote 6: Public Safety
Vote 7: Sport & Recreation
Vote 8: Waste Management
Vote 9: Road Transport
Vote 10:
Vote 11:
Vote 12: [NAME OF VOTE 12]
Vote 13: [NAME OF VOTE 13]
Vote 14: [NAME OF VOTE 14]
Vote 15: [NAME OF VOTE 15]

1.0	
1.1	
1.2	
1.3	
1.4	
1.5	
1.6	
1.7	
1.8	
1.9	
2.0	
2.1	
2.2	
2.3	
2.4	
2.5	
2.6	
2.7	
2.8	
2.9	
3.0	
3.1	
3.2	
3.3	
3.4	
3.5	
3.6	
3.7	
3.8	
3.9	
4.0	
4.1	
4.2	
4.3	
4.4	
4.5	
4.6	
4.7	
4.8	
4.9	
5.0	
5.1	
5.2	
5.3	
5.4	
5.5	
5.6	
5.7	
5.8	
5.9	
6.0	
6.1	
6.2	
6.3	
6.4	
6.5	
6.6	
6.7	
6.8	
6.9	
7.0	
7.1	
7.2	
7.3	
7.4	
7.5	
7.6	
7.7	
7.8	
7.9	
8.0	
8.1	
8.2	
8.3	
8.4	
8.5	
8.6	
8.7	
8.8	
8.9	
9.0	
9.1	
9.2	
9.3	
9.4	
9.5	
9.6	
9.7	
9.8	
9.9	
10.0	
10.1	
10.2	
10.3	
10.4	
10.5	
10.6	
10.7	
10.8	
10.9	
11.0	
11.1	
11.2	
11.3	
11.4	
11.5	
11.6	
11.7	
11.8	
11.9	
12.0	
12.1	
12.2	
12.3	
12.4	
12.5	
12.6	
12.7	
12.8	
12.9	
13.0	
13.1	
13.2	
13.3	
13.4	
13.5	
13.6	
13.7	
13.8	
13.9	
14.0	
14.1	
14.2	
14.3	
14.4	
14.5	
14.6	
14.7	
14.8	
14.9	
15.0	
15.1	
15.2	
15.3	
15.4	
15.5	
15.6	
15.7	
15.8	
15.9	
16.0	

2.1 - Budget & Treasury 1500
2.2 - Corporate Services 1500

3.1 - Planning 3000
3.2 - Technical Services 3000
3.3 - Local Economic Dev 3000

4.1 - Administration 3000
4.2 - Cemetery 2500
4.3 - Library 2500
4.4 - Community Halls - Maitland 2500
4.5 - Community Halls - Mossmore 2500
4.6 - Community Halls - Maitland 2500
4.7 - Other (Bathings) 2500
4.8 - Community Halls - Maitland 2500
4.9 - Community Halls - Maitland 2500
5.1 - Community Halls - Maitland 2500
5.2 - Community Halls - Maitland 2500
5.3 - Housing 2500
5.4 - Community Halls - Maitland 2500
5.5 - Community Halls - Maitland 2500
5.6 - Community Halls - Maitland 2500
5.7 - Community Halls - Maitland 2500
5.8 - Community Halls - Maitland 2500
5.9 - Community Halls - Maitland 2500
6.1 - Public Safety 2500
6.2 - Security 2500
6.3 - Learning Licence 2500
6.4 - Public Safety 2500
6.5 - Security 2500
6.6 - Learning Licence 2500
6.7 - Public Safety 2500
6.8 - Security 2500
6.9 - Learning Licence 2500
7.1 - Sport & Recreation 2500
7.2 - Waste Management 2500
7.3 - Road Transport 2500
7.4 - Waste Management 2500
7.5 - Road Transport 2500
7.6 - Waste Management 2500
7.7 - Road Transport 2500
7.8 - Waste Management 2500
7.9 - Road Transport 2500
8.1 - Public Safety 2500
8.2 - Security 2500
8.3 - Learning Licence 2500
8.4 - Public Safety 2500
8.5 - Security 2500
8.6 - Learning Licence 2500
8.7 - Public Safety 2500
8.8 - Security 2500
8.9 - Learning Licence 2500
9.1 - Public Safety 2500
9.2 - Security 2500
9.3 - Learning Licence 2500
9.4 - Public Safety 2500
9.5 - Security 2500
9.6 - Learning Licence 2500
9.7 - Public Safety 2500
9.8 - Security 2500
9.9 - Learning Licence 2500
10.1 - Public Safety 2500
10.2 - Security 2500
10.3 - Learning Licence 2500
10.4 - Public Safety 2500
10.5 - Security 2500
10.6 - Learning Licence 2500
10.7 - Public Safety 2500
10.8 - Security 2500
10.9 - Learning Licence 2500
11.1 - Public Safety 2500
11.2 - Security 2500
11.3 - Learning Licence 2500
11.4 - Public Safety 2500
11.5 - Security 2500
11.6 - Learning Licence 2500
11.7 - Public Safety 2500
11.8 - Security 2500
11.9 - Learning Licence 2500
12.1 - Public Safety 2500
12.2 - Security 2500
12.3 - Learning Licence 2500
12.4 - Public Safety 2500
12.5 - Security 2500
12.6 - Learning Licence 2500
12.7 - Public Safety 2500
12.8 - Security 2500
12.9 - Learning Licence 2500
13.1 - Public Safety 2500
13.2 - Security 2500
13.3 - Learning Licence 2500
13.4 - Public Safety 2500
13.5 - Security 2500
13.6 - Learning Licence 2500
13.7 - Public Safety 2500
13.8 - Security 2500
13.9 - Learning Licence 2500
14.1 - Public Safety 2500
14.2 - Security 2500
14.3 - Learning Licence 2500
14.4 - Public Safety 2500
14.5 - Security 2500
14.6 - Learning Licence 2500
14.7 - Public Safety 2500
14.8 - Security 2500
14.9 - Learning Licence 2500
15.1 - Public Safety 2500
15.2 - Security 2500
15.3 - Learning Licence 2500
15.4 - Public Safety 2500
15.5 - Security 2500
15.6 - Learning Licence 2500
15.7 - Public Safety 2500
15.8 - Security 2500
15.9 - Learning Licence 2500
16.0 - Public Safety 2500

6.1 - Public Safety 2500
6.2 - Security 2500
6.3 - Learning Licence 2500
6.4 - Public Safety 2500

7.1 - Sport & Recreation 2500

8.1 - Public Safety 2500
8.2 - Security 2500
8.3 - Learning Licence 2500

9.1 - Public Safety 2500
9.2 - Security 2500
9.3 - Learning Licence 2500

10.1 - Public Safety 2500

11.1 - Public Safety 2500

12.1 - Public Safety 2500

13.1 - Public Safety 2500

14.1 - Public Safety 2500

15.1 - Public Safety 2500

KZN227 Richmond - Contact Information**A. GENERAL INFORMATION**

Municipality	KZN227 Richmond
Grade	3 <small>1 Grade in terms of the Remuneration of Public Office Bearers Act.</small>
Province	KZN KWAZULU-NATAL
Web Address	www.richmond.gov.za
e-mail Address	sibusiso.sithole@richmond.gov.za

B. CONTACT INFORMATION**Postal address:**

P.O. Box P/Bag 1028
City / Town RICHMOND
Postal Code 3780

Street address

Building MEMORIAL HALL
Street No. & Name 57 SHEPSTONE STREET
City / Town RICHMOND
Postal Code 3780

General Contacts

Telephone number 033 212 2155
Fax number 033 212 4668

C. POLITICAL LEADERSHIP**Speaker:**

Name
Telephone number
Cell number
Fax number
E-mail address

Secretary/PA to the Speaker:

Name
Telephone number
Cell number
Fax number
E-mail address

Mayor/Executive Mayor:

Name MR A RAGAVALOO
Telephone number 033 212 2155
Cell number 082 493 8698
Fax number 033 212 4668
E-mail address ragavaloo@mweb.co.za

Secretary/PA to the Mayor/Executive Mayor:

Name MS L CHIYA
Telephone number 033 212 2155
Cell number 072 806 6028
Fax number 033 212 4668
E-mail address lindile.chiya@richmond.gov.za

Deputy Mayor/Executive Mayor:

Name Ms P Ngcobo
Telephone number 033 212 2155
Cell number 082 303 8644
Fax number 033 212 4668
E-mail address

Secretary/PA to the Deputy Mayor/Executive Mayor:

Name
Telephone number
Cell number
Fax number
E-mail address

D. MANAGEMENT LEADERSHIP**Municipal Manager:**

Name Mr E S Sithole
Telephone number 033 212 2155
Cell number 072 139 6510
Fax number 033 212 4668
E-mail address sibusiso.sithole@richmond.gov.za

Secretary/PA to the Municipal Manager:

Name Ms M Mlipa
Telephone number 033 212 2155
Cell number 082 754 4625
Fax number 033 212 4668
E-mail address mbali.mlipa@richmond.gov.za

Chief Financial Officer

Name Halima Osman (acting)
Telephone number 033 2122155
Cell number 083 271 9941
Fax number 033 2124668
E-mail address halima.osman@richmond.gov.za

Secretary/PA to the Chief Financial Officer

Name
Telephone number
Cell number
Fax number
E-mail address

Official responsible for submitting financial information

Name L A Pooran
Telephone number 033 212 2155
Cell number 825 915 066
Fax number 033 212 4668
E-mail address lucy-ann.pieters@richmond.gov.za

KZN227 Richmond - Table A1 Budget Summary

Description	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	Current Year 2014/15				2015/16 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Year +1 2016/17	Budget Year +2 2017/18
R thousands										
Financial Performance										
Property rates	6 895	9 325	10 311	10 202	10 502	10 502	10 502	10 300	10 818	11 362
Service charges	283	300	405	400	400	400	400	450	450	450
Investment revenue	1 621	1 518	2 121	1 800	3 000	3 000	3 000	2 500	2 650	2 800
Transfers recognised - operational	27 211	30 094	35 704	46 918	46 444	46 444	46 444	69 606	70 808	73 190
Other own revenue	4 664	2 912	6 777	3 134	21 248	21 248	21 248	5 373	5 686	3 638
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)	40 674	44 149	55 318	62 454	81 594	81 594	81 594	88 229	90 412	91 640
Employee costs	19 148	23 833	24 664	31 027	29 418	29 418	29 418	35 746	38 141	40 811
Remuneration of councillors	3 390	3 477	3 751	4 214	4 214	4 214	4 214	4 473	4 741	5 026
Depreciation & asset impairment	3 732	4 306	6 362	6 149	7 181	7 181	7 181	7 899	8 688	9 557
Finance charges	178	184	613	104	104	104	104	175	186	197
Materials and bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and grants	-	-	-	800	800	800	800	545	554	640
Other expenditure	18 406	25 278	26 808	23 963	32 892	32 892	32 892	40 921	42 535	43 975
Total Expenditure	44 854	57 079	62 297	66 257	74 609	74 609	74 609	89 760	94 845	100 205
Surplus/(Deficit)	(4 180)	(12 931)	(6 979)	(3 803)	6 985	6 985	6 985	(1 531)	(4 433)	(8 565)
Transfers recognised - capital	14 420	27 058	26 486	18 868	17 725	17 725	17 725	17 376	17 650	18 450
Contributions recognised - capital & contributed assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions	10 240	14 128	19 507	15 065	24 711	24 711	24 711	15 845	13 217	9 885
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	10 240	14 128	19 507	15 065	24 711	24 711	24 711	15 845	13 217	9 885
Capital expenditure & funds sources										
Capital expenditure	15 464	21 207	21 140	21 499	34 091	34 091	34 091	25 866	17 650	18 450
Transfers recognised - capital	11 907	18 861	-	18 868	17 725	17 725	17 725	17 376	17 650	18 450
Public contributions & donations	68	-	-	-	437	437	437	-	-	-
Borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds	3 489	2 347	-	2 631	15 928	15 928	15 928	8 490	-	-
Total sources of capital funds	15 464	21 208	-	21 499	34 091	34 091	34 091	25 866	17 650	18 450
Financial position										
Total current assets	45 706	47 553	51 383	78 168	34 898	34 898	34 898	29 166	34 309	39 464
Total non current assets	93 787	108 561	122 662	123 903	123 903	123 903	123 903	128 622	141 071	154 764
Total current liabilities	28 018	28 545	26 210	22 915	22 915	22 915	22 915	1 500	1 545	1 591
Total non current liabilities	7 807	9 809	10 569	10 788	10 788	10 788	10 788	12 967	15 294	17 764
Community wealth/Equity	103 667	117 760	137 266	168 368	125 096	125 096	125 096	143 321	158 541	174 873
Cash flows										
Net cash from (used) operating	16 358	27 108	21 986	21 332	19 719	19 719	19 719	22 782	22 555	20 091
Net cash from (used) investing	(15 120)	(21 284)	(19 577)	(21 499)	(34 091)	(34 091)	(34 091)	(25 866)	(17 650)	(18 450)
Net cash from (used) financing	214	214	-	(140)	(140)	(140)	(140)	-	-	-
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end	37 839	43 770	45 824	74 373	31 162	31 162	31 162	42 590	47 495	49 136
Cash backing/surplus reconciliation										
Cash and investments available	37 722	43 415	45 674	74 372	31 102	31 102	31 102	25 600	30 660	35 726
Application of cash and investments	10 871	23 296	21 401	2 362	14 226	14 226	14 226	(1 586)	(1 967)	(2 006)
Balance - surplus (shortfall)	26 850	20 119	24 273	72 010	16 876	16 876	16 876	27 186	32 627	37 732
Asset management										
Asset register summary (WDV)	4 138	4 129	4 126	116 091	116 091	116 091	176 895	176 895	221 329	258 297
Depreciation & asset impairment	3 732	4 306	6 362	6 149	7 181	7 181	7 899	7 899	8 688	9 557
Renewal of Existing Assets	-	-	-	2 000	4 100	4 100	4 100	6 400	-	-
Repairs and Maintenance	-	-	-	3 207	3 036	3 036	-	-	-	-
Free services										
Cost of Free Basic Services provided	-	-	-	800	800	800	545	545	595	645
Revenue cost of free services provided	-	-	-	50	50	50	50	50	50	50
Households below minimum service level										
Water:	-	-	-	0	0	0	-	-	-	-
Sanitation/sewerage:	-	-	-	1	1	1	-	-	-	-
Energy:	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse:	-	-	-	16	16	16	-	-	-	-

KZN227 Richmond - Table A2 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by standard classification)

Standard Classification Description	Ref	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	Current Year 2014/15			2015/16 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Year +1 2016/17	Budget Year +2 2017/18
R thousand	1									
Revenue - Standard										
<i>Governance and administration</i>		-	-	-	55 479	57 482	57 482	68 630	67 944	67 575
Executive and council		-	-	-	2 553	2 853	2 853	4 545	4 752	4 963
Budget and treasury office		-	-	-	51 892	53 567	53 567	63 095	62 143	61 499
Corporate services		-	-	-	1 034	1 062	1 062	990	1 049	1 112
<i>Community and public safety</i>		-	-	-	5 855	7 495	7 495	5 205	5 517	5 848
Community and social services		-	-	-	2 331	2 472	2 472	2 368	2 510	2 661
Sport and recreation		-	-	-	2 658	4 184	4 184	2 107	2 233	2 367
Public safety		-	-	-	886	491	491	730	774	820
Housing		-	-	-	-	348	348	-	-	-
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Economic and environmental services</i>		-	-	-	19 346	33 027	33 027	30 525	32 357	34 298
Planning and development		-	-	-	18 830	32 510	32 510	29 957	31 754	33 659
Road transport		-	-	-	517	517	517	569	603	639
Environmental protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Trading services</i>		-	-	-	642	930	930	1 245	1 320	1 399
Electricity		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste water management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste management		-	-	-	642	930	930	1 245	1 320	1 399
<i>Other</i>	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue - Standard	2	-	-	-	81 322	98 933	98 933	105 605	107 138	109 120
Expenditure - Standard										
<i>Governance and administration</i>		-	-	-	26 190	26 656	26 656	30 095	31 901	33 815
Executive and council		-	-	-	8 858	9 225	9 225	10 295	10 913	11 568
Budget and treasury office		-	-	-	10 037	10 720	10 720	12 714	13 477	14 285
Corporate services		-	-	-	7 295	6 710	6 710	7 086	7 511	7 962
<i>Community and public safety</i>		-	-	-	17 660	21 833	21 833	24 475	25 944	27 500
Community and social services		-	-	-	10 639	11 077	11 077	13 026	13 808	14 636
Sport and recreation		-	-	-	1 601	5 266	5 266	5 737	6 081	6 446
Public safety		-	-	-	5 420	5 142	5 142	5 712	6 055	6 418
Housing		-	-	-	-	348	348	-	-	-
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Economic and environmental services</i>		-	-	-	19 206	22 770	22 770	31 630	33 229	34 891
Planning and development		-	-	-	9 471	12 213	12 213	19 511	20 382	21 274
Road transport		-	-	-	9 735	10 557	10 557	12 119	12 846	13 617
Environmental protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Trading services</i>		-	-	-	3 200	2 964	2 964	3 558	3 772	3 998
Electricity		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste water management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste management		-	-	-	3 200	2 964	2 964	3 558	3 772	3 998
<i>Other</i>	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditure - Standard	3	-	-	-	66 256	74 223	74 223	89 759	94 845	100 205
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year		-	-	-	15 066	24 711	24 711	15 846	12 293	8 915

References

- Government Finance Statistics Functions and Sub-functions are standardised to assist the compilation of national and international accounts for comparison purposes
- Total Revenue by standard classification must reconcile to Total Operating Revenue shown in Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)
- Total Expenditure by Standard Classification must reconcile to Total Operating Expenditure shown in Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)
- All amounts must be classified under a standard classification (modified GFS). The GFS function 'Other' is only for Abbatoirs, Air Transport, Markets and Tourism - and if used must be supported by footnotes. Nothing else may be placed under 'Other'. Assign associate share to relevant classification

KZN227 Richmond - Table A2 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by standard classification)

Standard Classification Description	Rev	2015/12	2016/12	2017/12	Current Year 2016/15			2015/16 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2016/16	Budget Year v1 2016/17	Budget Year v2 2017/18
Revenue - Standard										
Municipal governance and administration					54 479	57 489	57 482	58 620	67 944	67 978
Executive and Council					2 553	2 853	2 853	1 545	1 752	1 963
Mayor and Council					2 553	2 853	2 853	1 545	1 752	1 963
Municipal Manager						300	300			
Budget and treasury office					51 892	53 967	53 967	63 955	62 143	67 099
Corporate services					1 034	1 062	1 062	961	1 049	1 112
Human Resources										
Information Technology										
Property Services										
Other Admin					1 034	1 062	1 062	960	1 049	1 112
Community and public safety					2 321	2 472	2 472	2 368	2 516	2 661
Community and social services					822	858	858	885	908	994
Libraries and Archives										
Museums & Art Galleries					824	758	758	759	804	862
Community halls and Centres					75	75	75	75	80	84
Child Care										
Appl Care					600	736	736	656	689	730
Other Community										
Other Social					2 658	4 184	4 184	2 107	2 223	2 387
Spots and recreation										
Public safety					856	491	491	136	774	820
Police										
Fire										
Civil Defence										
Street Lighting										
Other						548	548			
Health										
Clinics										
Ambulance										
Other					15 346	20 027	20 027	20 528	21 267	24 228
Economic and environmental services					11	6	6	28 870	20 600	22 458
Planning and development					17 493	31 199	31 199	5	5	6
Economic					1 325	1 325	1 325	1 000	1 146	1 215
Town Planning/Building					517	517	517	660	600	639
Licensing & Regulation										
Road transport										
Roads										
Public Buses										
Parking Garages					517	517	517	660	600	639
Vehicle Licensing and Other										
Environmental protection										
Pollution Control										
Biodiversity & Landscape					642	608	608	1 245	1 320	1 589
Other										
Trading services										
Electricity										
Electricity Distribution										
Electricity Generation										
Water										
Water Distribution										
Water Storage										
Wastewater management										
Sewerage										
Storm Water Management					642	630	630	1 245	1 320	1 589
Public Toilets					642	630	630	1 245	1 320	1 589
Waste management										
Solid Waste										
Other										
Air Transport										
Admission										
Tourism										
Fosterly										
Markets										
Total Revenue - Standard	7				61 382	68 933	68 933	106 965	107 138	109 728
Expenditure - Standard										
Municipal governance and administration					24 180	26 856	26 856	30 895	31 501	33 815
Executive and Council					9 559	9 225	9 225	10 295	10 913	11 568
Mayor and Council					2 994	6 875	6 875	3 368	3 668	3 783
Municipal Manager					6 564	3 350	3 350	6 926	7 245	7 785
Budget and treasury office					10 027	10 755	10 755	13 774	13 477	14 265
Corporate services					7 226	6 710	6 710	7 566	7 511	7 962
Human Resources										
Information Technology										
Property Services										
Other Admin					7 226	6 710	6 710	7 566	7 511	7 962
Community and public safety					17 610	21 633	21 633	21 495	25 444	27 590
Community and social services					15 650	11 677	11 677	12 528	13 558	14 584
Libraries and Archives					1 904	1 606	1 606	1 685	1 786	1 993
Museums & Art Galleries										
Community halls and Centres					5 476	5 625	5 625	6 015	6 353	7 317
Child Care					156	176	176	285	218	231
Appl Care										
Other Community					3 484	3 768	3 768	4 624	4 901	5 180
Other Social										
Spots and recreation					1 601	5 296	5 296	5 727	6 081	6 416
Public safety					5 420	5 142	5 142	6 212	6 056	6 418
Police					5 420	5 142	5 142	5 712	6 055	6 418
Fire										
Civil Defence										
Street Lighting										
Other						348	348			
Health										
Clinics										
Ambulance										
Other					10 205	22 770	22 770	21 620	23 228	24 191
Economic and environmental services					9 471	12 213	12 213	18 011	20 582	21 774
Planning and development					1 344	1 306	1 306	15 576	16 811	17 471
Economic					5 212	8 232	8 232	1 225	1 299	1 377
Town Planning/Building					7 755	2 675	2 675	2 769	2 673	2 796
Licensing & Regulation					8 735	10 587	10 587	12 119	12 546	13 517
Road transport					9 655	10 585	10 585	11 714	12 417	13 162
Roads										
Public Buses										
Parking Garages										
Vehicle Licensing and Other					479	489	489	485	479	455
Environmental protection										
Pollution Control										
Biodiversity & Landscape										
Other					3 220	2 964	2 964	3 668	3 772	3 993
Trading services										
Electricity										
Electricity Distribution										
Electricity Generation										
Water										
Water Distribution										
Water Storage										
Wastewater management										
Sewerage										
Storm Water Management										
Public Toilets					3 220	2 964	2 964	3 668	3 772	3 993
Waste management					3 220	2 964	2 964	3 668	3 772	3 993
Solid Waste										
Other										
Air Transport										
Admission										
Tourism										
Fosterly										
Markets										
Total Expenditure - Standard	3				68 268	74 223	74 223	89 759	94 845	100 206
Surplus/Deficit for the year					15 068	21 711	21 711	16 846	12 293	8 915

Notes:

1. Government Financial Statements Functions and Sub-functions are standardized to assist national and international accounts user comparison.
2. Total Revenue by Standard Classification must reconcile to total operating revenue shown in Financial Performance (Revenue and Expenditure).
3. Total Expenditure by Standard Classification must reconcile to total operating expenditure shown in Financial Performance (Revenue and Expenditure).
4. All amounts must be classified under a Standard (modified GFS) classification. The GFS function Other is only for Additions, Air Transport, Markets and Tourism - and if used must be supported by both ways.

Nothing may be placed under 'Other'. Assign amounts shown to relevant classification.

check operating income	65 094 569	71 207 131	61 804 365	-140	-386 048	-385 048	-	-924 153	-928 846
check operating expense	-41 651 293	-51 879 875	-42 291 316	-866	-386 067	-386 067	-1 363	30	-368

KZN227 Richmond - Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)

KZN227 Richmond - Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)										
Vote Description	Ref	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	Current Year 2014/15			2015/16 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Year +1 2016/17	Budget Year +2 2017/18
R thousand										
Revenue by Vote	1									
Vote 1 - Executive & Council		--	--	--	2 553	2 853	2 853	4 545	4 752	4 963
Vote 2 - Finance & Admin		--	--	--	52 926	54 629	54 629	64 085	63 192	62 612
Vote 3 - Planning & Development		--	--	--	18 830	32 510	32 510	29 957	31 754	33 659
Vote 4 - Community & Social Services		--	--	--	2 331	2 469	2 469	2 368	2 510	2 661
Vote 5 - Community & Social Services		--	--	--	--	348	348	--	--	--
Vote 6 - Public Safety		--	--	--	866	493	493	730	774	820
Vote 7 - Sport & Recreation		--	--	--	2 858	4 184	4 184	2 107	2 233	2 367
Vote 8 - Waste Management		--	--	--	642	930	930	1 245	1 320	1 399
Vote 9 - Roads Transport		--	--	--	517	517	517	569	603	639
Vote 10 -		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Vote 11 -		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Total Revenue by Vote	2	--	--	--	81 322	98 933	98 933	105 605	107 138	109 120
Expenditure by Vote to be appropriated	1									
Vote 1 - Executive & Council		--	--	--	8 858	9 225	9 225	10 295	10 913	11 568
Vote 2 - Finance & Admin		--	--	--	17 332	17 431	17 431	19 800	20 988	22 247
Vote 3 - Planning & Development		--	--	--	9 471	12 213	12 213	19 511	20 382	21 274
Vote 4 - Community & Social Services		--	--	--	9 462	9 921	9 921	11 679	12 380	13 122
Vote 5 - Community & Social Services		--	--	--	1 177	1 504	1 504	1 347	1 428	1 514
Vote 6 - Public Safety		--	--	--	5 420	5 142	5 142	5 712	6 055	6 418
Vote 7 - Sport & Recreation		--	--	--	1 601	5 266	5 266	5 737	6 081	6 446
Vote 8 - Waste Management		--	--	--	3 200	2 964	2 964	3 558	3 772	3 998
Vote 9 - Roads Transport		--	--	--	9 735	10 557	10 557	12 119	12 846	13 617
Vote 10 -		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Vote 11 -		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Total Expenditure by Vote	2	--	--	--	66 257	74 223	74 223	89 759	94 845	100 205
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	2	--	--	--	15 065	24 710	24 710	15 846	12 293	8 915

References

1. Insert 'Vote'; e.g. department, if different to standard classification structure
2. Must reconcile to Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)
3. Assign share in 'associate' to relevant Vote

KZN227 Richmond - Table A4 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)

KZN27 Richmond - Table A4 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)										2015/16 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
Description	Ref	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	Current Year 2014/15				Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Year +1 2016/17	Budget Year +2 2017/18	
R thousand	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome				
Revenue By Source												
Property rates	2	6 102	8 518	9 487	9 752	9 952	9 952	9 952	10 000	10 500	11 025	
Property rates - penalties & collection charges		793	807	824	450	550	550	550	300	318	337	
Service charges - electricity revenue	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Service charges - water revenue	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Service charges - sanitation revenue	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Service charges - refuse revenue	2	283	300	405	400	400	400	400	450	450	450	
Service charges - other						-	-	-	-	-	-	
Rental of facilities and equipment		2 996	1 033	5 177	1 114	4 765	4 765	4 765	2 772	3 049	3 354	
Interest earned - external investments		1 621	1 518	2 121	1 800	3 000	3 000	3 000	2 500	2 650	2 800	
Interest earned - outstanding debtors		98	146	133	120	128	128	128	105	111	118	
Dividends received					-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Fines		3	379	138	253	53	53	53	53	53	53	
Licences and permits		423	401	377	841	401	401	401	686	686	686	
Agency services		518	458	515	517	517	517	517	569	626	688	
Transfers recognised - operational		27 211	30 094	35 704	46 918	46 444	46 444	46 444	69 606	70 808	73 190	
Other revenue	2	500	493	437	490	15 385	15 385	15 385	1 190	1 162	(1 060)	
Gains on disposal of PPE		126										
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)		40 674	44 149	55 318	62 454	81 594	81 594	81 594	88 229	90 412	91 640	
Expenditure By Type												
Employee related costs	2	19 148	23 833	24 664	31 027	29 418	29 418	29 418	35 746	38 141	40 811	
Remuneration of councillors		3 390	3 477	3 751	4 214	4 214	4 214	4 214	4 473	4 741	5 026	
Debt impairment	3	431	4 178	1 266	500	500	500	500	650	650	650	
Depreciation & asset impairment	2	3 732	4 306	6 362	6 149	7 181	7 181	7 181	7 899	8 688	9 557	
Finance charges		178	184	613	104	104	104	104	175	186	197	
Bulk purchases	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other materials	8											
Contracted services		3 522	2 933	5 917	5 728	6 335	6 335	6 335	6 959	7 380	8 118	
Transfers and grants		-	-	-	800	800	800	800	545	554	640	
Other expenditure	4, 5	14 443	18 015	19 361	17 735	26 057	26 057	26 057	33 312	34 505	35 207	
Loss on disposal of PPE		9	152	363								
Total Expenditure		44 854	57 079	62 297	66 257	74 609	74 609	74 609	89 760	94 845	100 205	
Surplus/(Deficit)		(4 180)	(12 931)	(6 979)	(3 803)	6 985	6 985	6 985	(1 531)	(4 433)	(8 565)	
Transfers recognised - capital		14 420	27 058	26 486	18 888	17 725	17 725	17 725	17 376	17 650	18 450	
Contributions recognised - capital	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Contributed assets												
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions		10 240	14 128	19 507	15 065	24 711	24 711	24 711	15 845	13 217	9 885	
Taxation												
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation		10 240	14 128	19 507	15 065	24 711	24 711	24 711	15 845	13 217	9 885	
Attributable to minorities												
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality		10 240	14 128	19 507	15 065	24 711	24 711	24 711	15 845	13 217	9 885	
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	7											
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year		10 240	14 128	19 507	15 065	24 711	24 711	24 711	15 845	13 217	9 885	

References

1. Classifications are revenue sources and expenditure type
2. Detail to be provided in Table SA1
3. Previously described as 'bad or doubtful debts' - amounts shown should reflect the change in the provision for debt impairment
4. Expenditure type components previously shown under repairs and maintenance should be allocated back to the originating expenditure group/item; e.g. employee costs
5. Repairs & maintenance detailed in Table A9 and Table SA34c
6. Contributions are funds provided by external organisations to assist with infrastructure development; e.g. developer contributions (detail to be provided in Table SA1)
7. Equity method

KZN227 Richmond - Table A5 Budgeted Capital Expenditure by vote, standard classification and funding

Vote Description	Ref	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	Current Year 2014/15				2015/16 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Year +1 2016/17	Budget Year +2 2017/18
R thousand	1										
Capital expenditure - Vote											
Multi-year expenditure to be appropriated	2										
Vote 1 - Executive & Council		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - Finance & Admin		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - Planning & Development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 4 - Community & Social Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 5 - Community & Social Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 6 - Public Safety		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 7 - Sport & Recreation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 8 - Waste Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 - Roads Transport		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total	7	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Single-year expenditure to be appropriated	2										
Vote 1 - Executive & Council		-	-	-	-	250	250	250	300	-	-
Vote 2 - Finance & Admin		-	-	-	52	501	501	501	368	-	-
Vote 3 - Planning & Development		-	-	-	215	247	247	247	130	-	-
Vote 4 - Community & Social Services		-	-	-	15	1 283	1 283	1 283	581	-	-
Vote 5 - Community & Social Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 6 - Public Safety		-	-	-	94	8 389	8 389	8 389	434	-	-
Vote 7 - Sport & Recreation		-	-	-	2 300	104	104	104	1 226	1 256	-
Vote 8 - Waste Management		-	-	-	-	1 428	1 428	1 428	300	-	-
Vote 9 - Roads Transport		-	-	-	18 823	21 890	21 890	21 890	22 537	16 394	18 450
Vote 10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital single-year expenditure sub-total		-	-	-	21 499	34 091	34 091	34 091	25 866	17 650	18 450
Total Capital Expenditure - Vote		-	-	-	21 499	34 091	34 091	34 091	25 866	17 650	18 450
Capital Expenditure - Standard											
Governance and administration		15 464	21 207	21 140	52	751	751	751	658	-	-
Executive and council		15 464	21 207	21 140	-	250	250	250	300	-	-
Budget and treasury office		-	-	-	35	60	60	60	-	-	-
Corporate services		-	-	-	17	441	441	441	368	-	-
Community and public safety		-	-	-	2 409	9 776	9 776	9 776	2 241	1 256	-
Community and social services		-	-	-	15	1 283	1 283	1 283	581	-	-
Sport and recreation		-	-	-	2 300	104	104	104	1 226	1 256	-
Public safety		-	-	-	94	8 389	8 389	8 389	434	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and environmental services		-	-	-	19 038	22 137	22 137	22 137	22 667	16 394	18 450
Planning and development		-	-	-	215	247	247	247	130	-	-
Road transport		-	-	-	18 823	21 890	21 890	21 890	22 537	16 394	18 450
Environmental protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading services		-	-	-	-	1 428	1 428	1 428	300	-	-
Electricity		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste water management		-	-	-	-	1 428	1 428	1 428	300	-	-
Waste management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure - Standard	3	15 464	21 207	21 140	21 499	34 091	34 091	34 091	25 866	17 650	18 450
Funded by:											
National Government		7 448	17 453	-	16 618	17 631	17 631	17 631	17 376	17 650	18 450
Provincial Government		4 459	1 408	-	2 250	34	34	34	-	-	-
District Municipality		-	-	-	-	60	60	60	-	-	-
Other transfers and grants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - capital	4	11 907	18 861	-	18 868	17 725	17 725	17 725	17 376	17 650	18 450
Public contributions & donations	5	68	-	-	-	437	-	437	-	-	-
Borrowing	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds		3 489	2 347	-	2 631	15 928	15 928	15 928	8 490	-	-
Total Capital Funding	7	15 464	21 208	-	21 499	34 091	34 091	34 091	25 866	17 650	18 450

References

- Municipalities may choose to appropriate for capital expenditure for three years or for one year (if one year appropriation projected expenditure required for yr2 and yr3).
- Include capital component of PPP unitary payment. Note that capital transfers are only appropriated to municipalities for the budget year
- Capital expenditure by standard classification must reconcile to the appropriations by vote
- Must reconcile to supporting table SA20 and to Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)
- Must reconcile to Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)
- Include finance leases and PPP capital funding component of unitary payment - total borrowing/repayments to reconcile to changes in Table SA17
- Total Capital Funding must balance with Total Capital Expenditure
- Include any capitalised interest (MFMA section 46) as part of relevant capital budget

KZN227 Richmond - Table A6 Budgeted Financial Position

KZN27/ Richmond - Table A6 Budgeted Financial Position											
Description	Ref	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	Current Year 2014/15				2015/16 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Year +1 2016/17	Budget Year +2 2017/18
R thousand											
ASSETS											
Current assets											
Cash		1 021	839	1 855	595	595	595	595	600	660	726
Call investment deposits	1	36 701	42 576	43 619	73 777	30 507	30 507	30 507	25 000	30 000	35 000
Consumer debtors	1	6 652	3 344	4 847	2 298	2 298	2 298	2 298	2 050	2 050	2 050
Other debtors		1 136	745	686	1 312	1 312	1 312	1 312	1 391	1 474	1 563
Current portion of long-term receivables		21	23	10	-	-	-	-			
Inventory	2	175	26	167	186	186	186	186	125	125	125
Total current assets		45 706	47 553	51 383	78 168	34 898	34 898	34 898	29 166	34 309	39 464
Non current assets											
Long-term receivables		1 951	10		10	10	10	10	11	11	12
Investments		0	0	0							
Investment property		4 115	4 115	4 115	4 115	4 115	4 115	4 115	4 115	4 115	4 115
Investment in Associate											
Property, plant and equipment	3	86 456	102 748	117 444	113 164	113 164	113 164	113 164	124 480	136 928	150 621
Agricultural											
Biological											
Intangible		23	14	12	16	16	16	16	16	16	16
Other non-current assets		1 241	1 674	1 091	6 598	6 598	6 598	6 598			
Total non current assets		93 787	108 561	122 662	123 903	123 903	123 903	123 903	128 622	141 071	154 764
TOTAL ASSETS		139 493	156 114	174 045	202 071	158 801	158 801	158 801	157 788	175 380	194 228
LIABILITIES											
Current liabilities											
Bank overdraft	1										
Borrowing	4	381	410	317	156	156	156	156	-	-	-
Consumer deposits											
Trade and other payables	4	27 484	27 909	25 685	22 759	22 759	22 759	22 759	1 500	1 545	1 591
Provisions		153	227	208							
Total current liabilities		28 018	28 545	26 210	22 915	22 915	22 915	22 915	1 500	1 545	1 591
Non current liabilities											
Borrowing		153	21	-	21	21	21	21	-	-	-
Provisions		7 654	9 788	10 569	10 767	10 767	10 767	10 767	12 967	15 294	17 764
Total non current liabilities		7 807	9 809	10 569	10 788	10 788	10 788	10 788	12 967	15 294	17 764
TOTAL LIABILITIES		35 825	38 355	36 779	33 703	33 703	33 703	33 703	14 467	16 839	19 355
NET ASSETS	5	103 667	117 760	137 266	168 368	125 098	125 098	125 098	143 321	158 541	174 873
COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY											
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)		103 667	117 760	137 266	168 368	125 098	125 098	125 098	143 321	158 541	174 873
Reserves	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Minorities' interests											
TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY	5	103 667	117 760	137 266	168 368	125 098	125 098	125 098	143 321	158 541	174 873

References

1. Detail to be provided in Table SA3
2. Include completed low cost housing to be transferred to beneficiaries within 12 months
3. Include 'Construction-work-in-progress' (disclosed separately in annual financial statements)
4. Detail to be provided in Table SA3. Includes reserves to be funded by statute.
5. Net assets must balance with Total Community Wealth/Equity

KZN227 Richmond - Table A7 Budgeted Cash Flows

TABLE A1 Budgeted Cash Flows												
Description		Ref	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	Current Year 2014/15				2015/16 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand			Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Year +1 2016/17	Budget Year +2 2017/18
CASH FLOW FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES												
Receipts												
Property rates, penalties & collection charges			4 466	8 642	7 786	11 616	11 616	11 616	11 616	9 270	10 818	11 362
Service charges			(294)	37	395	46 917	46 444	46 444	46 444	405	450	450
Other revenue			15 812	5 428	5 366	18 865	17 725	17 725	17 725	4 741	5 575	3 720
Government - operating		1	35 610	55 525	59 372	1 800	1 800	1 800	1 800	69 606	70 808	73 190
Government - capital		1								17 376	17 650	18 450
Interest			1 621	1 518	2 121					2 595	2 761	2 918
Dividends										-	-	-
Payments												
Suppliers and employees			(40 678)	(43 858)	(52 440)	(56 992)	(56 992)	(56 992)	(56 992)	(80 491)	(84 768)	(89 162)
Finance charges			(178)	(184)	(613)	(114)	(114)	(114)	(114)	(175)	(186)	(197)
Transfers and Grants		1				(760)	(760)	(760)	(760)	(545)	(554)	(640)
NET CASH FROM/(USED) OPERATING ACTIVITIES			16 358	27 108	21 986	21 332	19 719	19 719	19 719	22 782	22 555	20 091
CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES												
Receipts												
Proceeds on disposal of PPE			325	(102)	(363)					-	-	-
Decrease (Increase) in non-current debtors										-	-	-
Decrease (increase) other non-current receivables			20	25	1 926					-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments										-	-	-
Payments												
Capital assets			(15 464)	(21 207)	(21 140)	(21 499)	(34 091)	(34 091)	(34 091)	(25 866)	(17 650)	(18 450)
NET CASH FROM/(USED) INVESTING ACTIVITIES			(15 120)	(21 284)	(19 577)	(21 499)	(34 091)	(34 091)	(34 091)	(25 866)	(17 650)	(18 450)
CASH FLOWS FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES												
Receipts												
Short term loans										-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing			214	214	-					-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits										-	-	-
Payments												
Repayment of borrowing						(140)	(140)	(140)	(140)	-	-	-
NET CASH FROM/(USED) FINANCING ACTIVITIES			214	214	-	(140)	(140)	(140)	(140)	-	-	-
NET INCREASE/ (DECREASE) IN CASH HELD			1 453	6 038	2 410	(307)	(14 512)	(14 512)	(14 512)	(3 084)	4 905	1 641
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:		2	36 386	37 731	43 415	74 680	45 674	45 674	45 674	45 674	42 590	47 495
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:		2	37 839	43 770	45 824	74 373	31 162	31 162	31 162	42 590	47 495	49 136

References

1. Local/District municipalities to include transfers from/to District/Local Municipalities
2. Cash equivalents includes investments with maturities of 3 months or less

KZN227 Richmond - Table A8 Cash backed reserves/accumulated surplus reconciliation

Description	Ref	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	Current Year 2014/15				2015/16 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Year +1 2016/17	Budget Year +2 2017/18
R thousand											
Cash and investments available											
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end	1	37 839	43 770	45 824	74 373	31 162	31 162	31 162	42 590	47 495	49 136
Other current investments > 90 days		(117)	(355)	(150)	(1)	(60)	(60)	(60)	(16 990)	(16 835)	(13 410)
Non current assets - Investments	1	0	0	0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cash and investments available:		37 722	43 415	45 674	74 372	31 102	31 102	31 102	25 600	30 660	35 726
Application of cash and investments											
Unspent conditional transfers		21 765	20 182	17 364	21 357	21 357	21 357	21 357	-	-	-
Unspent borrowing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Statutory requirements	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other working capital requirements	3	(10 894)	3 114	4 037	(18 995)	(7 131)	(7 131)	(7 131)	(1 586)	(1 967)	(2 006)
Other provisions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Long term investments committed	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reserves to be backed by cash/investments	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Application of cash and investments:		10 871	23 296	21 401	2 362	14 226	14 226	14 226	(1 586)	(1 967)	(2 006)
Surplus(shortfall)		26 850	20 119	24 273	72 010	16 876	16 876	16 876	27 186	32 627	37 732

References

1. Must reconcile with Budgeted Cash Flows
2. For example: VAT, taxation
3. Council approval for policy required - include sufficient working capital (e.g. allowing for a % of current debtors > 90 days as uncollectable)
4. For example: sinking fund requirements for borrowing
5. Council approval required for each reserve created and basis of cash backing of reserves

KZN227 Richmond - Table A9 Asset Management

Description		Ref	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	Current Year 2014/15			2015/16 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand			Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Year +1 2016/17	Budget Year +2 2017/18
CAPITAL EXPENDITURE											
Total New Assets		1	15 464	21 082	21 140	19 499	29 991	29 991	19 594	17 650	18 450
Infrastructure - Road transport			6 523	16 388	21 140	16 618	17 585	17 585	12 400	16 394	18 450
Infrastructure - Electricity			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure - Water			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure - Sanitation			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure - Other			2 857	646	-	-	8 300	8 300	-	-	-
Infrastructure			9 380	17 034	21 140	16 618	25 885	25 885	12 400	16 394	18 450
Community			2 404	2 071	-	2 250	1 200	1 200	1 854	1 256	-
Heritage assets			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other assets		6	3 680	1 977	-	631	2 907	2 907	5 340	-	-
Agricultural Assets			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological assets			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangibles			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Renewal of Existing Assets		2	-	-	-	2 000	4 100	4 100	6 400	-	-
Infrastructure - Road transport			-	-	-	2 000	4 100	4 100	6 400	-	-
Infrastructure - Electricity			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure - Water			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure - Sanitation			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure - Other			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure			-	-	-	2 000	4 100	4 100	6 400	-	-
Community			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage assets			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other assets		6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Agricultural Assets			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological assets			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangibles			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure		4	15 464	21 082	21 140	21 499	34 091	34 091	25 994	17 650	18 450
Infrastructure - Road transport			6 523	16 388	21 140	16 618	21 685	21 685	18 800	16 394	18 450
Infrastructure - Electricity			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure - Water			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure - Sanitation			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure - Other			2 857	646	-	-	8 300	8 300	-	-	-
Infrastructure			9 380	17 034	21 140	16 618	29 985	29 985	18 800	16 394	18 450
Community			2 404	2 071	-	2 250	1 200	1 200	1 854	1 256	-
Heritage assets			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other assets		6	3 680	1 977	-	631	2 907	2 907	5 340	-	-
Agricultural Assets			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological assets			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangibles			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL CAPITAL EXPENDITURE - Asset class		2	15 464	21 082	21 140	21 499	34 091	34 091	25 994	17 650	18 450
ASSET REGISTER SUMMARY - PPE (WDV)											
Infrastructure - Road transport		5				56 646	56 646	56 646	83 557	101 652	110 614
Infrastructure - Electricity						75	75	75	75	75	75
Infrastructure - Water						64	64	64	64	64	64
Infrastructure - Sanitation						968	968	968	968	968	968
Infrastructure - Other						28 111	28 111	28 111	36 010	44 698	54 255
Infrastructure			-	-	-	85 864	85 864	85 864	120 674	147 457	165 976
Community						24 752	24 752	24 752	50 746	68 396	86 846
Heritage assets						128	128	128	128	128	128
Investment properties			4 115	4 115	4 115	4 115	4 115	4 115	4 115	4 115	4 115
Other assets						1 216	1 216	1 216	1 216	1 216	1 216
Agricultural Assets			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological assets			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangibles			23	14	12	16	16	16	16	16	16
TOTAL ASSET REGISTER SUMMARY - PPE (WDV)		5	4 138	4 129	4 126	116 091	116 091	116 091	176 895	221 329	258 297
EXPENDITURE OTHER ITEMS											
Depreciation & asset impairment			3 732	4 306	6 362	6 149	7 181	7 181	7 899	8 688	9 557
Repairs and Maintenance by Asset Class		3	-	-	-	3 207	3 036	3 036	-	-	-
Infrastructure - Road transport			-	-	-	1 931	1 875	1 875	-	-	-
Infrastructure - Electricity			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure - Water			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure - Sanitation			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure - Other			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure			-	-	-	1 931	1 875	1 875	-	-	-
Community			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage assets			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other assets		6, 7	-	-	-	1 276	1 161	1 161	-	-	-
TOTAL EXPENDITURE OTHER ITEMS			3 732	4 306	6 362	9 356	10 216	10 216	7 899	8 688	9 557
Renewal of Existing Assets as % of total capex			0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	9,3%	12,0%	12,0%	24,6%	0,0%	0,0%
Renewal of Existing Assets as % of deprecn"			0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	32,5%	57,1%	57,1%	81,0%	0,0%	0,0%
R&M as a % of PPE			0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	2,8%	2,7%	2,7%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%
Renewal and R&M as a % of PPE			0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	4,0%	6,0%	6,0%	4,0%	0,0%	0,0%

References

- Detail of new assets provided in Table SA34a
- Detail of renewal of existing assets provided in Table SA34b
- Detail of Repairs and Maintenance by Asset Class provided in Table SA34c
- Must reconcile to total capital expenditure on Budgeted Capital Expenditure
- Must reconcile to 'Budgeted Financial Position' (written down value)
- Donated/contributed and assets funded by finance leases to be allocated to the respective category

KZN227 Richmond - Table A10 Basic service delivery measurement

Description	Ref	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	Current Year 2014/15			2015/16 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Year +1 2016/17	Budget Year +2 2017/18
Household service targets	1									
Water:										
Piped water inside dwelling					4 681	4 681	4 681			
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)					6 749	6 749	6 749			
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2				6 713	6 713	6 713			
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4				502	502	502			
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		-	-	-	18 645	18 645	18 645	-	-	-
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3				59	59	59			
Other water supply (< min.service level)	4				-	-	-			
No water supply					165	165	165			
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	224	224	224	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	18 869	18 869	18 869	-	-	-
Sanitation/sewerage:										
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)					2 775	2 775	2 775			
Flush toilet (with septic tank)					1 685	1 685	1 685			
Chemical toilet					4 036	4 036	4 036			
Pit toilet (ventilated)					6 793	6 793	6 793			
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)					-	-	-			
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		-	-	-	15 289	15 289	15 289	-	-	-
Bucket toilet					-	-	-			
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)					730	730	730			
No toilet provisions					-	-	-			
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	730	730	730	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	16 019	16 019	16 019	-	-	-
Energy:										
Electricity (at least min.service level)					37 544	37 544	37 544			
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)					-	-	-			
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		-	-	-	37 544	37 544	37 544	-	-	-
Electricity (< min.service level)					-	-	-			
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)					-	-	-			
Other energy sources					-	-	-			
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	37 544	37 544	37 544	-	-	-
Refuse:										
Removed at least once a week					650	650	650			
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		-	-	-	650	650	650	-	-	-
Removed less frequently than once a week					2 158	2 158	2 158			
Using communal refuse dump					228	228	228			
Using own refuse dump					12 064	12 064	12 064			
Other rubbish disposal					224	224	224			
No rubbish disposal					1 116	1 116	1 116			
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	15 790	15 790	15 790	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	16 440	16 440	16 440	-	-	-
Households receiving Free Basic Service	7									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)					-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation (free minimum level service)					-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)					1 400	1 400	1 400			
Refuse (removed at least once a week)					1 200	1 200	1 200			
Cost of Free Basic Services provided (R'000)	8									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)					-	-	-			
Sanitation (free sanitation service)					-	-	-			
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)					600	600	600	500	550	600
Refuse (removed once a week)					200	200	200	45	45	45
Total cost of FBS provided (minimum social package)		-	-	-	800	800	800	545	595	645
Highest level of free service provided										
Property rates (R value threshold)					1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000
Water (kilolitres per household per month)					-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)					-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)					-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity (kwh per household per month)					-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse (average litres per week)					44	44	44	47	49	52
Revenue cost of free services provided (R'000)	9									
Property rates (R15 000 threshold rebate)					50 000	50 000	50 000	50 000	50 000	50 000
Property rates (other exemptions, reductions and rebates)					-	-	-	-	-	-
Water					-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation					-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity/other energy					50	50	50	50	50	50
Refuse					1	1	1	1	1	1
Municipal Housing - rental rebates					-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing - top structure subsidies					-	-	-	-	-	-
Other					-	-	-	-	-	-
Total revenue cost of free services provided (total social package)	6	-	-	-	50	50	50	50	50	50

References

1. Include services provided by another entity; e.g. Eskom
2. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
3. Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
4. Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
5. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area (informal settlements receiving services must be included)
6. Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level
7. Show number of households receiving at least these levels of services completely free (informal settlements must be included)
8. Must reflect the cost to the municipality of providing the Free Basic Service

KZN227 Richmond - Supporting Table SA1 Supporting detail to 'Budgeted Financial Performance'							2015/16 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			
Description	Ref	2013/12	2013/13	2013/14	Current Year 2014/15			Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year 2017/18
		Actual Outcome	Adjusted Outcome	Actual Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome		
REVENUE ITEMS										
Revenue Items										
Total Property Rates		9 102	9 518	9 487	10 120	10 020	10 200	10 200	11 500	12 350
Net Revenue Foregone					368	255	255	255	1 500	1 500
Net Property Rates		9 102	9 518	9 487	9 752	9 765	9 945	9 945	10 000	10 850
Service charges - electricity revenue										
Total Service charges - electricity revenue										
Net Revenue Foregone										
Net Service charges - electricity revenue										
Service charges - water revenue										
Total Service charges - water revenue										
Net Revenue Foregone										
Net Service charges - water revenue										
Service charges - sanitation revenue										
Total Service charges - sanitation revenue										
Net Revenue Foregone										
Net Service charges - sanitation revenue										
Service charges - refuse revenue										
Total refuse removal revenue		287	300	405	400	400	400	400	400	400
Total landfill revenue										
Net Revenue Foregone										
Net Service charges - refuse revenue		287	300	405	400	400	400	400	400	400
Other Revenue by Source										
Advertising income					40	10	10	10	10	12
Copies					8	10	10	10	5	6
Revenue Foregone										
Certificates					1	1	1	1		
Fees - Building Inspection					10	10	22	22	10	11
Fees - Building Plans					22	22	22	22	30	36
Fees - Build					4	30	30	30	40	54
Lens Community					40	45	45	45	8	10
Fees - Subsidies					11	11	11	11	5	8
Fees - Subsidies					8	8	8	8	1 067	1 069
Other Revenue by Source		500	490	457	344	15 241	15 241	15 241	1 067	1 066
Total Other Revenue		500	490	457	344	15 241	15 241	15 241	1 067	1 066
EXPENDITURE ITEMS										
Expenditure Items										
Personnel related costs		14 796	17 310	10 595	21 351	15 585	19 550	19 550	25 404	27 183
Rates Schemes and Wages		2 547	3 124	3 513	2 757	2 689	2 860	2 860	2 918	3 119
Personnel and VPF Contributions										
Material and Contributions		384	447	227	171	141	141	141	147	157
Overhead										
Performance Related		410	879	918	1 842	1 418	1 418	1 418	1 115	1 159
Water Vehicle Allowance										
California Allowance		19	35	35	787	589	589	589	587	596
Housing Allowance										
Other benefits and allowances										
Payments in lieu of rates										
Long service awards		879	2 507	265	1 120	1 120	1 120	1 120	1 061	1 173
Post retirement benefit obligations										
Less: Employment costs expensed to PPS		19 148	23 455	24 684	31 857	26 418	26 418	26 418	30 745	30 411
Total Employee related costs		19 148	23 455	24 684	31 857	26 418	26 418	26 418	30 745	30 411
Depreciation and amortisation										
Depreciation of Property, Plant & Equipment		3 732	4 508	5 387	5 140	7 181	7 181	7 181	7 985	8 585
Lease amortisation										
Capital asset impairment										
Goodwill resulting from acquisition of PPS										
Total Depreciation & asset impairment		3 732	4 508	5 387	5 140	7 181	7 181	7 181	7 985	8 585
Other expenditure										
Electricity and Fuel Purchases										
Water and Fuel Purchases										
Telephone and other										
Cash transfers and grants										
Non-cash transfers and grants										
Total transfers and grants										
Contracted services										
Arms										
Cell Phone Contracts										
Debris and Refuse										
Fire Extinguishers										
Gas Cylinder Rentals										
Hire Protections										
Planning and other services										
Insurance										
Property Tax										
Lease of vehicles										
Equipment operator										
Public Library System										
Processing System Maintenance										
Service Alerts										
Search and Rescue										
Stationery and Printing										
Public Communication System										
Truck										
Municipal Security										
Intercom										
Monitoring										
Municipal Vehicle										
GPRA										
Computer/Internet Access/Internet etc										
Other										
Allocations to organs of state		3 525	2 835	5 817	6 728	6 338	6 555	6 555	6 658	7 340
City Expenditure Item		3 525	2 835	5 817	6 728	6 338	6 555	6 555	6 658	7 340
Other Expenditure by Type										
Capital costs		17	26	19	80	80	80	80	120	100
Contributions to other providers										
Consultant fees										
Audit fees										
General expenses										
Arts & Culture										
Arts Awareness										
Advertising										
Bank Charges										
Refuse Bags										
Chemicals										
Cleaning										
Community Welfare Services Grant										
Community Participation in RPS										
Cleaning Materials										
Competition Fees										
Debris Fees										
Disaster management implementation										
Electricity										
Lease of Site Interest										
PPS										
Youth Activities										
Sport Games										
Legal Fees										
Lower SALSA										
PPS										
EPWP										
Total Other Expenditure		14 487	16 015	15 361	17 723	26 297	26 297	26 297	33 317	36 357
City Expenditure Item		14 487	16 015	15 361	17 723	26 297	26 297	26 297	33 317	36 357
Other Expenditure by Source										
Employee related costs										
Other materials										
Contracted Services										
Other Expenditure										
Total Revenue and Maintenance Expenditure										

Notes

1. Must reconcile with Budgeted Financial Performance (Revenue and Expenditure)
2. Must reconcile to supporting documentation on staff salaries
3. Must other categories where revenue or expenditure is of a material nature (but separate items used "General expenses" is not - 10% of Total Expenditure)
4. Expenditure to meet any unmet obligations
5. This table must agree with the total in SA2, but excluding council and board member items
6. Include a note for each revenue item that is affected by "Revenue Foregone"
7. Special contribution may have to be given to including "goodwill arising" or "joint venture" budget where circumstances require the include separately under "current assets"

KZN227 Richmond - Supporting Table SA2 Matrix Financial Performance Budget (revenue source/expenditure type and dept)

Description	Ref	Vote 1 - Executive & Council	Vote 2 - Finance & Admin	Vote 3 - Planning & Development	Vote 4 - Community & Social Services	Vote 5 - Community & Social Services	Vote 6 - Public Safety	Vote 7 - Sport & Recreation	Vote 8 - Waste Management	Vote 9 - Roads Transport	Vote 10 -	Vote 11 -	Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]	Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]	Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]	Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]	Total
R thousand	1																10 000
Revenue By Source			10 000														300
Property rates			300														-
Property rates - penalties & collection charges																	-
Service charges - electricity revenue									450								450
Service charges - water revenue																	-
Service charges - sanitation revenue																	2 772
Service charges - refuse revenue								2 100									2 508
Service charges - other			6		666												106
Rental of facilities and equipment			2 500						25								-
Interest earned - external investments			80														53
Interest earned - outstanding debtors																	686
Dividends received					3			50									569
Fines				26			660				569						1 190
Licences and permits																	86 982
Agency services			102	658	173		20	7	20								-
Other revenue		4 545	51 097	29 063	1 527				750								105 695
Transfers recognised - operational																	-
Gains on disposal of PPE																	-
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)		4 645	64 085	29 957	2 388	-	730	2 107	1 246	569	-	-	-	-	-	-	35 746
Expenditure By Type		2 370	11 547	5 400	4 965		5 096	1 340	2 159	2 840							4 473
Employee related costs		4 473															650
Pensioners of councillors			650														7 889
Debt impairment			357	1 113	1 703		155	5	440	3 982							175
Depreciation & asset impairment		133															-
Finance charges		40	120		15												-
Bulk purchases																	6 999
Other materials		1 034	1 073	524	5 462		28	328	268	202							-
Contracted services																	33 856
Transfers and grants		2 296	6 023	12 474	2 641		432	4 063	692	5 095							-
Other expenditure																	-
Loss on disposal of PPE																	89 750
Total Expenditure		10 295	19 780	19 511	13 026	-	5 712	5 737	3 578	12 119	-	-	-	-	-	-	15 846
Surplus/(Deficit)		(5 750)	44 365	10 446	(10 638)	-	(4 982)	(3 630)	(2 332)	(11 550)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - capital																	-
Contributions recognised - capital																	-
Contributed assets																	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions		(5 750)	44 365	10 446	(10 638)	-	(4 982)	(3 630)	(2 332)	(11 550)	-	-	-	-	-	-	15 846

1. Departmental columns to be based on municipal organisation structure

KZN227 Richmond - Supporting Table SA3 Supporting detail to 'Budgeted Financial Position'

KZN227 Richmond - Supporting Table SA3 Supporting detail to 'Budgeted Financial Position'											
Description	Ref	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	Current Year 2014/15				2015/16 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Year +1 2016/17	Budget Year +2 2017/18
R thousand											
ASSETS											
Call investment deposits											
Call deposits < 90 days		36 701	42 576	43 819	73 777	30 507	30 507	30 507	25 000	30 000	35 000
Other current investments > 90 days											
Total Call investment deposits	2	36 701	42 576	43 819	73 777	30 507	30 507	30 507	25 000	30 000	35 000
Consumer debtors											
Consumer debtors		8 994	3 344	4 847	2 798	2 798	2 798	2 798	2 700	2 700	2 700
Less: Provision for debt impairment		(2 342)			(500)	(500)	(500)	(500)	(650)	(650)	(650)
Total Consumer debtors	2	6 652	3 344	4 847	2 298	2 298	2 298	2 298	2 050	2 050	2 050
Debt impairment provision											
Balance at the beginning of the year			10 000		500	500	500	500	1 900	2 027	2 169
Contributions to the provision											
Bad debts written off											
Balance at end of year		-	10 000	-	500	500	500	500	1 900	2 027	2 169
Property, plant and equipment (PPE)											
PPE at cost/valuation (excl. finance leases)		105 041	102 748	117 444	113 164	113 164	113 164	113 164	124 480	136 928	150 621
Leases recognised as PPE											
Less: Accumulated depreciation		18 585									
Total Property, plant and equipment (PPE)	2	86 456	102 748	117 444	113 164	113 164	113 164	113 164	124 480	136 928	150 621
LIABILITIES											
Current liabilities - Borrowing											
Short term loans (other than bank overdraft)		222	259	296	156	156	156	156	-	-	-
Current portion of long-term liabilities		159	150	21							
Total Current liabilities - Borrowing		381	410	317	156	156	156	156	-	-	-
Trade and other payables											
Trade and other creditors		5 719	7 727	8 321	1 402	1 402	1 402	1 402	1 500	1 545	1 591
Unspent conditional transfers		21 785	20 182	17 364	21 357	21 357	21 357	21 357	-	-	-
VAT											
Total Trade and other payables	2	27 484	27 909	25 685	22 759	22 759	22 759	22 759	1 500	1 545	1 591
Non current liabilities - Borrowing											
Borrowing					21	21	21	21	-	-	-
Finance leases (including PPP asset element)		153	21		21	21	21	21	-	-	-
Total Non current liabilities - Borrowing	4	153	21	-	21	21	21	21	-	-	-
Provisions - non-current											
Retirement benefits		5 164	7 885	8 059	7 494	7 494	7 494	7 494	9 394	11 421	13 590
List other major provision items											
Refuse landfill site rehabilitation		2 490	1 904	2 510	3 274	3 274	3 274	3 274	3 574	3 874	4 174
Other											
Total Provisions - non-current		7 654	9 788	10 569	10 767	10 767	10 767	10 767	12 967	15 294	17 764
CHANGES IN NET ASSETS											
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)											
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit) - opening balance					168 368	125 098	125 098	125 098	149 809	165 654	178 870
GRAP adjustments											
Restated balance		-	-	-	168 368	125 098	125 098	125 098	149 809	165 654	178 870
Surplus/(Deficit)		10 240	14 128	19 507	15 065	24 711	24 711	24 711	15 845	13 217	9 885
Appropriations to Reserves											
Transfers from Reserves											
Depreciation offsets											
Other adjustments											
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)	1	10 240	14 128	19 507	183 433	149 809	149 809	149 809	165 654	178 870	188 755
Reserves											
Housing Development Fund											
Capital replacement											
Self-insurance											
Other reserves											
Revaluation											
Total Reserves	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY	2	10 240	14 128	19 507	183 433	149 809	149 809	149 809	165 654	178 870	188 755

Total capital expenditure includes expenditure on nationally significant priorities:

[illegible]

KZN227 Richmond - Supporting Table SA4 Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (revenue)

KZN227 Richmond - Supporting Table SA4 Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (revenue)										2015/16 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			
Strategic Objective	Goal	Goal Code	Ref	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	Current Year 2014/15			Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Year +1 2016/17	Budget Year +2 2017/18	
				Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast				
R thousand													
Basic Service Delivery and Infrastructure development	To address services backlogs and future growth as well as maintain and upgrade existing infrastructure by:-	1		54 649	39 325	49 622	38 769	22 622	(514)	5 358	9 816	72 403	
	a) Prioritise the use of current capital financial resources												
	b) Identify and facilitate the implementation of required training and skills development												
	c) Prepare and implement demand management plan												
Social and local economic development	To stimulate economic development to create an environment suitable for vigorous economic development thereby enhancing economic and socio economic growth by:-	2		-	200	200	1 043	16 630	32 510	32 510	29 957	31 754	
	a) Rural development and land reform as well as private land owners												
	b) Review LED strategy based on outcome of analysis of economy												
	c) Develop and implement LED policies and procedures												
	d) Promote LED strategies inclusive of programmes and projects												
Good Governance and Public participation	To provide systems and mechanisms for accountability and public participation in municipal development affairs by:-	3		-	1 760	1 760	2 197	2 853	2 853	4 545	4 752	4 963	
	a) Formulate an integrated development plan within the context of the 5 year cycle												
	b) Formulate organisational performance management framework												
	c) Finalize communication strategy												
	d) Prevention , awareness and education												
	e) To partner with the Department of Social Development												
Municipal Transformation and Institutional development	Provide input into the review of the current Recruitment and retention strategy by:-	4		246	46	46	690	1 062	990	1 049	1 112	-	
	a) Schedule of critical skills												
Municipal Financial Viability and Management	To manage municipal resources to ensure financial sustainability and affordability by:-	5		-	29 874	29 874	36 423	53 567	63 095	62 143	61 499	-	
	a) Introduce investment incentive schemes												
	b) Incorporate previously non rated areas												
Spatial and Environmental (Cross Cutting)	To promote an efficient and credible strategic and spatial municipal planning by:-	6		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	a) Develop wall to wall schemes												
	b) Review SDF												
	c) Develop local area plans - Ndolani, Magoda, Hopewe;												
	d) Develop richmond SEA												
	e) To improve response to disasters												
Allocations to other priorities				2	55 095	71 207	81 804	81 322	96 933	96 933	105 605	107 138	109 120
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)				1	55 095	71 207	81 804	81 322	96 933	96 933	105 605	107 138	109 120

1. Total revenue must reconcile to Table A4 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)

KZN227 Richmond - Supporting Table SA5 Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (operating expenditure)

KZN227 Richmond - Supporting Table SA5 Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (operating expenditure)													
Strategic Objective	Goal	Goal Code	Ref	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	Current Year 2014/15			2015/16 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			
				Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Year +1 2016/17	Budget Year +2 2017/18	
R thousand				25 697	38 525	39 044	22 407	30 759	30 759	40 153	42 552	45 115	
Basic Service Delivery and Infrastructure development	To address services backlogs and future growth as well as maintain and upgrade existing infrastructure by:- a) Prioritise the use of current capital financial resources b) Identify and facilitate the implementation of required training and skills development c) Prepare and implement demand management plan		1										
Social and local economic development	To stimulate economic development to create an environment suitable for vigorous economic development thereby a) Rural development and land reform as well as private land owners b) Review LED strategy based on outcome of analysis of economy c) Develop and implement LED policies and procedures d) Promote LED strategies inclusive of programmes and projects		2	653	636	2 147	17 660	17 660	17 660	19 511	20 382	21 274	
Good Governance and Public participation	To provide systems and mechanisms for accountability and public participation in municipal development affairs by:- a) Formulate an integrated development plan within the context of the 5 year cycle b) Formulate organisational performance management framework c) Finalize communication strategy d) Prevention, awareness and education e) To partner with the Department of Social Development		3	5 387	6 434	7 439	8 858	8 858	8 858	10 295	10 913	11 568	
Municipal Transformation and Institutional development	Provide input into the review of the current Recruitment and retention strategy by:- a) Schedule of critical skills required		4	4 598	4 851	6 151	7 295	7 295	7 295	7 086	7 511	7 962	
Municipal Financial Viability and Management	To manage municipal resources to ensure financial sustainability and affordability by:- a) Introduce investment incentive schemes b) Incorporate previously non rated areas		5	8 609	6 633	7 516	10 037	10 037	10 037	12 714	13 477	14 285	
Spatial and Environmental (Cross Cutting)	To promote an efficient and credible strategic and spatial municipal planning by:- a) Develop wall to wall schemes b) Review SDF c) Develop local area plans- Ndalandi, Magoda, Hopewell; d) Develop richmond SEA e) To improve response to disasters		6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Allocations to other priorities					44 854	57 079	62 297	66 297	74 609	74 609	89 759	94 845	100 205
Total Expenditure				1	44 854	57 079	62 297	66 297	74 609	74 609	89 759	94 845	100 205

References

1. Total expenditure must reconcile to Table A4 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)

KZN227 Richmond - Supporting Table SA6 Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (capital expenditure)

KZN227 Richmond - Supporting Table SA6 Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (capital expenditure)													
Strategic Objective	Goal	Goal Code	Ref	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	Current Year 2014/15			2015/16 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			
				Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Year +1 2016/17	Budget Year +2 2017/18	
R thousand				15 464	20 340		21 499	34 091	34 091	25 866	17 650	18 450	
Basic Service Delivery and Infrastructure development	To address services backlogs and future growth as well as maintain and upgrade existing infrastructure by:- a) Prioritise the use of current capital financial resources b) Identify and facilitate the implementation of required training and skills development c) Prepare and implement demand management plan	A											
		B											
		C											
		D											
		E											
Social and local economic development	To stimulate economic development to create an environment suitable for vigorous economic development thereby a) Rural development and land reform as well as private land owners b) Review LED strategy based on outcome of analysis of economy c) Develop and implement LED policies and procedures d) Promote LED strategies inclusive of programmes and projects	F			816								
		G											
		H											
		I											
		J											
Good Governance and Public participation	To provide systems and mechanisms for accountability and public participation in municipal development affairs by:- a) Formulate an integrated development plan within the context of the 5 year cycle b) Formulate organisational performance management framework c) Finalize communication strategy d) Prevention , awareness and education e) To partner with the Department of Social Development	K		-	-								
		L											
		M											
		N											
		O											
Municipal Transformation and Institutional development	Provide input into the review of the current Recruitment and retention strategy by:- a) Shortlist of critical skills required			-	51								
Municipal Financial Viability and Management	To manage municipal resources to ensure financial sustainability and affordability by:- a) Introduce investment incentive schemes b) Incorporate previously non-rated areas			-	-								
Spatial and Environmental (Cross Cutting)	To promote an efficient and credible strategic and spatial municipal planning by:- a) Develop wait to wait schemes b) Review SDF c) Develop local area plans - Ntsheni, Magoda, Hopewell; d) Develop Richmond SEA e) To improve response to disasters-B4			-	-								
Total Capital Expenditure				3	15 464	21 207	-	21 499	34 091	34 091	25 866	17 650	18 450
Total Capital Expenditure				1	15 464	21 207	-	21 499	34 091	34 091	25 866	17 650	18 450

1. Total capital expenditure must reconcile to Budgeted Capital Expenditure
2. Goal code must be used on Table SA36

KZN227 Richmond - Supporting Table SA7 Measureable performance objectives

Description	Unit of measurement	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	Current Year 2014/15			2015/16 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Year +1 2016/17	Budget Year +2 2017/18
Vote 1 - Community Services										
Housing										
Eradication of backlogs										
Reduce informal settlements										
No of houses erected	No of houses built	200	200	200	200	200	200	200	200	200
Vote 2 - Roads										
Eradication of backlogs										
Reduce roads backlogs	kilometer	21,0	21,0	21,0	21,0	21,0	21,0	21,0	21,0	21,0
Roads maintained										
Surfaced roads resurfaced/rehabilitated	kilometer	5,0	5,0	5,0	5,0	5,0	5,0	5,0	5,0	5,0
Reduce roads backlogs										
Roads for growth										
Roads										
New roads to be constructed	kilometer	24	24	24	24	24	24	24	24	24
Reduce roads backlogs										
Stormwater for growth										
roads	kilometer	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5
Stormwater to stimulate growth										
Vote 3 - Solid Waste										
Refuse removal										
Reduce refuse removal backlogs	No of houses with access to	1500	1500	1500	1500	1500	1500	1500	1500	1500
Landfill site										

1. Include a measurable performance objective for each revenue source (within a relevant function) and each vote (MFMA s17(3)(b))
2. Include all Basic Services performance targets from 'Basic Service Delivery' to ensure Table SA7 represents all strategic responsibilities
3. Only include prior year comparative information for individual measures where relevant activity occurred in that year/s

KZN227 Richmond - Entities measureable performance objectives

KZN227 Richmond - Entities measureable performance objectives										
Description	Unit of measurement	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	Current Year 2014/15			2015/16 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Year +1 2016/17	Budget Year +2 2017/18
N/A										

1. Include a measurable performance objective as agreed with the parent municipality (MFMA s87(5)(d))
2. Only include prior year comparative information for individual measures where relevant activity occurred in that year/s

KZN227 Richmond - Supporting Table SA8 Performance indicators and benchmarks

KZN227 Richmond - Supporting Table SA6 Performance indicators and benchmarks											
Description of financial indicator	Basis of calculation	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	Current Year 2014/15				2015/16 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Year +1 2016/17	Budget Year +2 2017/18
<u>Borrowing Management</u>											
Credit Rating											
Capital Charges to Operating Expenditure	Interest & Principal Paid /Operating Expenditure	0,4%	0,3%	1,0%	0,4%	0,3%	0,3%	0,3%	0,2%	0,2%	0,2%
Capital Charges to Own Revenue	Finance charges & Repayment of borrowing /Own Revenue	1,3%	1,3%	3,1%	1,6%	0,7%	0,7%	0,7%	0,9%	0,9%	1,1%
Borrowed funding of 'own' capital expenditure	Borrowing/Capital expenditure excl. transfers and grants and contributions	-1,8%	-1,1%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%
<u>Safety of Capital</u>											
Gearing	Long Term Borrowing/ Funds & Reserves	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%
<u>Liquidity</u>											
Current Ratio	Current assets/current liabilities	1,6	1,7	2,0	3,4	1,5	1,5	1,5	19,4	22,2	24,8
Current Ratio adjusted for aged debtors	Current assets less debtors > 90 days/current liabilities	1,6	1,7	2,0	3,4	1,5	1,5	1,5	19,4	22,2	24,8
Liquidity Ratio	Monetary Assets/Current Liabilities	1,3	1,5	1,7	3,2	1,4	1,4	1,4	17,1	19,8	22,5
<u>Revenue Management</u>											
Annual Debtors Collection Rate (Payment Level %)	Last 12 Mths Receipts/Last 12 Mths Billing		170,7%	112,7%	88,5%	563,5%	235,7%	235,7%	235,7%	89,4%	99,3%
Current Debtors Collection Rate (Cash receipts % of Ratepayer & Other revenue)		170,6%	112,5%	77,4%	563,5%	235,7%	235,7%	235,7%	89,4%	99,3%	99,2%
Outstanding Debtors to Revenue	Total Outstanding Debtors to Annual Revenue	24,0%	9,3%	10,0%	5,8%	4,4%	4,4%	4,4%	3,9%	3,9%	4,0%
Longstanding Debtors Recovered	Debtors > 12 Mths Recovered/Total Debtors > 12 Months Old										
<u>Creditors Management</u>											
Creditors System Efficiency	% of Creditors Paid Within Terms (within MIFMA' s 65(e))										
Creditors to Cash and Investments		15,1%	17,7%	18,2%	1,9%	4,5%	4,5%	4,5%	3,5%	3,3%	3,2%
<u>Other Indicators</u>											
Electricity Distribution Losses (2)	Total Volume Losses (kW)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	Total Cost of Losses (Rand '000)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	% Volume (units purchased and generated less units sold)/units purchased and generated	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Water Distribution Losses (2)	Total Volume Losses (kℓ)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	Total Cost of Losses (Rand '000)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	% Volume (units purchased and generated less units sold)/units purchased and generated	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Employee costs	Employee costs/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)	47,1%	54,0%	44,6%	49,7%	36,1%	36,1%	36,1%	40,5%	42,2%	44,5%
Remuneration	Total remuneration/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)	57,6%	62,3%	51,7%	64,3%	41,2%	41,2%		45,6%	47,4%	50,0%
Repairs & Maintenance	R&M/(Total Revenue excluding capital revenue)	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	5,1%	3,7%	3,7%		0,0%	0,0%	0,0%
Finance charges & Depreciation	FC&D/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)	9,6%	10,2%	12,6%	10,0%	8,9%	8,9%	8,9%	9,2%	9,8%	10,6%
<u>IDP regulation financial viability indicators</u>											
i. Debt coverage	(Total Operating Revenue - Operating Grants)/Debt service payments due within financial year)	8,9	6,6	140,1	111,0	111,0	111,0	13,5	6,7	6,7	6,3
ii. O/S Service Debtors to Revenue	Total outstanding service debtors/annual revenue received for services	76,8%	38,6%	34,9%	30,8%	23,0%	23,0%	23,0%	25,4%	24,6%	23,8%
iii. Cost coverage	(Available cash + Investments)/monthly fixed operational expenditure	14,0	12,6	12,5	18,4	7,4	7,4	7,4	8,3	8,8	8,6

References

1. Consumer debtors > 12 months old are excluded from current assets
2. Only include if services provided by the municipality

KZN227 Richmond Supporting Table SA10 Funding measurement

Description	MFMA section	Ref	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	Current Year 2014/15				2015/16 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
			Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Year +1 2016/17	Budget Year +2 2017/18
Funding measures												
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end - R'000	18(1)b	1	37 839	43 770	45 824	74 373	31 162	31 162	31 162	42 590	47 495	49 136
Cash + investments at the yr end less applications - R'000	18(1)b	2	26 850	20 119	24 273	72 010	16 876	16 876	16 876	27 186	32 627	37 732
Cash year and/monthly employee/supplier payments	18(1)b	3	14,0	12,6	12,5	18,4	7,4	7,4	7,4	8,3	8,8	8,6
Surplus/(Deficit) excluding depreciation offsets: R'000	18(1)	4	10 240	14 128	19 507	15 065	24 711	24 711	24 711	15 845	13 217	9 885
Service charge rev % change - macro CPI-X target exclusive	18(1)a,(2)	5	N.A.	28,1%	5,3%	(7,1%)	(3,2%)	(6,0%)	(6,0%)	(7,4%)	(1,2%)	(1,2%)
Cash receipts % of Ratepayer & Other revenue	18(1)a,(2)	6	170,6%	112,5%	77,4%	563,5%	235,7%	235,7%	235,7%	89,4%	99,3%	99,2%
Debt impairment expense as a % of total billable revenue	18(1)a,(2)	7	6,0%	43,4%	11,8%	4,7%	4,6%	4,6%	4,6%	6,0%	5,8%	5,5%
Capital payments % of capital expenditure	18(1)c;19	8	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%
Borrowing receipts % of capital expenditures (excl. transfers)	18(1)c	9	(1,8%)	(1,1%)	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%
Grants % of Govt. legislated/gazetted allocations	18(1)a	10								0,0%	0,0%	0,0%
Current consumer debtors % change - incr(decr)	18(1)a	11	N.A.	(47,3%)	34,8%	(34,9%)	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	(4,7%)	2,4%	2,5%
Long term receivables % change - incr(decr)	18(1)a	12	N.A.	(99,5%)	(100,0%)	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	6,0%	6,0%	6,0%
R&M % of Property Plant & Equipment	20(1)(vi)	13	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	2,8%	2,7%	2,7%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%
Asset renewal % of capital budget	20(1)(vi)	14	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	9,3%	12,0%	12,0%	0,0%	24,7%	0,0%	0,0%

- References**
1. Positive cash balances indicative of minimum compliance - subject to 2
 2. Deduct cash and investment applications (defined) from cash balances
 3. Indicative of sufficient liquidity to meet average monthly operating payments
 4. Indicative of funded operational requirements
 5. Indicative of adherence to macro-economic targets (prior to 2003/04 revenue not available for high capacity municipalities and later for other capacity classifications)
 6. Realistic average cash collection forecasts as % of annual billed revenue
 7. Realistic average increase in debt impairment (doubtful debt) provision
 8. Indicative of planned capital expenditure level & cash payment timing
 9. Indicative of compliance with borrowing 'only' for the capital budget - should not exceed 100% unless refinancing
 10. Substantiation of National/Province allocations included in budget
 11. Indicative of realistic current arrear debtor collection targets (prior to 2003/04 revenue not available for high capacity municipalities and later for other capacity classifications)
 12. Indicative of realistic long term arrear debtor collection targets (prior to 2003/04 revenue not available for high capacity municipalities and later for other capacity classifications)
 13. Indicative of a credible allowance for repairs & maintenance of assets - functioning assets revenue protection
 14. Indicative of a credible allowance for asset renewal (requires analysis of asset renewal projects as % of total capital projects - detailed capital plan) - functioning assets revenue protection

KZN227 Richmond - Supporting Table SA11 Property rates summary

Description	Ref	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	Current Year 2014/15			2015/16 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Year +1 2016/17	Budget Year +2 2017/18
Valuation:	1									
Date of valuation:		01/07/2007	01/07/2011	01/07/2011	01/07/2011					
Financial year valuation used		2010/2011	2011/2012	2012/2013	2014/2014			2014/2015		
Municipal by-laws s6 in place? (Y/N)	2	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes			Yes		
Municipal/assistant valuer appointed? (Y/N)		Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes			Yes		
Municipal partnership s38 used? (Y/N)		No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No
No. of assistant valuers (FTE)	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of data collectors (FTE)	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of internal valuers (FTE)	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of external valuers (FTE)	3	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
No. of additional valuers (FTE)	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Valuation appeal board established? (Y/N)		Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes					
Implementation time of new valuation roll (mths)		12	48	36	36					
No. of properties	5	2 700	2 700	2 700	2 700	2 700	2 700	2 700	2 700	2 700
No. of sectional title values	5	21	21	21	21	21	21	21	21	21
No. of unreasonably difficult properties s7(2)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of supplementary valuations		1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
No. of valuation roll amendments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of objections by rate payers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of appeals by rate payers		-	-	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
No. of successful objections	8	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of successful objections > 10%	8	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Supplementary valuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public service infrastructure value (Rm)	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipality owned property value (Rm)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Valuation reductions:										
Valuation reductions-public infrastructure (Rm)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Valuation reductions-nature reserves/park (Rm)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Valuation reductions-mineral rights (Rm)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Valuation reductions-R15,000 threshold (Rm)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Valuation reductions-public worship (Rm)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Valuation reductions-other (Rm)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total valuation reductions:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total value used for rating (Rm)	5									
Total land value (Rm)	5									
Total value of improvements (Rm)	5									
Total market value (Rm)	5									
Rating:										
Residential rate used to determine rate for other categories? (Y/N)	5	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes			Yes		
Differential rates used? (Y/N)		Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes			Yes		
Limit on annual rate increase (s20)? (Y/N)		NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO
Special rating area used? (Y/N)		NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO
Phasing-in properties s21 (number)		NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO
Rates policy accompanying budget? (Y/N)		Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes			Yes		
Fixed amount minimum value (R'000)		15	15	15	15			15		
Non-residential prescribed ratio s19? (%)		Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes			Yes		
Rate revenue:										
Rate revenue budget (R'000)	6				9 200	9 200	9 200	10 000	10 500	11 025
Rate revenue expected to collect (R'000)	6				9 200	9 200	9 200	9 000	9 450	9 923
Expected cash collection rate (%)					80,0%	80,0%	80,0%	90,0%	90,0%	90,0%
Special rating areas (R'000)	7									
Rebates, exemptions - indigent (R'000)										
Rebates, exemptions - pensioners (R'000)										
Rebates, exemptions - bona fide farm (R'000)										
Rebates, exemptions - other (R'000)										
Phase-in reductions/discounts (R'000)										
Total rebates,exemptns,eductns,discs (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

References

1. All numbers to be expressed as whole numbers except FTEs and Rates in the Rand
2. To give effect to rates policy
3. Full Time Equivalent (FTE) should be expressed to one decimal place and takes into account full time and part time staff
4. Required to implement new system (FTE)
5. Provide relevant information for historical comparisons. Must reconcile to the total of Table SA12
6. Current and budget year must reconcile to Table A4 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)
7. Included in rate revenue budget
8. In favour of the rate-payer

KZN227 Richmond - Supporting Table SA12a Property rates by category (current year)

Description	Ref	Resi.	Indust.	Bus. & Comm.	Farm props.	State-owned	Muni props.	Public service infra.	Private owned towns	Formal & Informal Settle.	Comm. Land	State trust land	Section 8(2)(a) (note 1)	Protect. Areas	National Monuments	Public benefit organs.	Mining Props.
Current Year 2014/15																	
Valuation:																	
No. of properties		1 761		143	845	96	92				41					306	
No. of sectional title property values		13		8													
No. of unreasonably difficult properties s7(2)					3						1					1	
No. of supplementary valuations		15		3													
Supplementary valuation (Rm)		5 741 000		5 409 000	2 861 000												
No. of valuation roll amendments																	
No. of objections by rate-payers																	
No. of appeals by rate-payers																	
No. of successful objections	5																
No. of successful objections > 10%	5																
Estimated no. of properties not valued																	
Years since last valuation (select)																	
Frequency of valuation (select)		2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2
Method of valuation used (select)		4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4
Base of valuation (select)		Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market
Phasing-in properties s21 (number)		Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.
Combination of rating types used? (Y/N)		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Flat rate used? (Y/N)		No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No
Is balance rated by uniform rate/variable rate?																	
Valuation reductions:																	
Valuation reductions-public infrastructure (Rm)																	
Valuation reductions-nature reserves/park (Rm)																	
Valuation reductions-mineral rights (Rm)																	
Valuation reductions-R15,000 threshold (Rm)																	
Valuation reductions-public worship (Rm)																	
Valuation reductions-other (Rm)																	
Total valuation reductions:	2																
Total value used for rating (Rm)		358		136	10 958	318	63				48					137	
Total land value (Rm)	6																
Total value of improvements (Rm)	6																
Total market value (Rm)	6																
Rating:																	
Average rate	3																
Rate revenue budget (R'000)																	
Rate revenue expected to collect (R'000)		2 161		1 960	1 965	2 470	417				99					1 953	
Expected cash collection rate (%)	4																
Special rating areas (R'000)																	
Rebates, exemptions - indigent (R'000)																	
Rebates, exemptions - pensioners (R'000)																	
Rebates, exemptions - bona fide farm. (R'000)																	
Rebates, exemptions - other (R'000)		9															
Phase-in reductions/discouts (R'000)		3															
Total rebates, exemptions, reductions, discs (R'000)																	

References

1. Land & Assistance Act, Restitution of Land Rights, Communal Property Associations
2. Include value of additional reductions is 'free' value greater than MPRA minimum.
3. Average rate - cents in the Rand. Eg 10.26 cents in the Rand is 0.1026, expressed to 6 decimal places maximum
4. Include arrears collections
5. In favour of the rate-payer
6. Provide relevant information for historical comparisons.

KZN227 Richmond - Supporting Table SA12b Property rates by category (budget year)

Description	Ref	Resi.	Indust.	Bus. & Comm.	Farm props.	State-owned	Muni props.	Public service infra.	Private owned towns	Formal & Informal Settle.	Comm. Land	State trust land	Section 8(2)(n) (note 1)	Project Areas	National Monuments	Public benefit organs.	Mining Props.
Budget Year 2015/16																	
Valuation:																	
No. of properties		1 667															
No. of sectional title property values		13															
No. of unreasonably difficult properties s7(2)		-															
No. of supplementary valuations		1															
Supplementary valuation (R/m)																	
No. of valuation roll amendments																	
No. of objections by rate-payers																	
No. of appeals by rate-payers																	
No. of appeals by rate-payers finalised																	
No. of successful objections																	
No. of successful objections > 10%																	
Estimated no. of properties not valued																	
Years since last valuation (select)																	
Frequency of valuation (select)																	
Method of valuation used (select)																	
Base of valuation (select)																	
Phasing-in properties s21 (number)																	
Combination of rating types used? (Y/N)																	
Flat rate used? (Y/N)																	
Is balance rated by uniform rate/variable rate?																	
Valuation reductions:																	
Valuation reductions-public infrastructure (R/m)																	
Valuation reductions-nature reserves/park (R/m)																	
Valuation reductions-mineral rights (R/m)																	
Valuation reductions-R15,000 threshold (R/m)																	
Valuation reductions-public worship (R/m)																	
Valuation reductions-other (R/m)																	
Total valuation reductions:																	
Total value used for rating (R/m)																	
Total land value (R/m)																	
Total value of improvements (R/m)																	
Total market value (R/m)																	
Rating:																	
Average rate																	
Rate revenue budget (R '000)		1 991		1 796	1 796	3 299	235					62				31	
Rate revenue expected to collect (R'000)																	
Expected cash collection rate (%)																	
Special rating areas (R'000)																	
Rebates, exemptions - indigent (R'000)																	
Rebates, exemptions - pensioners (R'000)																	
Rebates, exemptions - bona fide farm. (R'000)																	
Rebates, exemptions - other (R'000)																	
Phase-in reductions/discounts (R'000)																	
Total rebates,exemptions,reductions,discounts (R'000)																	

References

1. Land & Assistance Act, Restitution of Land Rights, Communal Property Associations
2. Include value of additional reductions is 'free' value greater than MPRA minimum.
3. Average rate - cents in the Rand. Eg 10.26 cents in the Rand is 0.1026, expressed to 6 decimal places maximum
4. Include arrears collections
5. In favour of the rate-payer
6. Provide relevant information for historical comparisons.

Item	Project title, location, and estimated construction start date	2019-2020	2020-21	2021-22	2022-23	2023-24	2024-25	2025-26	2026-27	2027-28	2028-29	2029-30	2030-31	2031-32	2032-33	2033-34	2034-35	2035-36	2036-37	2037-38	2038-39	2039-40	2040-41	2041-42	2042-43	2043-44	2044-45	2045-46	2046-47	2047-48	2048-49	2049-50	2050-51	2051-52	2052-53	2053-54	2054-55	2055-56	2056-57	2057-58	2058-59	2059-60	2060-61	2061-62	2062-63	2063-64	2064-65	2065-66	2066-67	2067-68	2068-69	2069-70	2070-71	2071-72	2072-73	2073-74	2074-75	2075-76	2076-77	2077-78	2078-79	2079-80	2080-81	2081-82	2082-83	2083-84	2084-85	2085-86	2086-87	2087-88	2088-89	2089-90	2090-91	2091-92	2092-93	2093-94	2094-95	2095-96	2096-97	2097-98	2098-99	2099-100	2100-101	2101-102	2102-103	2103-104	2104-105	2105-106	2106-107	2107-108	2108-109	2109-110	2110-111	2111-112	2112-113	2113-114	2114-115	2115-116	2116-117	2117-118	2118-119	2119-120	2120-121	2121-122	2122-123	2123-124	2124-125	2125-126	2126-127	2127-128	2128-129	2129-130	2130-131	2131-132	2132-133	2133-134	2134-135	2135-136	2136-137	2137-138	2138-139	2139-140	2140-141	2141-142	2142-143	2143-144	2144-145	2145-146	2146-147	2147-148	2148-149	2149-150	2150-151	2151-152	2152-153	2153-154	2154-155	2155-156	2156-157	2157-158	2158-159	2159-160	2160-161	2161-162	2162-163	2163-164	2164-165	2165-166	2166-167	2167-168	2168-169	2169-170	2170-171	2171-172	2172-173	2173-174	2174-175	2175-176	2176-177	2177-178	2178-179	2179-180	2180-181	2181-182	2182-183	2183-184	2184-185	2185-186	2186-187	2187-188	2188-189	2189-190	2190-191	2191-192	2192-193	2193-194	2194-195	2195-196	2196-197	2197-198	2198-199	2199-200	2200-201	2201-202	2202-203	2203-204	2204-205	2205-206	2206-207	2207-208	2208-209	2209-210	2210-211	2211-212	2212-213	2213-214	2214-215	2215-216	2216-217	2217-218	2218-219	2219-220	2220-221	2221-222	2222-223	2223-224	2224-225	2225-226	2226-227	2227-228	2228-229	2229-230	2230-231	2231-232	2232-233	2233-234	2234-235	2235-236	2236-237	2237-238	2238-239	2239-240	2240-241	2241-242	2242-243	2243-244	2244-245	2245-246	2246-247	2247-248	2248-249	2249-250	2250-251	2251-252	2252-253	2253-254	2254-255	2255-256	2256-257	2257-258	2258-259	2259-260	2260-261	2261-262	2262-263	2263-264	2264-265	2265-266	2266-267	2267-268	2268-269	2269-270	2270-271	2271-272	2272-273	2273-274	2274-275	2275-276	2276-277	2277-278	2278-279	2279-280	2280-281	2281-282	2282-283	2283-284	2284-285	2285-286	2286-287	2287-288	2288-289	2289-290	2290-291	2291-292	2292-293	2293-294	2294-295	2295-296	2296-297	2297-298	2298-299	2299-300	2300-301	2301-302	2302-303	2303-304	2304-305	2305-306	2306-307	2307-308	2308-309	2309-310	2310-311	2311-312	2312-313	2313-314	2314-31
------	--	-----------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	---------

[illegible]

KZN227 Richmond - Supporting Table SA14 Household bills

KZN227 Richmond - Supporting Table GR14 Household bills											
Description	Ref	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	Current Year 2014/15			2015/16 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2015/16 % Incr.	Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Year +1 2016/17	Budget Year +2 2017/18
Rand/cent											
<u>Monthly Account for Household - 'Middle Income Range'</u>	1										
Rates and services charges:											
Property rates		370,04	384,85	407,93	428,33	428,33	428,33	4,0%	445,46	463,28	463,28
Electricity: Basic levy		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity: Consumption		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water: Basic levy		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water: Consumption		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse removal		30,00	31,80	33,71	33,71	35,73	35,73	6,0%	37,87	40,15	40,15
Other		n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a				
sub-total		400,04	416,65	441,64	462,04	464,06	464,06	4,6%	483,34	503,43	503,43
VAT on Services		4,20	4,45	4,72	4,72	5,00	5,00	0,01	5,30	5,62	5,62
Total large household bill:		404,24	421,10	446,36	466,76	469,07	469,06	4,7%	488,64	509,05	509,05
% increase/-decrease			4,2%	6,0%	4,6%	0,5%	(0,0%)		4,2%	4,2%	-
<u>Monthly Account for Household - 'Affordable Range'</u>	2										
Rates and services charges:											
Property rates		256,19	266,43	282,42	296,54	296,54	296,54	4,0%	308,40	320,74	333,57
Electricity: Basic levy		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity: Consumption		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water: Basic levy		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water: Consumption		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse removal		30,00	31,80	33,71	33,71	35,73	35,73	6,0%	37,87	40,15	42,56
Other		n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a
sub-total		286,19	298,23	316,13	330,25	332,27	332,27	4,9%	346,28	360,88	376,12
VAT on Services											
Total small household bill:		286,19	298,23	316,13	330,25	332,27	332,27	4,9%	346,28	360,88	376,12
% increase/-decrease			4,2%	6,0%	4,5%	0,6%	(0,0%)		4,2%	4,2%	4,2%
<u>Monthly Account for Household - 'Indigent' Household receiving free basic services</u>	3										
Rates and services charges:											
Property rates		142,33	148,02	156,90	329,49	329,49	329,49	4,0%	342,67	363,23	385,02
Electricity: Basic levy		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity: Consumption		25,00	25,00	25,00	40,83	40,83	40,83	-	42,46	45,01	47,71
Water: Basic levy		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water: Consumption		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse removal		30,00	31,80	33,71	33,71	35,73	35,73	4,0%	37,16	39,39	41,75
Other		n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a
sub-total		197,33	204,82	215,61	404,03	406,05	406,05	4,5%	422,29	447,63	474,49
VAT on Services											
Total small household bill:		197,33	204,82	215,61	404,03	406,05	406,05	4,5%	422,29	447,63	474,49
% increase/-decrease			3,8%	5,3%	87,4%	0,5%	(0,0%)		4,0%	6,0%	6,0%

References

1. Use as basis property value of R700 000, 1 000 kWh electricity and 30kl water
2. Use as basis property value of R500 000 and R700 000, 500 kWh electricity and 25kl water
3. Use as basis property value of R 300 000, 350kWh electricity and 20kl water (50 kWh electricity and 6 kl water free)

KZN227 Richmond - Supporting Table SA15 Investment particulars by type

Investment type	Ref	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	Current Year 2014/15			2015/16 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Year +1 2016/17	Budget Year +2 2017/18
R thousand										
Parent municipality										
Securities - National Government										
Listed Corporate Bonds										
Deposits - Bank		36 701	42 576	43 819	73 777	30 507	30 507	25 000	30 000	35 000
Deposits - Public Investment Commissioners										
Deposits - Corporation for Public Deposits										
Bankers Acceptance Certificates										
Negotiable Certificates of Deposit - Banks										
Guaranteed Endowment Policies (sinking)										
Repurchase Agreements - Banks										
Municipal Bonds										
Municipality sub-total	1	36 701	42 576	43 819	73 777	30 507	30 507	25 000	30 000	35 000
Entities										
Securities - National Government										
Listed Corporate Bonds										
Deposits - Bank										
Deposits - Public Investment Commissioners										
Deposits - Corporation for Public Deposits										
Bankers Acceptance Certificates										
Negotiable Certificates of Deposit - Banks										
Guaranteed Endowment Policies (sinking)										
Repurchase Agreements - Banks										
Entities sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Consolidated total:		36 701	42 576	43 819	73 777	30 507	30 507	25 000	30 000	35 000

References

1. Total investments must reconcile to Budgeted Financial Position ('current' call investment deposits plus 'non-current' investments)

KZN227 Richmond - Supporting Table SA16 Investment particulars by maturity

Investments by Maturity	Ref	Period of Investment	Type of Investment	Capital Guarantee (Yes/ No)	Variable or Fixed interest rate	Interest Rate 3.	Commission Paid (Rands)	Commission Recipient	Expiry date of investment
Name of institution & investment ID	1	Yrs/Months							
Parent municipality Call Account		32 ayd / 3moinh call	32 ayd / 3moinh call	No	Fixed	5,25 % - 6 %	Nil	N/A	30 June 2016
Municipality sub-total									
Entities									
Entities sub-total									
TOTAL INVESTMENTS AND INTEREST	1								

References
1. Total investments must reconcile to all items in Table SA15 for the Current Year (30 June)
2. List investments in expiry date order

KZN227 Richmond - Supporting Table SA17 Borrowing

KZN221: KZN221 Supporting Table 03A: Borrowing										
Borrowing - Categorised by type	Ref	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	Current Year 2014/15			2015/16 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Year +1 2016/17	Budget Year +2 2017/18
R thousand										
Parent municipality										
Long-Term Loans (annuity/reducing balance)										
Long-Term Loans (non-annuity)										
Local registered stock										
Instalment Credit										
Financial Leases										
PPP liabilities										
Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier										
Marketable Bonds										
Non-Marketable Bonds										
Bankers Acceptances										
Financial derivatives										
Other Securities			21		21	21	21	-	-	-
Municipality sub-total	1	-	21	-	21	21	21	-	-	-
Entities										
Long-Term Loans (annuity/reducing balance)										
Long-Term Loans (non-annuity)										
Local registered stock										
Instalment Credit										
Financial Leases										
PPP liabilities										
Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier										
Marketable Bonds										
Non-Marketable Bonds										
Bankers Acceptances										
Financial derivatives										
Other Securities										
Entities sub-total	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Borrowing	1	-	21	-	21	21	21	-	-	-

Unspent Borrowing - Categorised by type										
Parent municipality										
Long-Term Loans (annuity/reducing balance)										
Long-Term Loans (non-annuity)										
Local registered stock										
Instalment Credit										
Financial Leases										
PPP liabilities										
Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier										
Marketable Bonds										
Non-Marketable Bonds										
Bankers Acceptances										
Financial derivatives										
Other Securities										
Municipality sub-total	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Entities										
Long-Term Loans (annuity/reducing balance)										
Long-Term Loans (non-annuity)										
Local registered stock										
Instalment Credit										
Financial Leases										
PPP liabilities										
Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier										
Marketable Bonds										
Non-Marketable Bonds										
Bankers Acceptances										
Financial derivatives										
Other Securities										
Entities sub-total	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Unspent Borrowing	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

References

1. Total borrowing must reconcile to Budgeted Financial Position (Borrowing - non-current)

KZN227 Richmond - Supporting Table SA18 Transfers and grant receipts

Description	Ref	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	Current Year 2014/15			2015/16 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Year +1 2016/17	Budget Year +2 2017/18
R thousand										
RECEIPTS:	1, 2									
Operating Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		-	-	-	45 232	45 094	45 094	68 579	69 885	72 221
Local Government Equitable Share					41 243	41 243	41 243	54 162	56 174	56 317
Finance Management					1 800	1 775	1 775	1 800	1 825	1 900
Municipal Systems Improvement					934	821	821	670	957	1 033
EPWP Incentive					1 255	1 255	1 255	1 048		
INEP					-			10 000	10 000	12 000
MIG - PMU								901	929	971
Provincial Government:		-	-	-	811	1 350	1 350	1 027	923	969
Provincialisation of Libraries					685	685	685	707	744	781
Community library services grant					126	126	126	170	179	188
Sport and Recreation						116	116	150		
Housing						348	348			
Scholar Patrol Grant						75	75			
District Municipality:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
[insert description]										
Other grant providers:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
[insert description]										
Total Operating Transfers and Grants	5	-	-	-	46 043	46 444	46 444	69 606	70 808	73 190
Capital Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		-	-	-	17 493	17 631	17 631	17 376	17 650	18 450
Municipal Infrastructure Grant (MIG)					17 493	17 493	17 493	17 116	17 650	18 450
Finance Management						25	25			
Municipal Systems Improvement						113	113	260	-	-
Other capital transfers/grants [insert desc]										
Provincial Government:		-	-	-	2 250	34	34	-	-	-
Sports and recreation					2 250	34	34			
District Municipality:		-	-	-	-	60	60	-	-	-
UMDM					-	60	60			
Other grant providers:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
[insert description]										
Total Capital Transfers and Grants	5	-	-	-	19 743	17 725	17 725	17 376	17 650	18 450
TOTAL RECEIPTS OF TRANSFERS & GRANTS		-	-	-	65 786	64 169	64 169	86 982	88 458	91 640

References

1. Each transfer/grant is listed by name as gazetted together with the name of the transferring department or municipality, donor or other organisation
2. Amounts actually RECEIVED; not revenue recognised (objective is to confirm grants transferred)
3. Replacement of RSC levies
4. Housing subsidies for housing where ownership transferred to organisations or persons outside the control of the municipality
5. Total transfers and grants must reconcile to Budgeted Cash Flows
6. Motor vehicle licensing refunds to be included under 'agency' services (Not Grant Receipts)

KZN227 Richmond - Supporting Table SA19 Expenditure on transfers and grant programme

Description	Ref	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	Current Year 2014/15			2015/16 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Year +1 2016/17	Budget Year +2 2017/18
R thousand										
EXPENDITURE:	1									
Operating expenditure of Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		~	-	-	45 232	45 094	45 094	68 579	69 885	72 221
Local Government Equitable Share					41 243	41 243	41 243	54 162	56 174	56 317
#REF!										
Finance Management					1 800	1 775	1 775	1 800	1 825	1 900
Municipal Systems Improvement					934	821	821	670	957	1 033
EPWP Incentive					1 255	1 255	1 255	1 046	-	-
INEP					-	-	-	10 000	10 000	12 000
MIG - PMU					-	-	-	901	929	971
Provincial Government:		-	-	-	811	1 350	1 350	1 027	923	969
Provincialisation of Libraries					685	685	685	707	744	781
Community library services grant					126	126	126	170	179	188
Sport and Recreation					-	116	116	150	-	-
Housing					-	348	348	-	-	-
Scholar Patrol Grant					-	75	75	-	-	-
District Municipality:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>(insert description)</i>										
Other grant providers:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>(insert description)</i>										
Total operating expenditure of Transfers and Grants:		-	-	-	46 043	46 444	46 444	69 606	70 808	73 190
Capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		-	-	-	17 493	17 631	17 631	17 376	17 650	18 450
Municipal Infrastructure Grant (MIG)					17 493	17 493	17 493	17 116	17 650	18 450
Finance Management					-	25	25	-	-	-
Municipal Systems Improvement					-	113	113	260	-	-
Other capital transfers/grants <i>(insert desc)</i>										
Provincial Government:		-	-	-	2 250	34	34	-	-	-
Sports and recreation					2 250	34	34	-	-	-
District Municipality:		-	-	-	-	60	60	-	-	-
UMDM						60	60	-	-	-
Other grant providers:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>(insert description)</i>										
Total capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants		-	-	-	19 743	17 725	17 725	17 376	17 650	18 450
TOTAL EXPENDITURE OF TRANSFERS AND GRANTS		-	-	-	65 786	64 169	64 169	86 982	88 458	91 640

References

1. Expenditure must be separately listed for each transfer or grant received or recognised

KZN227 Richmond - Supporting Table SA20 Reconciliation of transfers, grant receipts and unspent funds

Description	Ref	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	Current Year 2014/15			2015/16 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Year +1 2016/17	Budget Year +2 2017/18
R thousand										
Operating transfers and grants:	1,3									
National Government:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year										
Current year receipts										
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities										
Provincial Government:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year										
Current year receipts										
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities										
District Municipality:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year										
Current year receipts										
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities										
Other grant providers:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year										
Current year receipts										
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities										
Total operating transfers and grants revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total operating transfers and grants - CTBM	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital transfers and grants:	1,3									
National Government:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year										
Current year receipts										
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities										
Provincial Government:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year										
Current year receipts										
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities										
District Municipality:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year										
Current year receipts										
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities										
Other grant providers:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year										
Current year receipts										
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities										
Total capital transfers and grants revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total capital transfers and grants - CTBM	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS REVENUE		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS - CTBM		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

References

1. Total capital transfers and grants revenue must reconcile to Budgeted Financial Performance and Financial Position; total recurrent grants revenue must reconcile to Budgeted Financial Performance
2. CTBM = conditions to be met
3. National Treasury database will require this reconciliation for each transfer/grant

KZN227 Richmond - Supporting Table SA21 Transfers and grants made by the municipality

Description	Ref	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	Current Year 2014/15				2015/16 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Year +1 2016/17	Budget Year +2 2017/18
R thousand											
Cash Transfers to other municipalities <i>Insert description</i>	1										
Total Cash Transfers To Municipalities:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cash Transfers to Entities/Other External Mechanisms <i>Insert description</i>	2										
Total Cash Transfers To Entities/Ems:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cash Transfers to other Organs of State <i>Insert description</i>	3										
Total Cash Transfers To Other Organs Of State:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cash Transfers to Organisations <i>Insert description</i>	4										
Total Cash Transfers To Organisations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cash Transfers to Groups of Individuals <i>Insert description</i>	5										
Total Cash Transfers To Groups Of Individuals:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL CASH TRANSFERS AND GRANTS	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-Cash Transfers to other municipalities <i>Insert description</i>	1										
Total Non-Cash Transfers To Municipalities:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-Cash Transfers to Entities/Other External Mechanisms <i>Insert description</i>	2										
Total Non-Cash Transfers To Entities/Ems:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-Cash Transfers to other Organs of State <i>Insert description</i>	3										
Total Non-Cash Transfers To Other Organs Of State:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-Cash Grants to Organisations <i>Insert description</i>	4										
Total Non-Cash Grants To Organisations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Groups of Individuals <i>Free basic services</i>	5				800	800	800	800	545	554	640
Total Non-Cash Grants To Groups Of Individuals:		-	-	-	800	800	800	800	545	554	640
TOTAL NON-CASH TRANSFERS AND GRANTS		-	-	-	800	800	800	800	545	554	640
TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS	6	-	-	-	800	800	800	800	545	554	640

References

1. Insert description listed by municipal name and demarcation code of recipient
2. Insert description of each entity or external mechanism (an external mechanism may be provided with resources to ensure a minimum level of service)
3. Insert description of each Organ of State (e.g. transfer to electricity provider to compensate for FBS provided)
4. Insert description of each other organisation (e.g. charity)
5. Insert description of each other organisation (e.g. the aged, child-headed households)
6. All descriptions should separate transfers for 'capital purposes' and 'operating purposes'

KZN227 Richmond - Supporting Table SA22 Summary councillor and staff benefits

Summary of Employee and Councillor remuneration	Ref	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	Current Year 2014/15			2015/16 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Year +1 2016/17	Budget Year +2 2017/18
R thousand		A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I
Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other)	1									
Basic Salaries and Wages		3 390	3 477	3 751	4 214	4 214	4 214	4 473	4 741	5 026
Pension and UIF Contributions										
Medical Aid Contributions										
Motor Vehicle Allowance										
Cellphone Allowance										
Housing Allowances										
Other benefits and allowances										
Sub Total - Councillors		3 390	3 477	3 751	4 214	4 214	4 214	4 473	4 741	5 026
% Increase	4		2,6%	7,9%	12,4%	-	-	6,1%	6,0%	6,0%
Senior Managers of the Municipality	2									
Basic Salaries and Wages		3 052	2 004		4 313	3 948	3 948	4 489	4 737	5 021
Pension and UIF Contributions										
Medical Aid Contributions										
Overtime					604	552	552	525	625	626
Performance Bonus								450	450	450
Motor Vehicle Allowance	3									
Cellphone Allowance	3									
Housing Allowances	3									
Other benefits and allowances	3									
Payments in lieu of leave										
Long service awards										
Post-retirement benefit obligations	6									
Sub Total - Senior Managers of Municipality		3 052	2 004	-	4 917	4 500	4 500	5 044	5 612	6 097
% Increase	4		(34,4%)	(100,0%)	-	(8,6%)	-	23,2%	4,8%	4,6%
Other Municipal Staff										
Basic Salaries and Wages		10 208	13 332	17 513	21 351	15 647	15 647	19 340	20 667	22 182
Pension and UIF Contributions		1 610	2 041	2 487	2 757	2 128	2 128	2 919	2 489	2 707
Medical Aid Contributions		783	912	865	1 264	1 030	1 080	1 592	1 899	1 818
Overtime		394	447	222	171	141	141	138	147	157
Performance Bonus		718	989	1 053	1 842	1 418	1 418	1 594	2 368	2 534
Motor Vehicle Allowance	3	235	705	694	706	1 038	1 038	595	665	743
Cellphone Allowance	3	87	104	179	207	192	192	221	236	253
Housing Allowances	3	19	33	36	42	42	42	36	38	41
Other benefits and allowances	3	647	605	439	787	809	809	867	925	990
Payments in lieu of leave	3	709	823	909	600	800	800	1 000	1 067	1 142
Long service awards		119	357	246	200	300	300	400	427	457
Post-retirement benefit obligations	6	1 447	1 676	135	1 100	1 322	1 322	1 500	1 601	1 713
Sub Total - Other Municipal Staff		16 974	22 073	24 859	31 027	24 978	24 978	30 202	32 329	34 715
% Increase	4		29,7%	12,9%	24,8%	(10,7%)	-	21,2%	7,0%	7,4%
Total Parent Municipality		23 416	27 493	26 610	40 158	33 832	33 632	40 219	42 883	45 837
			17,4%	4,1%	40,4%	(16,3%)	-	19,8%	6,6%	6,9%
Board Members of Entities										
Basic Salaries and Wages										
Pension and UIF Contributions										
Medical Aid Contributions										
Overtime										
Performance Bonus										
Motor Vehicle Allowance	3									
Cellphone Allowance	3									
Housing Allowances	3									
Other benefits and allowances	3									
Board Fees										
Payments in lieu of leave										
Long service awards										
Post-retirement benefit obligations	6									
Sub Total - Board Members of Entities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
% Increase	4		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Senior Managers of Entities										
Basic Salaries and Wages										
Pension and UIF Contributions										
Medical Aid Contributions										
Overtime										
Performance Bonus										
Motor Vehicle Allowance	3									
Cellphone Allowance	3									
Housing Allowances	3									
Other benefits and allowances	3									
Payments in lieu of leave										
Long service awards										
Post-retirement benefit obligations	6									
Sub Total - Senior Managers of Entities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
% Increase	4		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Staff of Entities										
Basic Salaries and Wages										
Pension and UIF Contributions										
Medical Aid Contributions										
Overtime										
Performance Bonus										
Motor Vehicle Allowance	3									
Cellphone Allowance	3									
Housing Allowances	3									
Other benefits and allowances	3									
Payments in lieu of leave										
Long service awards										
Post-retirement benefit obligations	6									
Sub Total - Other Staff of Entities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
% Increase	4		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Municipal Entities										
TOTAL SALARY, ALLOWANCES & BENEFITS		23 416	27 493	26 610	40 158	33 832	33 632	40 219	42 883	45 837
% Increase	4		17,4%	4,1%	40,4%	(16,3%)	-	19,8%	6,6%	6,9%
TOTAL MANAGERS AND STAFF	5,7	20 026	24 016	24 859	35 944	29 418	29 418	35 746	38 141	40 811

References

1. Include Loans and advances where applicable if any reportable amounts until phased compliance with s164 of MFMA achieved

2. s57 of the Systems Act

3. In kind benefits (e.g. provision of living quarters) must be shown as the cost (full market value) to the municipality, as part of the relevant allowance

4. BA, CB, DC, EC, FC, GD, HD, ID

5. Must agree to the sub-total appearing on Table A1 (Employee costs)

6. Includes pension payments and employer contributions to medical aid

7. Correct as at 30 June

Column Definitions:

A, B and C. Audited actual as per the audited financial statements. If audited amounts are unavailable, unaudited amounts must be provided with a note stating these are unaudited

D. The original budget approved by council for the budget year.

E. The budget for the budget year as adjusted by council resolution in terms of section 28 of the MFMA.

F. An estimate of final actual amounts (pre audit) for the current year at the point in time of preparing the budget for the budget year. This may differ from E.

G. The amount to be appropriated for the budget year.

H and I. The indicative projection

KZN227 Richmond - Supporting Table SA23 Salaries, allowances & benefits (political office bearers)

[illegible]

References

1. Pension and medical aid
2. Total package must equal the total cost to the municipality
3. List each political office bearer by designation. Provide a total for all other councillors
4. Political office bearer is defined in MFMA s 1: speaker, executive mayor, deputy executive mayor, member of executive committee, mayor, deputy mayor, member of mayoral committee, the councillor designated to exercise powers and duties of mayor (MSA s 57)
5. Also list each senior manager reporting to MM by designation and each official with package >= senior manager by designation
6. List each entity where municipality has an interest and state percentage ownership and control
7. List each senior manager reporting to the CEO of an Entity by designation
8. Must reconcile to relevant section of Table SA24
9. Must reconcile to totals shown for the budget year of Table SA22
10. Correct as at 30 June

KZN227 Richmond - Supporting Table SA24 Summary of personnel numbers

Summary of Personnel Numbers	Ref	2013/14			Current Year 2014/15			Budget Year 2015/16		
		Positions	Permanent employees	Contract employees	Positions	Permanent employees	Contract employees	Positions	Permanent employees	Contract employees
Number	1,2									
Municipal Council and Boards of Municipal Entities										
Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other Councillors)	4	14		14	14		14			14
Board Members of municipal entities	5									
Municipal employees	3	5		5	5		5			5
Municipal Manager and Senior Managers	7	6	6		6	6		6	6	
Other Managers		23	23	-	25	25	-	31	31	-
Professionals		3	3		3	3		5	5	
Finance										
Spatial/town planning		2	2		2	2		3	3	
Information Technology		3	3		3	3		3	3	
Roads										
Electricity										
Water										
Sanitation										
Refuse		15	15		17	17		20	20	
Other		35	31	4	35	31	4	31	31	-
Technicians		9	5	4	9	5	4	5	5	
Finance										
Spatial/town planning										
Information Technology										
Roads										
Electricity										
Water										
Sanitation		5	5		5	5		5	5	
Refuse		21	21		21	21		21	21	
Other		10	5	5	10	10		11	11	
Clerks (Clerical and administrative)		9		9	9	9		10	10	
Service and sales workers										
Skilled agricultural and fishery workers										
Craft and related trades										
Plant and Machine Operators		12	12		14	14		14	14	
Elementary Occupations		41	41		48	48		48	48	
TOTAL PERSONNEL NUMBERS	9	155	118	37	166	143	23	151	151	19
% increase					7,1%	21,2%	(37,8%)	(9,0%)	5,6%	(17,4%)
Total municipal employees headcount	6, 10									
Finance personnel headcount	8, 10	14	9	5	14	9	6	14	14	6
Human Resources personnel headcount	8, 10	2	2		2	2		2	2	

References

1. Positions must be funded and aligned to the municipality's current organisational structure
2. Full Time Equivalent (FTE). E.g. One full time person = 1FTE. A person working half time (say 4 hours out of 8) = 0.5FTE.
3. s57 of the Systems Act
4. Include only in Consolidated Statements
5. Include municipal entity employees in Consolidated Statements
6. Include headcount (number of persons, Not FTE) of managers and staff only (exclude councillors)
7. Managers who provide the direction of a critical technical function
8. Total number of employees working on these functions

KZN227 Richmond - Supporting Table SA25 Budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2015/16												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Year +1 2016/17	Budget Year +2 2017/18
Revenue By Source																
Property rates		25	6 000	444	444	444	444	444	444	444	444	444	-	10 000	10 500	11 025
Property rates - penalties & collection charges			25	25	25	25	25	25	25	25	25	25	25	300	318	337
Service charges - electricity revenue													-	-	-	-
Service charges - water revenue													-	-	-	-
Service charges - sanitation revenue													-	-	-	-
Service charges - refuse revenue		38	38	38	38	38	38	38	38	38	38	38	38	450	450	450
Service charges - other														-	-	-
Rental of facilities and equipment		231	231	231	231	231	231	231	231	231	231	231	231	2 772	3 049	3 354
Interest earned - external investments		208	208	208	208	208	208	208	208	208	208	208	208	2 500	2 650	2 800
Interest earned - outstanding debtors		9	9	9	9	9	9	9	9	9	9	9	9	105	111	118
Dividends received														-	-	-
Fines			10			10		10		10		10	3	53	53	53
Licences and permits		57	57	57	57	57	57	57	57	57	57	57	57	686	686	686
Agency services		47	47	47	47	47	47	47	47	47	47	47	47	569	626	688
Transfers recognised - operational		18 882	3 653	3 653	3 653	11 000	3 653	3 653	3 653	10 500	3 653	3 653	(0)	69 606	70 808	73 190
Other revenue		99	99	99	99	99	99	99	99	99	99	99	99	1 190	1 162	(1 060)
Gains on disposal of PPE														-	-	-
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contribution)		19 596	10 377	4 812	4 812	12 169	4 812	4 822	4 812	11 669	4 812	4 822	715	88 229	90 412	91 640
Expenditure By Type																
Employee related costs		2 794	2 794	2 794	2 794	5 013	2 794	2 794	2 794	2 794	2 794	2 794	2 794	35 746	38 141	40 811
Remuneration of councillors		373	373	373	373	373	373	373	373	373	373	373	373	4 473	4 741	5 026
Debt impairment														650	650	650
Depreciation & asset impairment		658	658	658	658	658	658	658	658	658	658	658	658	7 999	8 688	9 557
Finance charges		15	15	15	15	15	15	15	15	15	15	15	15	175	186	197
Bulk purchases														-	-	-
Other materials														-	-	-
Contracted services		580	580	580	580	580	580	580	580	580	580	580	580	6 959	7 380	8 118
Transfers and grants		45	45	45	45	45	45	45	45	45	45	45	45	545	554	640
Other expenditure		2 776	2 776	2 776	2 776	2 776	2 776	2 776	2 776	2 776	2 776	2 776	2 776	33 312	34 505	35 207
Loss on disposal of PPE														-	-	-
Total Expenditure		7 241	7 241	7 241	7 241	9 460	7 541	7 241	7 241	7 241	7 241	7 581	7 242	88 760	94 845	100 205
Surplus/(Deficit)		12 355	3 137	(2 429)	(2 429)	2 709	(2 729)	(2 419)	(2 429)	4 428	(2 429)	(2 769)	(5 527)	(1 531)	(4 433)	(8 565)
Transfers recognised - capital		1 448	1 448	1 448	1 448	1 448	1 448	1 448	1 448	1 448	1 448	1 448	1 448	17 376	17 650	18 450
Contributions recognised - capital														-	-	-
Contributed assets														-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions		13 804	4 585	(981)	(981)	4 157	(1 281)	(971)	(981)	5 876	(981)	(1 321)	(5 078)	15 845	13 217	9 885
Taxation														-	-	-
Attributable to minorities														-	-	-
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate														-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	1	13 804	4 585	(981)	(981)	4 157	(1 281)	(971)	(981)	5 876	(981)	(1 321)	(5 078)	15 845	13 217	9 885

References

1. Surplus (Deficit) must reconcile with Budgeted Financial Performance

KZN227 Richmond - Supporting Table SA26 Budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure (municipal vote)

KZN227 Richmond - Supporting Table SA26 Budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure (municipal vote)																	
R thousand	Description	Ref	Budget Year 2015/16												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
			July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Year +1 2016/17	Budget Year +2 2017/18
Revenue by Vote			1 364	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 818	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 364	1 000	1 000	4 545	4 752	4 963
	Vote 1 - Executive & Council		25 085	1 000	1 000	1 000	15 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	15 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	64 085	63 192	62 612
	Vote 2 - Finance & Admin		2 496	2 496	2 496	2 496	2 496	2 496	2 496	2 496	2 496	2 496	2 496	2 496	29 957	31 754	33 659
	Vote 3 - Planning & Development		197	197	197	197	197	197	197	197	197	197	197	197	2 368	2 510	2 661
	Vote 4 - Community & Social Services														-	-	-
	Vote 5 - Community & Social Services		61	61	61	61	61	61	61	61	61	61	61	61	730	774	820
	Vote 6 - Public Safety		176	176	176	176	176	176	176	176	176	176	176	176	2 107	2 233	2 367
	Vote 7 - Sport & Recreation		104	104	104	104	104	104	104	104	104	104	104	104	1 245	1 320	1 399
	Vote 8 - Waste Management		47	47	47	47	47	47	47	47	47	47	47	47	569	603	639
	Vote 9 - Roads Transport														-	-	-
	Vote 10 -														-	-	-
	Vote 11 -														-	-	-
	Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]														-	-	-
	Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]														-	-	-
	Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]														-	-	-
	Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]														-	-	-
Total Revenue by Vote			29 530	4 081	4 081	4 081	19 899	4 081	4 081	4 081	19 445	4 081	4 081	4 081	105 605	107 138	109 120
Expenditure by Vote to be appropriated																	
	Vote 1 - Executive & Council		858	858	858	858	858	858	858	858	858	858	858	858	10 295	10 913	11 568
	Vote 2 - Finance & Admin		1 650	1 650	1 650	1 650	1 650	1 650	1 650	1 650	1 650	1 650	1 650	1 650	19 800	20 988	22 247
	Vote 3 - Planning & Development		1 626	1 626	1 626	1 626	1 626	1 626	1 626	1 626	1 626	1 626	1 626	1 626	19 511	20 382	21 274
	Vote 4 - Community & Social Services		973	973	973	973	973	973	973	973	973	973	973	973	11 679	12 380	13 122
	Vote 5 - Community & Social Services		112	112	112	112	112	112	112	112	112	112	112	112	1 347	1 428	1 514
	Vote 6 - Public Safety		476	476	476	476	476	476	476	476	476	476	476	476	5 712	6 055	6 418
	Vote 7 - Sport & Recreation		478	478	478	478	478	478	478	478	478	478	478	478	5 737	6 081	6 446
	Vote 8 - Waste Management		297	297	297	297	297	297	297	297	297	297	297	297	3 558	3 772	3 998
	Vote 9 - Roads Transport		1 010	1 010	1 010	1 010	1 010	1 010	1 010	1 010	1 010	1 010	1 010	1 010	12 119	12 846	13 617
	Vote 10 -														-	-	-
	Vote 11 -														-	-	-
	Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]														-	-	-
	Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]														-	-	-
	Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]														-	-	-
	Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]														-	-	-
Total Expenditure by Vote			7 480	7 480	7 480	7 480	7 480	7 480	7 480	7 480	7 480	7 480	7 480	7 480	89 759	94 845	100 205
Surplus/(Deficit) before assoc.			22 050	(3 399)	(3 399)	(3 399)	12 419	(3 399)	(3 399)	(3 399)	11 965	(3 399)	(3 399)	(3 399)	15 846	12 293	8 915
	Taxation														-	-	-
	Attributable to minorities														-	-	-
	Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate														-	-	-
	Surplus/(Deficit)	1	22 050	(3 399)	(3 399)	(3 399)	12 419	(3 399)	(3 399)	(3 399)	11 965	(3 399)	(3 399)	(3 399)	15 846	12 293	8 915

References

1. Surplus (Deficit) must reconcile with Budgeted Financial Performance

KZN227 Richmond - Supporting Table SA27 Budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure (standard classification)

R thousand	Description	Ref	Budget Year 2015/16												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
			July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Year +1 2016/17	Budget Year +2 2017/18
	Revenue - Standard																
	<i>Governance and administration</i>																
	Executive and council		26 449	1 000	1 990	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	16 364	1 000	1 000	10	66 630	67 944	67 575
	Budget and treasury office		1 364	—	—	—	1 818	—	—	—	1 364	—	—	—	4 545	4 752	4 963
	Corporate services		25 085	1 000	1 000	1 000	15 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	15 000	1 000	1 000	10	63 095	62 143	61 499
	<i>Community and public safety</i>																
	Community and social services		434	434	434	434	434	434	434	434	434	434	434	434	5 205	5 517	5 948
	Sport and recreation		197	197	197	197	197	197	197	197	197	197	197	197	2 368	2 510	2 661
	Public safety		176	176	176	176	176	176	176	176	176	176	176	176	2 107	2 233	2 367
	Housing		61	61	61	61	61	61	61	61	61	61	61	61	730	774	820
	<i>Economic and environmental services</i>																
	Health		2 544	2 544	2 544	2 544	2 544	2 544	2 544	2 544	2 544	2 544	2 544	2 543	30 525	32 357	34 298
	<i>Trading services</i>																
	Planning and development		2 496	2 496	2 496	2 496	2 496	2 496	2 496	2 496	2 496	2 496	2 496	2 496	29 957	31 754	33 659
	Road transport		47	47	47	47	47	47	47	47	47	47	47	47	569	603	639
	Environmental protection		104	104	104	104	104	104	104	104	104	104	104	104	1 245	1 320	1 399
	Electricity																
	Water																
	Waste water management																
	Waste management		104	104	104	104	104	104	104	104	104	104	104	104	1 245	1 320	1 399
	Other																
	Total Revenue - Standard		29 530	4 081	5 071	4 081	19 899	4 081	4 081	4 081	19 445	4 081	4 081	3 090	105 605	107 136	109 120
	Expenditure - Standard																
	<i>Governance and administration</i>																
	Executive and council		2 508	2 508	2 508	2 508	2 508	2 508	2 508	2 508	2 508	2 508	2 508	2 508	30 095	31 901	33 815
	Budget and treasury office		858	858	858	858	858	858	858	858	858	858	858	858	10 295	10 913	11 568
	Corporate services		1 060	1 060	1 060	1 060	1 060	1 060	1 060	1 060	1 060	1 060	1 060	1 060	12 714	13 477	14 285
	<i>Community and public safety</i>																
	Community and social services		2 040	2 040	2 040	2 040	2 040	2 040	2 040	2 040	2 040	2 040	2 040	2 040	24 475	25 944	27 500
	Sport and recreation		1 086	1 086	1 086	1 086	1 086	1 086	1 086	1 086	1 086	1 086	1 086	1 086	13 026	13 808	14 636
	Public safety		476	476	476	476	476	476	476	476	476	476	476	476	5 737	6 081	6 446
	Housing		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	5 712	6 055	6 418
	<i>Economic and environmental services</i>																
	Health		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
	Planning and development		2 636	2 636	2 636	2 636	2 636	2 636	2 636	2 636	2 636	2 636	2 636	2 636	31 630	33 229	34 891
	Road transport		1 626	1 626	1 626	1 626	1 626	1 626	1 626	1 626	1 626	1 626	1 626	1 626	19 511	20 382	21 274
	Environmental protection		1 010	1 010	1 010	1 010	1 010	1 010	1 010	1 010	1 010	1 010	1 010	1 010	12 119	12 846	13 617
	<i>Trading services</i>																
	Electricity		297	297	297	297	297	297	297	297	297	297	297	297	3 558	3 772	3 998
	Water		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
	Waste water management		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
	Waste management		297	297	297	297	297	297	297	297	297	297	297	297	3 558	3 772	3 998
	Other																
	Total Expenditure - Standard		7 480	7 480	7 480	7 480	7 480	7 480	7 480	7 480	7 480	7 480	7 480	7 480	89 759	94 845	100 205
	Surplus/(Deficit) before assoc.		22 050	(3 399)	(2 409)	(3 399)	12 419	(3 399)	(3 399)	(3 399)	11 965	(3 399)	(3 399)	(4 389)	15 846	12 293	8 915
	Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate																
	Surplus/(Deficit)		22 050	(3 399)	(2 409)	(3 399)	12 419	(3 399)	(3 399)	(3 399)	11 965	(3 399)	(3 399)	(4 389)	15 846	12 293	8 915

1. Surplus (Deficit) must reconcile with Budgeted Financial Performance

KZN227 Richmond - Supporting Table SA28 Budgeted monthly capital expenditure (municipal vote)

R thousand	Description	Ref	Budget Year 2015/16												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
			July	August	Sept.	October	Nov.	Dec.	January	Feb.	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Year +1 2016/17	Budget Year +2 2017/18
1	Multi-year expenditure to be appropriated																
	Vote 1 - Executive & Council																
	Vote 2 - Finance & Admin																
	Vote 3 - Planning & Development																
	Vote 4 - Community & Social Services																
	Vote 5 - Community & Social Services																
	Vote 6 - Public Safety																
	Vote 7 - Sport & Recreation																
	Vote 8 - Waste Management																
	Vote 9 - Roads Transport																
	Vote 10 -																
	Vote 11 -																
	Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]																
	Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]																
	Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]																
	Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]																
2	Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total																
	Single-year expenditure to be appropriated																
	Vote 1 - Executive & Council			100	100	100	100								300		
	Vote 2 - Finance & Admin			150	50	58	50	100							358		
	Vote 3 - Planning & Development			50	50	30	50								130		
	Vote 4 - Community & Social Services			150	50	181	50	100							581		
	Vote 5 - Community & Social Services			150	150	134	150								434		
	Vote 6 - Public Safety														1 226	1 256	
	Vote 7 - Sport & Recreation														300		
	Vote 8 - Waste Management				300										22 537	16 394	18 450
	Vote 9 - Roads Transport			2 254	2 254	2 254	2 254	2 254	2 254	2 254	2 254	2 254	2 254				
	Vote 10 -																
	Vote 11 -																
	Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]																
	Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]																
	Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]																
	Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]																
2	Capital single-year expenditure sub-total			2 854	2 854	2 757	2 454	2 354	2 254	2 254	2 754	2 754	2 754	2 480	25 866	17 650	18 450
2	Total Capital Expenditure			2 854	2 854	2 757	2 454	2 354	2 254	2 254	2 754	2 754	2 754	2 480	25 866	17 650	18 450

References

1. Table should be completed as either Multi-Year expenditure appropriation or Budget Year and Forward Year estimates
2. Total Capital Expenditure must reconcile to Budgeted Capital Expenditure

KZN227 Richmond - Supporting Table SA29 Budgeted monthly capital expenditure (standard classification)

R thousand	Description	Ref	Budget Year 2015/16												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
			July	August	Sept.	October	Nov.	Dec.	January	Feb.	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Year +1 2016/17	Budget Year +2 2017/18
1	Capital Expenditure - Standard																
	<i>Governance and administration</i>																
	Executive and council		-	250	150	158	100	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	658	-	-
	Budget and treasury office			100	100	100									300	-	-
	Corporate services			150	50	58	100								358	-	-
	Community and public safety			300	200	315	100	100	-	-	500	500	354	(128)	2 241	1 256	-
	Community and social services		-	150	50	181	100	100			500	500	354	(128)	581	-	-
	Sport and recreation														1 226	1 256	-
	Public safety			150	150	134									434	-	-
	Housing														-	-	-
	Health														-	-	-
	Economic and environmental services			2 304	2 304	2 284	2 254	2 254	2 254	2 254	2 254	2 254	2 254	2 254	22 667	16 394	18 450
	Planning and development		-	50	50	30									130	-	-
	Road transport			2 254	2 254	2 254	2 254	2 254	2 254	2 254	2 254	2 254	2 254	2 254	22 537	16 394	18 450
	Environmental protection														-	-	-
	Trading services			-	300	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	300	-	-
	Electricity														-	-	-
	Water														-	-	-
	Waste water management														-	-	-
	Waste management				300										300	-	-
	Other														-	-	-
2	Total Capital Expenditure - Standard		-	2 854	2 954	2 757	2 454	2 354	2 254	2 254	2 754	2 754	2 608	(128)	25 866	17 650	18 450
	Funded by:																
	National Government			2 254	2 404	1 400	1 450	1 400	1 500	1 500	1 500	1 500	1 500	968	17 376	17 650	18 450
	Provincial Government													-	-	-	-

MONTHLY CASH FLOWS	Budget Year 2015/16												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
													Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Year +1 2016/17	Budget Year +2 2017/18
	July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June			
R thousand															
Cash Receipts By Source															
Property rates	20	900	900	900	900	900	900	900	900	900	900	-	9 000	10 500	11 025
Property rates - penalties & collection charges		20	20	20	20	25	25	25	25	25	25	20	270	318	337
Service charges - electricity revenue												-	-	-	-
Service charges - water revenue												-	-	-	-
Service charges - sanitation revenue												-	-	-	-
Service charges - refuse revenue	34	34	34	34	34	34	34	34	34	34	34	34	405	450	450
Service charges - other													-	-	-
Rental of facilities and equipment	208	254	279	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 753	2 494	3 049	3 354
Interest earned - external investments	208	208	208	208	208	208	208	208	208	208	208	208	2 500	2 550	2 800
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	8	9	10	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	68	95	111	118
Dividends received												-	-	-	-
Fines		10	-	-	10	-	10	-	10	-	10	(3)	47	53	53
Licences and permits	51	57	57	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	451	617	686	686
Agency services	43	52	57	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	360	512	626	686
Transfer receipts - operational	18 882	3 653	3 653	3 653	11 000	3 653	3 653	3 653	10 500	3 653	3 653	(0)	69 606	70 808	73 190
Other revenue												1 071	1 071	1 162	(1 060)
Cash Receipts by Source	19 454	5 198	5 219	4 815	12 172	4 820	4 830	4 820	11 677	4 820	4 830	3 962	86 617	90 412	91 640
Other Cash Flows by Source															
Transfer receipts - capital	1 448	1 448	1 448	1 448	1 448	1 448	1 448	1 448	1 448	1 448	1 448	1 448	17 376	17 650	18 450
Contributions recognised - capital & contributed assets												-	-	-	-
Proceeds on disposal of PPE												-	-	-	-
Short term loans												-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/financing												-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits												-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current debtors												-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) other non-current receivables												-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments												-	-	-	-
Total Cash Receipts by Source	20 902	6 646	6 667	6 263	13 620	6 268	6 278	6 268	13 125	6 268	6 278	5 410	103 993	108 062	110 090
Cash Payments by Type															
Employee related costs	2 794	2 794	2 794	2 794	5 013	2 794	2 794	2 794	2 794	2 794	2 794	2 794	35 746	38 141	40 811
Remuneration of councillors	373	373	373	373	373	373	373	373	373	373	373	373	4 473	4 741	5 026
Finance charges	15	15	15	15	15	15	15	15	15	15	15	15	175	186	197
Bulk purchases - Electricity												-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases - Water & Sewer												-	-	-	-
Other materials	580	580	580	580	580	580	580	580	580	580	580	580	6 959	7 380	8 118
Contracted services												-	-	-	-
Transfers and grants - other municipalities	45	45	45	45	45	45	45	45	45	45	45	46	545	554	640
Transfers and grants - other	2 776	2 776	2 776	2 776	2 776	2 776	2 776	2 776	2 776	2 776	2 776	2 776	33 312	34 505	35 207
Other expenditure	6 583	6 583	6 583	6 583	8 802	6 583	6 583	6 583	6 583	6 583	6 583	6 584	81 211	86 507	89 999
Cash Payments by Type	6 583	6 583	6 583	6 583	8 802	6 583	6 583	6 583	6 583	6 583	6 583	6 584	81 211	86 507	89 999
Other Cash Flows/Payments by Type															
Capital assets	-	2 854	2 954	2 757	2 454	2 354	2 354	2 254	2 754	2 754	2 480	0	25 866	17 650	18 450
Repayment of borrowing												-	-	-	-
Other Cash Flows/Payments												-	-	-	-
Total Cash Payments by Type	6 583	9 436	9 536	9 339	11 255	8 936	8 936	8 936	9 336	9 336	9 062	6 584	107 077	103 157	108 448
NET INCREASE/(DECREASE) IN CASH HELD	14 319	(2 791)	(2 869)	(3 076)	2 365	(2 668)	(2 668)	(2 686)	3 786	(3 068)	(2 784)	(1 174)	(3 984)	4 905	1 641
Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year begin:	45 674	59 960	57 203	54 333	51 257	53 622	50 954	48 395	45 827	49 616	46 548	43 764	45 674	42 560	47 495
Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year end:	59 993	57 203	54 333	51 257	53 622	50 954	48 395	45 827	49 616	46 548	43 764	42 560	42 590	47 495	49 136

KZN227 Richmond - NOT REQUIRED - municipality does not have entities

[illegible]

KZN227 Richmond - Supporting Table SA32 List of external mechanisms

External mechanism Name of organisation	Yrs/ Mths	Period of agreement 1.	Service provided	Expiry date of service delivery agreement or contract	Monetary value of agreement 2.
		Number			R thousand
N/A					

References

1. Total agreement period from commencement until end
2. Annual value

KZN227 Richmond - Supporting Table SA33 Contracts having future budgetary implications

Description	Ref	Preceding Years	Current Year 2014/15	2015/16 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			Forecast 2018/19	Forecast 2019/20	Forecast 2020/21	Forecast 2021/22	Forecast 2022/23	Forecast 2023/24	Forecast 2024/25	Total Contract Value
				Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Year +1 2016/17	Budget Year +2 2017/18								
R thousand	1,3	Total												
Parent Municipality:	2													
Revenue Obligation By Contract														
Contract 1														
Contract 2														
Contract 3 etc														
Total Operating Revenue Implication														
Expenditure Obligation By Contract	2													
Indire Risk Services														
Contract 2		300	300	500										1 100
Contract 3 etc														
Total Operating Expenditure Implication		300	300	500										1 100
Capital Expenditure Obligation By Contract	2													
Contract 1														
Contract 2														
Contract 3 etc														
Total Capital Expenditure Implication														
Entitles:														
Revenue Obligation By Contract	2													
Contract 1														
Contract 2														
Contract 3 etc														
Total Operating Revenue Implication														
Expenditure Obligation By Contract	2													
Contract 1														
Contract 2														
Contract 3 etc														
Total Operating Expenditure Implication														
Capital Expenditure Obligation By Contract	2													
Contract 1														
Contract 2														
Contract 3 etc														
Total Capital Expenditure Implication														
Total Entity Expenditure Implication														

References

1. Total implication for all preceding years to be summed and total stated in 'Preceding Years' column
2. List all contracts with future financial obligations beyond the three years covered by the MTRF (MFMA s33)

KZN227 Richmond - Supporting Table SA34a Capital expenditure on new assets by asset class

KZN227 Richmond - Supporting Table SA34a Capital expenditure on new assets by asset class										
Description	Ref	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	Current Year 2014/15			2015/16 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Year +1 2016/17	Budget Year +2 2017/18
R thousand	1									
Capital expenditure on new assets by Asset Class/Sub-class										
Infrastructure		9 390	17 034	21 140	16 618	25 685	25 685	12 400	16 394	18 450
Infrastructure - Road transport		6 523	16 388	21 140	16 618	17 585	17 585	12 400	16 394	18 450
Roads, Pavements & Bridges		6 523	16 388	21 140	16 618	17 585	17 585	12 400	16 394	18 450
Storm water		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure - Electricity		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Generation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transmission & Reticulation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Street Lighting		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure - Water		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dams & Reservoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water purification		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reticulation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure - Sanitation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reticulation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sewerage purification		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure - Other		2 857	646	-	-	8 300	8 300	-	-	-
Waste Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transportation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Gas		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other		2 857	646	-	-	8 300	8 300	-	-	-
Community		2 404	2 071	-	2 250	1 200	1 200	1 654	1 256	-
Parks & gardens		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sportsfields & stadia		2 404	2 071	-	2 250	-	-	1 244	1 256	-
Swimming pools		-	-	-	-	1 200	1 200	510	-	-
Community halls		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recreational facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire, safety & emergency		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Security and policing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Buses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Clinics		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Museums & Art Galleries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cemeteries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social rental housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	100	-	-
Heritage assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Buildings		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other assets		3 680	1 977	-	631	2 907	2 907	5 340	-	-
General vehicles		-	-	-	-	-	-	3 685	-	-
Specialised vehicles		-	-	-	3	837	837	-	-	-
Plant & equipment		2 753	1 759	-	254	338	338	180	-	-
Computers - hardware/equipment		376	108	-	-	164	164	345	-	-
Furniture and other office equipment		551	110	-	159	629	629	331	-	-
Abattoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Markets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Civic Land and Buildings		-	-	-	-	-	-	200	-	-
Other Buildings		-	-	-	200	299	299	-	-	-
Other Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus Assets - (Investment or Inventory)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other		-	-	-	15	640	640	600	-	-
Agricultural assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
List sub-class		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
List sub-class		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangibles		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computers - software & programming		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other (list sub-class)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure on new assets	1	15 464	21 082	21 140	19 499	29 991	29 991	19 594	17 650	18 450
Specialised vehicles		-	-	-	3	837	837	-	-	-
Refuse		-	-	-	3	837	837	-	-	-
Fire		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conservancy		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Ambulances		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

References

1. Total Capital Expenditure on new assets (SA34a) plus Total Capital Expenditure on renewal of existing assets (SA34b) must reconcile to total capital expenditure in Budgeted Capital Expenditure
2. Airports, Car Parks, Bus Terminals and Taxi Ranks
3. For example - technology backbones (e.g. fibre optic, WIFI infrastructure) for economic development purposes
4. Work-in-progress/under construction to be budgeted under the respective item
5. Infrastructure includes 'land and buildings required' by that infrastructure and vehicles/plant & equipment used by the service generated by that infrastructure
6. Donated/contributed & leased assets to be included within the respective sub-class

KZN227 Richmond - Supporting Table SA34b Capital expenditure on the renewal of existing assets by asset class

Description		Ref	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	Current Year 2014/15			2015/16 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand		1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year: 2015/16	Budget Year +1 2016/17	Budget Year +2 2017/18
Capital expenditure on renewal of existing assets by Asset Class/Sub-class											
Infrastructure			-	-	-	2 000	4 100	4 100	6 400	-	-
Infrastructure - Road transport			-	-	-	2 000	4 100	4 100	6 400	-	-
Roads, Pavements & Bridges			-	-	-	2 000	4 100	4 100	6 400	-	-
Storm water			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure - Electricity			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Generation			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transmission & Reteculation			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Street Lighting			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure - Water			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dams & Reservoirs			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water purification			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reteculation			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure - Sanitation			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reteculation			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sewerage purification			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure - Other			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Management			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transportation			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Gas			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Parks & gardens			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sportsfields & stadia			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Swimming pools			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community halls			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recreational facilities			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire, safety & emergency			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Security and policing			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Buses			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Clinics			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Museums & Art Galleries			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cemeteries			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social rental housing			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage assets			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Buildings			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing development			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other assets			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
General vehicles			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Specialised vehicles			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Plant & equipment			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computers - hardware/equipment			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and other office equipment			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Abattoirs			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Markets			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Civic Land and Buildings			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Buildings			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Land			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus Assets - (Investment or Inventory)			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Agricultural assets			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
List sub-class			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological assets			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
List sub-class			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangibles			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computers - software & programming			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other (Int sub-class)			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure on renewal of existing assets	1		-	-	-	2 000	4 100	4 100	6 400	-	-
Specialised vehicles			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conservancy			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Ambulances			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Renewal of Existing Assets as % of total capex			0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	8,3%	12,0%	12,0%	24,6%	0,0%	0,0%
Renewal of Existing Assets as % of deprecn			0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	32,5%	57,1%	57,1%	81,0%	0,0%	0,0%

References

1. Total Capital Expenditure on renewal of existing assets (SA34b) plus Total Capital Expenditure on new assets (SA34a) must reconcile to total capital expenditure in Budgeted Capital Expenditure

2. Airports, Car Parks, Bus Terminals and Taxi Ranks

3. For example - technology backbones (e.g. fibre optic, WiFi infrastructure) for economic development purposes

4. Work-in-progress/under construction to be budgeted under the respective item

5. Infrastructure includes 'land and buildings required' by that infrastructure and vehicles/plant & equipment used by the service generated by that infrastructure

6. Donated/contributed & leased assets to be included within the respective sub-class

7. Buses used to provide a service to the community

8. Not municipal contributions to the 'top structure' being built using the housing subsidies

9. Stakes, art collections, medals etc.

10. Ambulances, fire engines, refuse vehicles - but not vehicles that would normally be classified as 'Plant and equipment'

check balance

15 463 915

21 082 367

21 140 000

300

128 250

KZN227 Richmond - Supporting Table SA34c Repairs and maintenance expenditure by asset class

Description		Ref	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	Current Year 2014/15			2015/16 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand		1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Year +1 2016/17	Budget Year +2 2017/18
Repairs and maintenance expenditure by Asset Class/Sub-class											
Infrastructure			-	-	-	1 931	1 875	1 875	-	-	-
Infrastructure - Road transport			-	-	-	1 931	1 875	1 875	-	-	-
Roads, Pavements & Bridges						1 931	1 875	1 875			
Storm water											
Infrastructure - Electricity			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Generation											
Transmission & Reticulation											
Street Lighting											
Infrastructure - Water			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dams & Reservoirs											
Water purification											
Reticulation											
Infrastructure - Sanitation			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reticulation											
Sewerage purification											
Infrastructure - Other			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Management											
Transportation	2										
Gas											
Other	3										
Community			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Parks & gardens											
Sportsfields & stadia											
Swimming pools											
Community halls											
Libraries											
Recreational facilities											
Fire, safety & emergency											
Security and policing											
Buses	7										
Clinics											
Museums & Art Galleries											
Cemeteries											
Social rental housing	8										
Other											
Heritage assets			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Buildings											
Other	9										
Investment properties			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing development											
Other											
Other assets			-	-	-	1 276	1 161	1 161	-	-	-
General vehicles						485	350	360			
Specialised vehicles			-	-	-	50	210	210	-	-	-
Plant & equipment						443	221	221			
Computers - hardware/equipment						55	55	55			
Furniture and other office equipment											
Abattoirs											
Markets											
Civic Land and Buildings						243	238	238			
Other Buildings											
Other Land											
Surplus Assets - (Investment or Inventory)											
Other							77	77			
Agricultural assets			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
List sub-class											
Biological assets			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
List sub-class											
Intangibles			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computers - software & programming											
Other (list sub-class)											
Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure	1		-	-	-	3 207	3 036	3 036	-	-	-
Specialised vehicles			-	-	-	50	210	210	-	-	-
Refuse						50	210	210			
Fire											
Conservancy											
Ambulances											
R&M as a % of PPE			0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	2,8%	2,7%	2,7%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%
R&M as % Operating Expenditure			0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	4,8%	4,1%	4,1%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%

References

1. Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure by Asset Category must reconcile to total repairs and maintenance expenditure on Table SA1
2. Airports, Car Parks, Bus Terminals and Taxi Ranks
3. For example - technology backbones (e.g. fibre optic, WiFi infrastructure) for economic development purposes
4. Work-in-progress/under construction to be budgeted under the respective item
5. Infrastructure includes 'land and buildings required' by that infrastructure and vehicles/plant & equipment used by the service generated by that infrastructure
6. Donated/continued & leased assets to be included within the respective sub-class
7. Buses used to provide a service to the community
8. Not municipal contributions to the 'top structure' being built using the housing subsidies
9. Statues, art collections, medals etc.
10. Ambulances, fire engines, refuse vehicles - but not vehicles that would normally be classified as 'Plant and equipment'

check balance

3 207

3 036

3 036

-

-

-

KZN227 Richmond - Supporting Table SA34d Depreciation by asset class

KZN227 Richmond - Supporting Table SA340 Depreciation by asset class										
Description	Ref	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	Current Year 2014/15			2015/16 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Year +1 2016/17	Budget Year +2 2017/18
R thousand	1									
Depreciation by Asset Class/Sub-class										
Infrastructure		2 008	2 410	4 276	4 123	5 155	5 155	5 671	6 233	6 852
Infrastructure - Road transport		1 902	2 293	4 148	4 000	5 032	5 032	5 535	6 089	6 698
Roads, Pavements & Bridges		1 902	2 293	4 148	4 000	5 032	5 032	5 535	6 089	6 698
Storm water		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure - Electricity		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Generation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transmission & Reticulation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Street Lighting		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure - Water		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dams & Reservoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water purification		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reticulation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure - Sanitation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reticulation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sewerage purification		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure - Other		106	117	128	123	123	123	135	145	155
Waste Management		61	67	74	70	70	70	77	82	88
Transportation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Gas		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other		45	50	55	53	53	53	58	62	67
Community		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Parks & gardens		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sportsfields & stadia		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Swimming pools		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community halls		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recreational facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire, safety & emergency		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Security and policing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Buses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Clinics		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Museums & Art Galleries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cemeteries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social rental housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Buildings		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other assets		1 724	1 896	2 086	2 026	2 026	2 026	2 229	2 455	2 704
General vehicles		353	368	427	488	488	488	537	574	632
Specialised vehicles		25	28	30	25	25	25	28	29	31
Plant & equipment		235	259	284	335	335	335	369	394	452
Computers - hardware/equipment		170	187	208	177	177	177	195	208	223
Furniture and other office equipment		165	204	224	195	195	195	215	230	246
Abattoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Markets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Civic Land and Buildings		756	832	915	806	806	806	887	1 019	1 121
Other Buildings		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus Assets - (Investment or Inventory)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Agricultural assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
List sub-class		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
List sub-class		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangibles		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computers - software & programming		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other (list sub-class)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Depreciation	1	3 732	4 306	6 362	6 149	7 181	7 181	7 899	8 688	9 567
Specialised vehicles		25	28	30	25	25	25	28	29	31
Refuse		25	28	30	25	25	25	28	29	31
Fire		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conservancy		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Ambulances		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

References

1. Depreciation based on write down values. Not including Depreciation resulting from revaluation.
2. Airports, Car Parks, Bus Terminals and Taxi Ranks
3. For example - technology backbones (e.g. fibre optic, WIFI infrastructure) for economic development purposes
4. Work-in-progress/under construction to be budgeted under the respective item
5. Infrastructure includes land and buildings required by that infrastructure and vehicles/plant & equipment used by the service generated by that infrastructure
6. Donated/contributed & leased assets to be included within the respective sub-class
7. Busses used to provide a service to the community
8. Not municipal contributions to the 'top structure' being built using the housing subsidies
9. Statues, art collections, medals etc.
10. Ambulances, fire engines, refuse vehicles - but not vehicles that would normally be classified as 'Plant and equipment'

Check

-

-

-

0

0

0

-

-

-

KZN227 Richmond - Supporting Table SA35 Future financial implications of the capital budget

Vote Description	Ref	2015/16 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			Forecasts			
		Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Year +1 2016/17	Budget Year +2 2017/18	Forecast 2018/19	Forecast 2019/20	Forecast 2020/21	Present value
R thousand								
Capital expenditure	1							
Vote 1 - Executive & Council		300	-	-				
Vote 2 - Finance & Admin		358	-	-				
Vote 3 - Planning & Development		130	-	-				
Vote 4 - Community & Social Services		581	-	-				
Vote 5 - Community & Social Services		-	-	-				
Vote 6 - Public Safety		434	-	-				
Vote 7 - Sport & Recreation		1 226	1 256	-				
Vote 8 - Waste Management		300	-	-				
Vote 9 - Roads Transport		22 537	16 394	18 450				
Vote 10 -		-	-	-				
Vote 11 -		-	-	-				
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		-	-	-				
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		-	-	-				
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		-	-	-				
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		-	-	-				
List entity summary if applicable								
Total Capital Expenditure		25 866	17 650	18 450	-	-	-	-
Future operational costs by vote	2							
Vote 1 - Executive & Council								
Vote 2 - Finance & Admin								
Vote 3 - Planning & Development								
Vote 4 - Community & Social Services								
Vote 5 - Community & Social Services								
Vote 6 - Public Safety								
Vote 7 - Sport & Recreation								
Vote 8 - Waste Management								
Vote 9 - Roads Transport								
Vote 10 -								
Vote 11 -								
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]								
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]								
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]								
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]								
List entity summary if applicable								
Total future operational costs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Future revenue by source	3							
Property rates								
Property rates - penalties & collection charges								
Service charges - electricity revenue								
Service charges - water revenue								
Service charges - sanitation revenue								
Service charges - refuse revenue								
Service charges - other								
Rental of facilities and equipment								
List other revenues sources if applicable								
List entity summary if applicable								
Total future revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Financial Implications		25 866	17 650	18 450	-	-	-	-

References

1. Summarise the total capital cost until capital project is operational (MFMA s19(2)(a))
2. Summary of future operational costs from when projects operational (present value until the end of each asset's useful life) (MFMA s19(2)(b))
3. Summarise the future revenue from when projects are operational, including municipal tax and tariff implications, (present value until the end of asset's useful life)

K20227 Richmond - Supporting Table SASs Detailed capital budget

Municipal/Inter-Chaple project	Item	Program/Project description	Project number	ISD Code	Individuality Approval (Traffic)	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	GPS co-ordinates	Total Project Estimate	Fiscal Year Estimates	2015/16 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework	Project Information		
	4			2	6	3	3	5		Audited Outcome 2013/14	Budget Year +1 Forecast 2016/17	Budget Year +2 Forecast 2017/18	Ward location	New or Renew
General municipality: List of capital projects grouped by Municipal Item														
	Executive and Council													
Finance and Affairs														
	1 Council office addresses		001	001	No	Other	Budgets				200			
	2 Communication equipment		002	002	No	Other	Furniture and other office equipment				100			
	3 Office Furniture		003	003	No	Other	Furniture and other office equipment				15			
	Laptop Computer		004	004	No	Other	Computers - Hardware/Equipment				12			
	Tools		005	005	No	Other	Other Building				3			
	Access controlled door		006	006	No	Other	Other Building				20			
	Attenuators to reception area		007	007	No	Other	Other Building				25			
	Digital attendance recorder		008	008	No	Other	Other Building				18			
	Water Purifiers		009	009	No	Other	Other Building				13			
	Wireless inter to lifting ground		010	010	No	Other	Other Building				100			
	Cabling or testing of		011	011	No	Other	Other Building				46			
	Generator		012	012	No	Other	Other Building				8			
	Laptop Computer		013	013	No	Other	Other Building				100			
Community & Social Services	Crèche		014	014	No	Other	Other Building				46			
	Concrete Pathside		015	015	No	Community	Community paths				12			
	Swimming Pools		016	016	No	Community	Community halls				100			
	Recreators to AGIC-461		017	017	No	Community	Community halls				400			
	Library - Laptop		018	018	No	Other	Computers - Hardware/Equipment				8			
	Computer		019	019	No	Other	Other				45			
Public Safety	Car cameras		020	020	No	Other	Other				10			
	Communication		021	021	No	Other	Other				36			
	Desktop computer		022	022	No	Other	Other				15			
	Quarrying system		023	023	No	Other	Other				8			
	Office desk		024	024	No	Other	Other				40			
	Firing cabinets		025	025	No	Other	Other				10			
	Desktop computer		026	026	No	Other	Other				40			
	Desktop colour camera		027	027	No	Other	Other				4			
Roads Transport	CCTV Cameras		028	028	No	Other	Security and safety				300			
	Fire extinguishers		029	029	No	Other	Security and safety				2			
	Garage		030	030	No	Other	Other				2100			
	Trailer truck		031	031	No	Other	General vehicles				700			
	Blade		032	032	No	Other	General vehicles				225			
	Sign computer		033	033	No	Other	Plant & equipment				30			
	Street lights		034	034	No	Other	Roads, Pavements & Bridges				400			
	Stormwater systems Wind 1		035	035	No	Infrastructure - Road Transport	Roads, Pavements & Bridges				2400			
	Rehabilitation of residential roads ward 1		036	036	No	Infrastructure - Road Transport	Roads, Pavements & Bridges				4000			
	Construction of subroads		037	037	No	Infrastructure - Road Transport	Roads, Pavements & Bridges				1000			
	Trailing of roads ward 2		038	038	No	Infrastructure - Road Transport	Roads, Pavements & Bridges				1000			
	Trailing of roads ward 1		039	039	No	Infrastructure - Road Transport	Roads, Pavements & Bridges				1000			
	Construction of bridges Greenfield road		040	040	No	Infrastructure - Road Transport	Roads, Pavements & Bridges				4000			
	Rehabilitation of Greenfield road		041	041	No	Infrastructure - Road Transport	Roads, Pavements & Bridges				4000			
	Construction of Greenfield road		042	042	No	Infrastructure - Road Transport	Roads, Pavements & Bridges				4000			
	Construction of Greenfield road		043	043	No	Infrastructure - Road Transport	Roads, Pavements & Bridges				4000			
Sport & Recreation	Recreation		044	044	No	Other Assets	Plant & equipment				60			
	Participation		045	045	No	Other Assets	Sportsfields & fields				1115			
	Construction of Ballantrae parkland		046	046	No	Other Assets	Plant & equipment				125			
	Golf South		047	047	No	Other Assets	Plant & equipment				50			
Planning & Development	Internal roads units		048	048	No	Other Assets	Other				100			
	20 Tonne Trailer Jack		049	049	No	Other Assets	Plant & equipment				20			
Waste Management	Laptop Computer		050	050	No	Other Assets	Other				15			
	Ship bins		051	051	No	Other Assets	Other				300			
Percent Capital expenditure	1										25,000	17,000	18,000	
Estimate: List of capital projects passed by Elected NA														
Entity Capital expenditure														
Total Capital expenditure											25,000	17,000	18,000	
25/03/2018														

KZN227 Richmond - Supporting Table SA37 Projects delayed from previous financial year/s

Municipal Vote/Capital project				Ref.	Project name	Project number	Asset Class 3	Asset Sub-Class 3	GPS co-ordinates 4	Previous target year to complete Year	Current Year 2014/15		2015/16 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			
				1,2							Original Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Year +1 2016/17	Budget Year +2 2017/18	
R thousand																
Parent municipality: List all capital projects grouped by Municipal Vote																
Nil							Examples	Examples								
Entities: List all capital projects grouped by Municipal Entity																
Entity Name N/A																

References

1. List all projects with planned completion dates in current year that have been re-budgeted in the MTREF
2. Refer MFMA s30
3. As per Table SA34

Part 2 – Supporting Documentation

2.1 Overview of the annual budget process

Section 53 of the MFMA requires the Mayor of the municipality to provide general political guidance in the budget process and the setting of priorities that must guide the preparation of the budget. In addition Chapter 2 of the Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulations states that the Mayor of the municipality must establish a Budget Steering Committee to provide technical assistance to the Mayor in discharging the responsibilities set out in section 53 of the Act.

The Budget Steering Committee consists of the Mayor, Members of the Executive Committee, Municipal Manager and senior officials of the municipality. The primary aim of the Budget Steering Committee is to ensure:-

- that the process followed to compile the budget complies with legislation and good budget practices;
- that there is proper alignment between the policy and service delivery priorities set out in the municipality's IDP and the budget, taking into account the need to protect the financial sustainability of municipality;
- that the municipality's revenue and tariff setting strategies ensure that the cash resources needed to deliver services are available; and
- that the various spending priorities of the different municipal departments are properly evaluated and prioritised in the allocation of resources.

2.1.1 Budget Process Overview

In terms of section 21 of the MFMA the Mayor is required to table in Council ten months before the start of the new financial year (i.e. in August 2014) a time schedule that sets out the process to revise the IDP and prepare the budget.

The Mayor tabled in Council the required budget time schedule on 30 August 2014.

Key dates applicable to the process were:-

- **August 2014**-Based on the financial statements previous year's performance review, determine the financial position of the municipality and assess its financial capacity and potential impacts on future strategies and budgets;
- **November 2014** – Assess impacts on tariffs and user charges
- **January 2015** – Initiate the strategic plan, IDP and budget consultation with the community to update the community needs analysis and obtain feedback on results of previous years-outputs, outcomes and evaluation of performance. Meetings were only held in 5 of the seven wards due to the resignation of Ward councillors; Assess mid-year review of previous year's budget for impact on budgets for the next three years. Council considers the 2014/2015 Mid-year review;
- **February 2015** – Budget steering committee to review Mid-Year budget and finalise Adjustment Budget. Inputs of Provincial Treasury considered in finalisation;
- **March 2015** – Detail departmental budget proposals (capital and operating) submitted to the Budget and Treasury Office for consolidation and assessment against the financial planning guidelines.

- Budget Steering committee meeting held to consider the multi-year proposals for endorsement;
- **26 March 2015** – Tabling in council of the draft 2015/2016 IDP and 2015/2016 MTREF for public consultation;
 - **April 2015** – Advertising the budget in the media and Budget and IDP Izimbizo's (Public Consultation);
 - **04 May 2015** – Closing date for written comments;
 - **5 – 19 May 2015** - finalisation of the 2015/2016 IDP and 2015/2016 MTREF, taking into consideration comments received from the public, comments from Provincial Treasury and updated information from the most recent Division of Revenue Bill and financial framework; and
 - **29 May 2015** - Tabling of the 2015/2016 MTREF before Council for consideration and approval.

There were no deviations from the key dates set out in the Budget Time Schedule tabled in Council.

2.1.2 IDP and Service Delivery and Budget Implementation Plan

This is the fifth review of the IDP as adopted by Council in 2006/07. It started in August 2014 after the tabling of the IDP Process Plan and the Budget Time Schedule for the 2015/16 MTREF.

The municipality's IDP is its principal strategic planning instrument, which directly guides and informs its planning, budget, management and development actions. This framework is rolled out into objectives, key performance indicators and targets for implementation which directly inform the Service Delivery and Budget Implementation Plan.

The IDP has been taken into a business and financial planning process leading up to the 2015/16 MTREF, based on the approved 2014/15 MTREF, Mid-year Review and adjustments budget. The business planning process has subsequently been refined in the light of current economic circumstances and the resulting revenue projections. With the compilation of the 2015/16 MTREF, each department/function had to review the business planning process, including the setting of priorities and targets after reviewing the mid-year performance against the 2014/15 Departmental Service Delivery and Budget Implementation Plan. Business planning links back to priority needs and master planning, and essentially informed the detail operating budget appropriations and three-year capital programme.

2.1.3 Financial Modelling and Key Planning Drivers

As part of the compilation of the 2015/16 MTREF, extensive financial modelling was undertaken to ensure affordability and long-term financial sustainability. The following key factors and planning strategies have informed the compilation of the 2015/16 MTREF:

- Policy priorities and strategic objectives
- Asset maintenance
- Economic climate and trends (i.e inflation, household debt, migration patterns)
- Performance trends
- The approved 2014/15 adjustments budget and performance against the SDBIP

- Cash Flow Management Strategy
- Debtor payment levels
- The need for tariff increases versus the ability of the community to pay for services;
- Improved and sustainable service delivery

In addition to the above, the strategic guidance given in National Treasury' MFMA Circulars 66 ,67, 70 72,74 & 75 has been taken into consideration in the planning and prioritisation process.

2.1.4 Community Consultation

Once the draft budget has been approved by council the following community consultation process will begin:-

- The draft 2015/16 MTREF will be published on the municipality's website;
- Hard copies will be made available at all municipal offices and libraries;
- Notices will be placed on municipal notice boards and various libraries;
- In addition the budget will be taken out to all wards by the process of Budget and IDP Imbizo's. The applicable dates and venues will be published in two local newspapers.

All documents in the appropriate format (electronic and printed) will be provided to National Treasury and Provincial Treasury in accordance with section 23 of the MFMA, to provide an opportunity for them to make inputs.

2.2 Overview of alignment of annual budget with IDP

The Constitution mandates local government with the responsibility to exercise local developmental and cooperative governance. The eradication of imbalances in South African society can only be realized through a credible integrated developmental planning process. Municipalities in South Africa need to utilise integrated development planning as a method to plan future development in their areas and so find the best solutions to achieve sound long-term development goals. A municipal IDP provides a five year strategic programme of action aimed at setting short, medium and long term strategic and budget priorities to create a development platform, which correlates with the term of office of the political incumbents. The plan aligns the resources and the capacity of a municipality to its overall development aims and guides the municipal budget. An IDP is therefore a key instrument which municipalities use to provide vision, leadership and direction to all those that have a role to play in the development of a municipal area. The IDP enables municipalities to make the best use of scarce resources and speed up service delivery.

Integrated developmental planning in the South African context is amongst others, an approach to planning aimed at involving the municipality and the community to jointly find the best solutions towards sustainable development. Furthermore, integrated development planning provides a strategic environment for managing and guiding all planning, development and decision making in the municipality.

It is important that the IDP developed by municipalities correlate with National and Provincial intent. It must aim to co-ordinate the work of local and other spheres of government in a coherent plan to improve the quality of life for all the people living in that area. Applied to the

municipality, issues of national and provincial importance should be reflected in the IDP of the municipality. A clear understanding of such intent is therefore imperative to ensure that the municipality strategically complies with the key national and provincial priorities.

The aim of this revision cycle was to develop and coordinate a coherent plan to improve the quality of life for all the people living in the area, also reflecting issues of national and provincial importance. One of the key objectives is therefore to ensure that there exists alignment between national and provincial priorities, policies and strategies and the municipality's response to these requirements.

The national and provincial priorities, policies and strategies of importance include amongst others:

- Green Paper on National Strategic Planning of 2009;
- Government Programme of Action;
- Development Facilitation Act of 1995;
- Provincial Growth and Development Strategy (GGDS);
- National and Provincial spatial development perspectives;
- Relevant sector plans such as transportation, legislation and policy;
- National Key Performance Indicators (NKPis);
- Accelerated and Shared Growth Initiative (ASGISA);
- National 2014 Vision;
- National Spatial Development Perspective (NSDP) and
- The National Priority Outcomes.

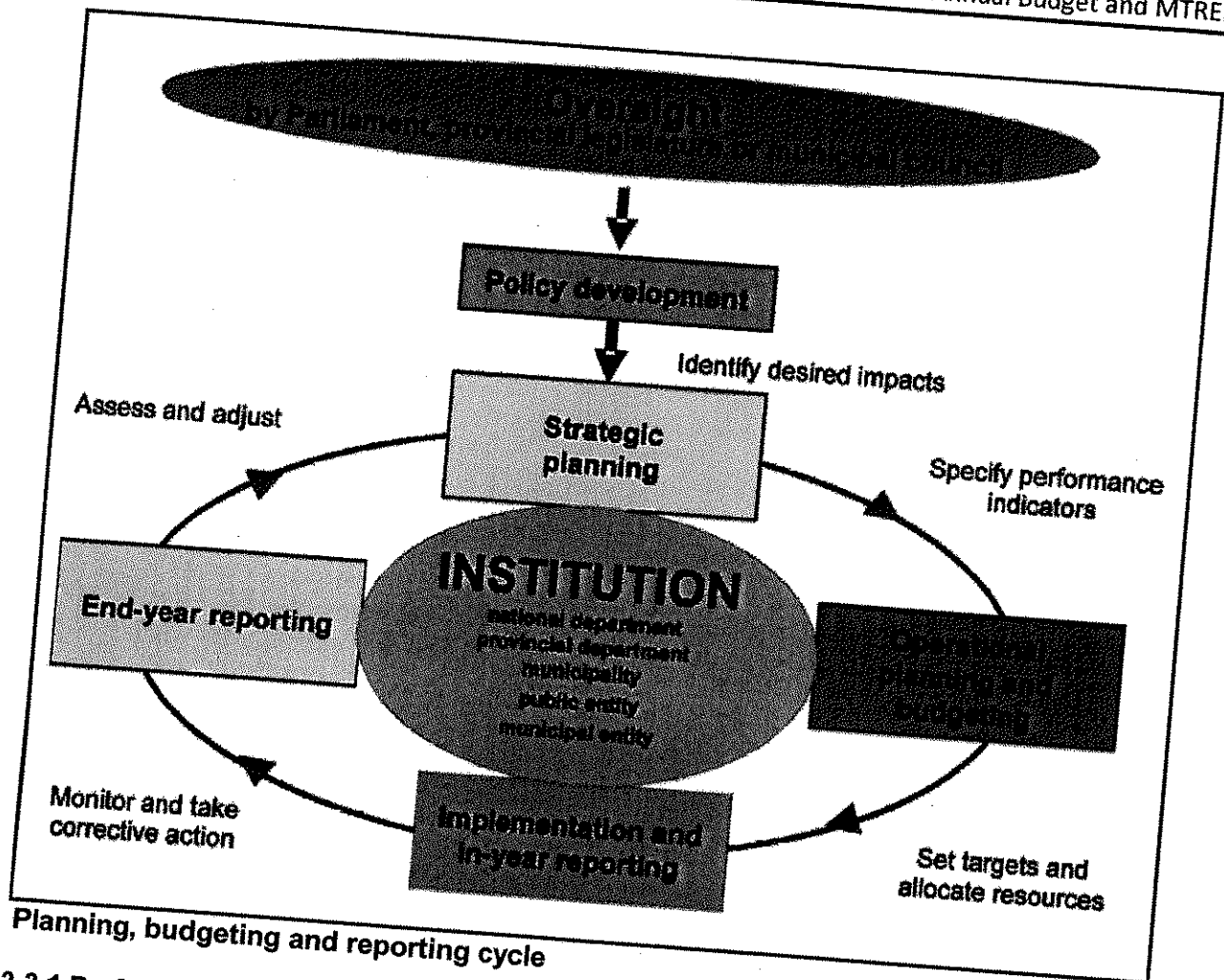
The Constitution requires local government to relate its management, budgeting and planning functions to its objectives. This gives a clear indication of the intended purposes of municipal integrated development planning. Legislation stipulates clearly that a municipality must not only give effect to its IDP, but must also conduct its affairs in a manner which is consistent with its IDP.

2.3 Measurable performance objectives and indicators

Performance Management is a system intended to manage and monitor service delivery progress against the identified strategic objectives and priorities. In accordance with legislative requirements and good business practices as informed by the National Framework for Managing Programme Performance Information, the municipality has developed and implemented a performance management system of which system is constantly refined as the integrated planning process unfolds. The Municipality targets, monitors, assess and reviews organisational performance which in turn is directly linked to individual employee's performance.

At any given time within government, information from multiple years is being considered; plans and budgets for next year; implementation for the current year; and reporting on last year's performance. Although performance information is reported publicly during the last stage, the performance information process begins when policies are being developed, and continues through each of the planning, budgeting, implementation and reporting stages.

The planning, budgeting and reporting cycle can be graphically illustrated as follows:



2.3.1 Performance indicators and benchmarks

2.3.1.1 Liquidity

- Current ratio is a measure of the current assets divided by the current liabilities and as a benchmark the municipality has set a limit of 1, hence at no point in time should this ratio be less than 1. Going forward it will be necessary to maintain these levels.
- The liquidity ratio is a measure of the ability of the municipality to utilize cash and cash equivalents to extinguish or retire its current liabilities immediately. Ideally the municipality should have the equivalent cash and cash equivalents on hand to meet at least the current liabilities, which should translate into a liquidity ratio of 1. Anything below 1 indicates a shortage in cash to meet creditor obligations.

2.3.1.2 Revenue Management

- As part of the financial sustainability strategy, the debt collection and credit control policy has been implemented to increase cash inflow, not only from current billings but also from debtors that are in arrears in excess of 90 days.

2.3.1.3 Creditors Management

- The municipality has managed to ensure that creditors are settled within the legislated 30 days of invoice. The municipality has managed to ensure a 100 per cent compliance rate to this legislative obligation. This has had a favourable impact on suppliers' perceptions of risk

of doing business with the municipality, which is expected to benefit the municipality in the form of more competitive pricing of tenders, as suppliers compete for the municipality's business.

2.3.2 Free Basic Services: basic social services package for indigent households

In terms of the municipality's Indigent and Free Basic Services Policy registered households are entitled to 50kwh of electricity and free waste removal equivalent to once a week as well as a rebate on their property rates.

2.4 Overview of budget related-policies

The municipality's budgeting process is guided and governed by relevant legislation, frameworks, strategies and related policies.

All policies as listed hereunder, are available on the municipality's website.

The Following is a schedule of financial policies:-

NO.	POLICY	DEPT.	AVAILABILITY	ADOPTION DATE
2.4.1	Debt Collection and Credit Control Policy	Budget & Treasury Office	Y	14/12/2010
2.4.2	Property Rates Act Policy	Budget & Treasury Office	Y	
2.4.3	Revenue enhancement Policy	Budget & Treasury Office	Y	
2.4.4	Petty Cash Policy	Budget & Treasury Office	Y	
2.4.5	Borrowing Policy	Budget & Treasury Office	Y	29/04/2011
2.4.6	Long Term Financial Plan Policy	Budget & Treasury Office	Y	14/12/2010
2.4.7	Supply Chain Management policy	Budget & Treasury Office	Y	29/04/2011
2.4.8	Asset management policy	Budget & Treasury Office	Y	02/2015
2.4.9	Indigent policy and Free Basic Services Policy	Budget & Treasury Office	Y	14/12/2010
2.4.10	Cash Management and Investment Policy	Budget & Treasury Office	Y	14/12/2010
2.4.11	Budget Policy	Budget & Treasury Office	Y	14/12/2010
				14/12/2010

2.4.12	Infrastructure and Capital Investment policy	Budget & Treasury Office	Y		14/12/2010
2.4.13	Funds and Reserves Policy	Budget & Treasury Office	Y		14/12/2010
2.4.14	Tariff Policy(including Property Rates Tariff, Refuse Removal / Solid Waste Tariff)	Budget & Treasury Office	Y		14/12/2010
2.4.15	Virement Policy	Budget & Treasury Office	Y		14/12/2010
2.4.16	Budget Implementation and Management Policy	Budget & Treasury Office			

2.4.2 Property Rates Act Policy

The Property Rates act policy (copy attached) as previously approved by council is currently under review. Whilst the adopted policy is credible, sustainable and manageable there has been a need to review certain components to achieve a higher customer satisfaction and to take cognisance of community input.

Council is currently considering amending the pensioners rebate and aligning the policy to the legislated amendments.

2.4.7. Supply Chain Management Policy

This policy was amended in February 2015 after the external audit by the Auditor General was completed in line with their comments raised in the management report.

2.5 Overview of budget assumptions

2.5.1 External factors

Owing to the economic slowdown, there are reduced payment levels by consumers. This is being addressed by the implementation of the debt collection and credit control policy. The MTBPS highlights that South Africa's economic performance has deteriorated over the past several years. Gross domestic product (GDP) growth of 1.4 per cent is estimated in 2014/2015, down from 3.6 per cent in 2011.

2.5.2 General Inflation outlook and its impact on the municipal activities

The following factors have been taken into consideration in the compilation of the 2015/16 MTREF

- National Government macro-economic targets;
- The general inflationary outlook;
- The increase in the cost of remuneration;
- The increase in the cost of services by service providers;
- Annual increases in contracted services.

- Building the capacity of local government through the **"Back to Basics"** which will focus on improving service delivery.

2.5.3 Headline Inflation forecasts

As per MFMA circular 75, municipalities were asked to take the following macro-economic forecasts into consideration when preparing the 2015/2016 budgets and **MTREF**:

Fiscal year	2014 Actual	2015 Estimate	2016	2017 Forecast	2018
Real GDP Growth	2.2	1.4	2.0	2.6	3.0
CPI inflation	5.8	5.6	4.8	5.9	5.6

2.5.4 Salary Increases

The Salary and Wage Collective Agreement for the period 01 July 2012 to 30 June 2015 has come to an end. The South African Local Government Association issues a press release on 3 March 2015 indicating that it tabled the following offer for salaries and wage increase:

- 2015/2016 Financial year – 4.4 per cent (inflation linked)
- 2016/2017 and 2017/2018 Financial years – inflation related increase plus additional 0.25 per cent

2.5.5 Remuneration of Councillors

The gazette on the Remuneration of Public Office bearers Act: Determination of Upper limits of Salaries, Allowances and Benefits of different members of municipal councils for 2014/2015 has not as yet been published by the Department of Cooperative Governance and Traditional Affairs. We have therefore considered the circular issued on 23 January 2015.

2.5.6 Ability of the municipality to spend and deliver on the programmes

It is estimated that a spending rate of at least 100 per cent is achieved on operating and capital expenditure for the 2015/2016 MTREF of which performance has been factored into the cash flow budget.

2.6 Overview of budget funding

KZN227 Richmond Supporting Table SA10 Funding measurement

Description	MFMA section	Ref	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	Current Year 2014/15				2015/16 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
			Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Year +1 2016/17	Budget Year +2 2017/18
Funding measures												
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end - R'000	18(1)b	1	-	-	-	74 373	31 162	31 162	31 162	42 590	46 572	47 244
Cash + investments at the yr end less applications - R'000	18(1)b	2	-	-	-	72 010	16 876	16 876	16 876	27 186	32 627	37 732
Cash year end/monthly employee/supplier payments	18(1)b	3	-	-	-	18,4	7,4	7,4	7,4	8,3	8,8	8,2
Surplus/(Deficit) excluding depreciation offsets: R'000	18(1)	4	-	-	-	15 065	24 711	24 711	24 711	15 845	12 294	8 916
Service charge rev % change - macro CPI target exclusive	18(1)a,(2)	5	N.A.	(6,0%)	(6,0%)	(6,0%)	(3,2%)	(6,0%)	(6,0%)	(7,4%)	(1,2%)	(1,2%)
Cash receipts % of Ratepayer & Other revenue	18(1)a,(2)	6	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	563,5%	235,7%	235,7%	235,7%	89,4%	99,3%	99,2%
Debt impairment expense as a % of total billable revenue	18(1)a,(2)	7	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	4,7%	4,6%	4,6%	4,6%	6,0%	5,8%	5,5%
Capital payments % of capital expenditure	18(1)c;19	8	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	100,0%	100,0%	100,0%	100,0%	100,0%	100,0%	100,0%
Borrowing receipts % of capital expenditure (excl. transfers)	18(1)c	9	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%
Grants % of Govt. legislated/gazetted allocations	18(1)a	10	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Current consumer debtors % change - incr(decr)	18(1)a	11	N.A.	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%
Long term receivables % change - incr(decr)	18(1)a	12	N.A.	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	(4,7%)	2,4%	2,5%
R&M % of Property Plant & Equipment	20(1)(vii)	13	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	2,8%	2,7%	2,7%	0,0%	6,0%	6,0%	6,0%
Asset renewal % of capital budget	20(1)(vii)	14	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	9,3%	12,0%	12,0%	0,0%	24,7%	0,0%	0,0%

Cash and Cash equivalents: The municipality's cash position was discussed as part of the budgeted cash flow statement. A positive cash position, for each of the MTREF would generally be a minimum requirement, subject to the planned application of these funds such as cash backing of reserves and working capital requirements. The forecasted cash and cash equivalents for the 2015/2016 financial year shows R42 million.

Cash plus investments less application of funds: The purpose of this measure is to understand how the municipality has applied the available cash and investments as identified in the budgeted cash flow statement.

2.6.1 Medium-term outlook: operating revenue

The following table is a breakdown of the operating revenue over the medium-term:

Description	Budget Year 2015/16												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
	July	Aug	Sept	Oct	Nov	Dec	Jan	Feb	Mar	Apr	May	JUN	Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Year +1 2016/17	Budget Year +2 2017/18
Revenue By Source															
Property rates		6 000	444	444	444	444	444	444	444	444	44	-	10 000	10 500	11 021
Property rates - penalties & collection charges	25	25	25	25	25	25	25	25	25	25	25	25	300	318	337
Service charges - refuse revenue	38	38	38	38	38	38	38	38	38	38	38	38	450	450	450
Rental of facilities and equipment	231	231	231	231	231	231	231	231	231	231	23	231	2 772	3 049	3 354
Interest earned - external investments	208	208	208	208	208	208	208	208	208	208	208	208	2 500	2 650	2 800

Interest earned - outstanding debtors	9	9	9	9	9	9	9	9	9	9	9	9	105	111	1
Fines		10			10		10		10		10	3	53	53	5
Licences and permits	57	57	57	57	57	57	57	57	57	57	57	57	686	686	68
Agency services	47	47	47	47	47	47	47	47	47	47	47	47	569	626	68
Transfers recognised - operational	18	3	3	11	3	3	10	3	65	3	(0)		69 606	69 885	72 2
Other revenue	882	653	3 653	3 653	000	653	653	3 653	500	653	3				(1 06
Gains on disposal of PPE	99	99	99	99	99	99	99	99	99	99	99	99	1 190	1 162	
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)	19 596	10 377	4 812	4 812	12 169	4 812	4 822	4 812	11 669	4 812	4 822	715	88 229	89 489	90 67

For the medium-term, the funding strategy has been informed directly by ensuring financial sustainability and continuity.

2.6.2 Medium term outlook: capital revenue

The following table is a breakdown of the funding composition of the 2015/2016 MTREF capital programme:

Vote Description	Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework				
	Budget Year 2015/16	%	Budget Year +1 2016/17	%	Budget Year +2 2017/18
R Thousand					
Funded by:					
National Government	17376150	67%	17650050	100%	18449950
Internally generated funds	8489850	33%	0		0
Total Capital Funding	25866000	100%	17650050	100%	18449950

Capital grants and receipts equates to 67 per cent of the total funding source which represents R17.3 million for the 2015/2016 financial year.

2.6.3 Cash Flow Management

MONTHLY CASH FLOWS		Budget Year 2015/16												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
R thousand		July	August	Sept	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Year +1 2016/17	Budget Year +2 2017/18
Cash Receipts by Source																
Property rates	20	900	900	900	900	900	900	900	900	900	900	900	900	9 000	10 500	11 025
Service charges - electricity revenue		20	20	20	20	20	25	25	25	25	25	25	20	270	318	357
Service charges - water revenue																
Service charges - sanitation revenue																
Service charges - refuse revenue																
Service charges - other	34	34	34	34	34	34	34	34	34	34	34	34	34	405	450	420
Rental of facilities and equipment	208	254	276	276	208	208	208	208	208	208	208	208	1 753	2 404	3 048	3 354
Interest earned - internal investments	208	208	208	208	208	208	208	208	208	208	208	208	208	2 500	2 500	2 500
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	8	8	8	8	8	8	8	8	8	8	8	8	8	95	111	118
Dividends received																
Fines																
Licences and permits	51	57	57	57	57	57	57	57	57	57	57	57	57	47	53	53
Agency services	43	52	57	57	57	57	57	57	57	57	57	57	461	917	989	989
Transfer receipts - operational	18 082	3 653	3 653	3 653	3 653	3 653	3 653	3 653	3 653	3 653	3 653	3 653	3 653	512	628	648
Other revenue														1 071	1 162	1 060
Cash Receipts by Source														9 000	10 500	11 025
Other Cash Flows by Source	18 454	5 188	5 219	5 219	4 813	12 172	4 820	4 820	4 820	11 877	4 820	4 820	3 962	69 568	68 865	72 231
Transfer receipts - capital														1 071	1 162	1 060
Contributions recognised - capital & contributed assets	1 448	1 448	1 448	1 448	1 448	1 448	1 448	1 448	1 448	1 448	1 448	1 448	1 448	17 378	17 650	16 450
Proceeds on disposal of PPE																
Short term loans																
Borrowing long term infrastructure																
Decrease (decrease) in consumer deposits																
Decrease (decrease) in non-current debtors																
Decrease (decrease) other non-current receivables																
Decrease (decrease) in non-current investments																
Total Cash Receipts by Source	20 802	6 841	6 887	6 887	6 283	17 820	6 283	6 283	6 283	13 125	6 283	6 283	5 210	103 583	107 135	109 721
Cash Payments by Type																
Employee related costs	2 764	2 764	2 764	2 764	2 764	5 013	2 764	2 764	2 764	2 764	2 764	2 764	2 764	33 748	38 141	40 811
Remuneration of councillors	373	373	373	373	373	373	373	373	373	373	373	373	373	4 473	4 741	5 026
Finance charges	15	15	15	15	15	15	15	15	15	15	15	15	15	175	188	187
Bank purchases - Electricity																
Bank purchases - Water & Sewer																
Other materials																
Contracted services	580	580	580	580	580	580	580	580	580	580	580	580	580	6 559	7 300	8 116
Transfers and grants - other municipalities																
Transfers and grants - other	45	45	45	45	45	45	45	45	45	45	45	45	45	545	554	640
Other expenditure	2 776	2 776	2 776	2 776	2 776	2 776	2 776	2 776	2 776	2 776	2 776	2 776	2 776	33 312	34 505	35 207
Cash Payments by Type	6 553	6 553	6 553	6 553	6 553	6 553	6 553	6 553	6 553	6 553	6 553	6 553	6 553	81 211	85 507	88 988
Other Cash Flows/Payments by Type																
Capital assets																
Repayment of borrowing																
Other Cash Flow Payments																
Total Cash Payments by Type	6 553	6 553	6 553	6 553	6 553	6 553	6 553	6 553	6 553	6 553	6 553	6 553	6 553	81 211	85 507	88 988
NET INCREASE(DECREASE) IN CASH HELD	14 319	(2 791)	(2 889)	(2 889)	(3 076)	2 365	(2 270)	(2 270)	(2 270)	(2 270)	(2 270)	(2 270)	(2 270)	22 372	21 628	20 733
CURRENT RESOURCES AT THE MONTH-END	45 974	58 983	57 203	54 323	51 257	53 622	50 954	48 395	45 927	43 657	41 387	39 117	36 847	58 259	79 887	100 445
Cash and cash equivalents at the month-end	58 903	57 203	54 323	51 257	53 622	50 954	48 395	45 927	43 657	41 387	39 117	36 847	34 577	56 587	78 515	99 718

2.6.4 Cash backed reserves/accumulated surplus reconciliation

Description	Ref	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	Current Year 2014/15				2015/16 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Year *1 2016/17	Budget Year *2 2017/18
Cash and investments available											
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end	1	37 638	43 770	45 824	74 373	31 162	31 162	31 162	42 590	48 572	47 244
Other current investments > 90 days		(117)	(355)	(150)		(60)			(16 980)	(15 912)	(11 518)
Non current assets - investments	1	0	0	0	(1)		(60)				
Cash and investments available:		37 722	43 415	45 674	74 372	31 102	31 102	31 102	25 610	32 660	35 726
Application of cash and investments											
Unspent conditional transfers											
Unspent borrowing	2	21 765	20 182	17 364	21 357	21 357	21 357	21 357			
Statutory requirements											
Other working capital requirements	3	(10 884)	3 114	4 037	(16 990)	(7 131)	(7 131)	(7 131)			
Other provisions											
Long term investments committed	4										
Reserves to be backed by cash/investments	5								(1 588)	(1 987)	(2 006)
Total Application of cash and investments:		10 871	23 296	21 401	2 367	14 226	14 226	14 226	(1 588)	(1 987)	(2 006)
Surplus(shortfall)		26 851	20 119	24 273	72 005	16 876	16 876	16 876	27 198	32 647	37 732

2.6.5 Funding Compliance Measurement

- As per attached table SA 10 – table would be included in the final budget

2.7 Expenditure on grants and reconciliations of unspent funds

- As per Attached table SA 19 – table would be included with the final budget

2.8 Allocation on grants made by the municipality

Description	Ref	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	Current Year 2014/15				2015/16 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Year +1 2016/17	Budget Year +2 2017/18
R thousand											
<u>Cash Transfers to other municipalities</u> <i>Insert description</i>	1										
Total Cash Transfers To Municipalities:		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
<u>Cash Transfers to Entities/Other External Mechanisms</u> <i>Insert description</i>	2										
Total Cash Transfers To Entities/Em's		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
<u>Cash Transfers to other Organs of State</u> <i>Insert description</i>	3										
Total Cash Transfers To Other Organs Of State:		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
<u>Cash Transfers to Organisations</u> <i>Insert description</i>	4										
Total Cash Transfers To Organisations		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
<u>Cash Transfers to Groups of Individuals</u> <i>Insert description</i>	5										
Total Cash Transfers To Groups Of Individuals:		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
TOTAL CASH TRANSFERS AND GRANTS	6	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
<u>Non-Cash Transfers to other municipalities</u> <i>Insert description</i>	1										
Total Non-Cash Transfers To Municipalities:		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
<u>Non-Cash Transfers to Entities/Other External Mechanisms</u> <i>Insert description</i>	2										
Total Non-Cash Transfers To Entities/Em's		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
<u>Non-Cash Transfers to other Organs of State</u> <i>Insert description</i>	3										
Total Non-Cash Transfers To Other Organs Of State:		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
<u>Non-Cash Grants to Organisations</u> <i>Insert description</i>	4										
Total Non-Cash Grants To Organisations		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
<u>Groups of Individuals</u> Free basic services	5				800	800	800	800	545	554	640
Total Non-Cash Grants To Groups Of Individuals:		--	--	--	800	800	800	800	545	554	640
TOTAL NON-CASH TRANSFERS AND GRANTS		--	--	--	800	800	800	800	545	554	640
TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS	6	--	--	--	800	800	800	800	545	554	640

Grants to individuals are in respect to Free Basic Electricity, Free Basic refuse and indigent rates.

2.9 Councillor and employee benefits

Summary of Employee and Councillor remuneration R thousand	Ref	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	Current Year 2014/15			2015/16 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Year +1 2016/17	Budget Year +2 2017/18
Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other)	1	A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I
Basic Salaries and Wages		3 390	3 477	3 751	4 214	4 214	214	4 473	4 741	5 026
Pension and UIF Contributions							4			
Medical Aid Contributions										
Motor Vehicle Allowance										
Cellphone Allowance										
Housing Allowances										
Other benefits and allowances										
Sub Total - Councillors		3 390	3 477	3 751	4 214	4 214	214	4 473	4 741	5 026
% increase	4		2.6%	7.9%	12.4%	-	-	6.1%	6.0%	6.0%
Senior Managers of the Municipality	2									
Basic Salaries and Wages		3 052	2 004		4 313	3 948	948	4 489	4 737	5 021
Pension and UIF Contributions							3			
Medical Aid Contributions										
Overtime										
Performance Bonus										
Motor Vehicle Allowance					604	552	552	626	626	626
Cellphone Allowance	3							450	450	450
Housing Allowances	3									
Other benefits and allowances	3									
Payments in lieu of leave	3									
Long service awards										
Post-retirement benefit obligations										
Sub Total - Senior Managers of Municipality	6	3 052	2 004	-	4 917	4 500	500	5 544	5 812	6 097
% increase	4		(34.4%)	(100.0%)	-	(8.5%)	-	23.2%	4.8%	4.9%
Other Municipal Staff										
Basic Salaries and Wages		10 208	13 332	17 613	21 351	15 647	647	19 340	20 667	22 162
Pension and UIF Contributions		1 610	2 041	2 467	2 757	2 128	128	2 919	2 489	2 707
Medical Aid Contributions		783	912	865	1 264	1 080	080	1 582	1 699	1 818
Overtime		394	447	222	171	141	141	138	147	157
Performance Bonus		716	969	1 053	1 842	1 418	418	1 594	2 368	2 534
Motor Vehicle Allowance		235	705	694	706	1 038	038	595	665	743

Cellphone Allowance	3	87	104	179	207	192	192	221	236	253
Housing Allowances	3	19	33	36	42	42	42	36	38	41
Other benefits and allowances	3	647	605	439	787	809	809	867	925	990
Payments in lieu of leave		709	823	909	600	800	800	1 000	1 067	1 142
Long service awards		119	367	246	200	300	300	400	427	457
Post-retirement benefit obligations	6	1 447	1 676	135	1 100	1 322	322	1 500	1 601	1 713
Sub Total - Other Municipal Staff		16 974	22 013	24 859	31 027	24 918	918	30 202	32 329	34 715
% increase	4		29.7%	12.9%	24.8%	(19.7%)	-	21.2%	7.0%	7.4%
Total Parent Municipality		23 416	27 493	28 610	40 158	33 632	632	40 219	42 883	45 837
			17.4%	4.1%	40.4%	(16.3%)	-	19.6%	6.6%	6.9%
TOTAL SALARY, ALLOWANCES & BENEFITS		23 416	27 493	28 610	40 158	33 632	632	40 219	42 883	45 837
% increase	4		17.4%	4.1%	40.4%	(16.3%)	-	19.6%	6.6%	6.9%
TOTAL MANAGERS AND STAFF	5,7	20 026	24 016	24 859	35 944	29 418	418	35 746	38 141	40 11

The increases in respect to staff is more than the 4.4 per cent recommended by National Treasury. This is due to the council implementing notch increases and the addition of new positions on the organogram.

2.10 Monthly targets for revenue, expenditure and cash flow

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2015/16												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
		July	August	Sept	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Year +1 2016/17	Budget Year +2 2017/18
Revenue By Source																
Property rates		25	25	25	25	25	25	25	25	25	25	25	25	19 000	19 500	11 025
Property rates - penalties & collection charges														300	318	337
Service charges - electricity revenue														-	-	-
Service charges - water revenue														-	-	-
Service charges - sanitation revenue														-	-	-
Service charges - refuse revenue														-	-	-
Service charges - other														450	450	450
Rental of facilities and equipment		231	231	231	231	231	231	231	231	231	231	231	231	2 772	3 049	3 254
Interest earned - external investments		208	208	208	208	208	208	208	208	208	208	208	208	2 500	2 500	2 500
Interest earned - outstanding debits		9	9	9	9	9	9	9	9	9	9	9	9	106	111	119
Dividends received														-	-	-
Fines														-	-	-
Licences and permits		57	57	57	57	57	57	57	57	57	57	57	57	686	686	686
Agency services		47	47	47	47	47	47	47	47	47	47	47	47	569	601	600
Transfers recognised - operational		18 802	3 653	3 653	3 653	11 000	3 653	3 653	3 653	10 500	3 653	3 653	(9)	61 606	69 845	72 221
Other revenue		99	99	99	99	99	99	99	99	99	99	99	99	1 190	1 192	(1 060)
Gains on disposal of PPE														-	-	-
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)		19 566	10 377	4 812	4 812	12 168	4 812	4 822	4 812	11 688	4 812	4 822	715	88 230	88 489	90 671
Expenditure By Type																
Employee related costs		2 794	2 794	2 794	2 794	5 013	2 794	2 794	2 794	2 794	2 794	2 794	2 794	25 746	30 141	40 811
Remuneration of councillors		373	373	373	373	373	373	373	373	373	373	373	373	4 673	4 741	5 026
Debt impairment														-	-	-
Depreciation & asset impairment		658	658	658	658	658	658	658	658	658	658	658	658	7 882	8 668	9 557
Finance charges		15	15	15	15	15	15	15	15	15	15	15	15	175	186	197
Other materials														-	-	-
Contracted services		580	580	580	580	580	580	580	580	580	580	580	580	6 859	7 380	8 198
Transfers and grants		45	45	45	45	45	45	45	45	45	45	45	45	545	554	540
Other expenditure		2 776	2 776	2 776	2 776	2 776	2 776	2 776	2 776	2 776	2 776	2 776	2 776	33 312	34 505	35 287
Loss on disposal of PPE														-	-	-
Total Expenditure		7 241	7 241	7 241	7 241	9 480	7 241	7 241	7 241	7 241	7 241	7 241	7 241	88 769	94 845	100 308
Surplus/(Deficit)		12 325	3 137	(2 429)	(2 429)	2 708	(2 429)	(2 419)	(2 429)	4 438	(2 429)	(2 419)	(2 429)	(6 539)	(1 356)	(9 637)
Transfers recognised - capital		1 448	1 448	1 448	1 448	1 448	1 448	1 448	1 448	1 448	1 448	1 448	1 448	17 378	17 650	18 450
Contributions recognised - capital														-	-	-
Contributed assets														-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions		13 804	4 585	(3 881)	(3 881)	4 157	(1 281)	(3 867)	(3 867)	5 886	(3 867)	(3 867)	(3 867)	15 845	12 294	8 819
Taxation														-	-	-
Attributable to minorities														-	-	-
Share of surplus/(deficit) of associate														-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	1	13 804	4 585	(3 881)	(3 881)	4 157	(1 281)	(3 867)	(3 867)	5 886	(3 867)	(3 867)	(3 867)	15 845	12 294	8 819

- As per Attached table/s SA 25 – SA30.

2.11 Annual budgets and SDBIPs – internal departments

- As per Attached annexure C (SDBIP 2015/2016 First Draft)

2.12 Contracts having future budgetary implications

In terms of the Municipality's Supply Chain Management Policy, no contracts are awarded beyond the medium-term revenue and expenditure framework (three years - 36 months).

2.13 Capital expenditure details

The following table presents details of the municipalities capital expenditure programme:-

Program/Project description	IDP Goal code 2	Asset Class 3	Asset Sub-Class 3	2015/16 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
				Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Year +1 2016/17	Budget Year +2 2017/18
Council office extensions	001	Other	Buildings	200		
Communication equipment	002	Other	Furniture and other office equipment	100		
Office Furniture	003	Other	Furniture and other office equipment	15		
Laptop Computer	004	Other	Computers - hardware/equipment	12		
Tools	005	Other	Other	3		
Access controlled door	006	Other	Other Buildings	20		
Alterations to reception area	007	Other	Other Buildings	25		
Digital attendance recorder	008	Other	Furniture and other office equipment	8		
Water Purifiers	009	Other	Furniture and other office equipment	15		
Wireless links to testing ground	010	Other	Computers - hardware/equipment	100		
Cabling for testing ctr	011	Other	Computers - hardware/equipment	100		
Generator	012	Other	Other	60		
Laptop Computer	013	Other	Computers - hardware/equipment	8		
Canopy	014	Other	General vehicles	15		
Concrete Palisade	015	Community	Community halls	100		
Smozomeni Toilets	016	Community	Community halls	10		
Renovations to AGRIC Hall	017	Community	Community halls	400		
Library - Laptop	018	Other	Computers - hardware/equipment	8		
Generator	019	Other	Other	40		
Side chairs	020	Other	Furniture and other office equipment	10		
Cluster workstations	021	Other	Furniture and other office equipment	10		
Desktop computer	022	Other	Furniture and other office equipment	36		
Queiyng system	023	Other	Furniture and other office equipment	15		
Office desk	024	Other	Furniture and other office equipment	6		
Filing cabinets	025	Other	Furniture and other office equipment	40		
Desktop computer	026	Other	Furniture and other office equipment	13		
Desktop colour printer	027	Other	Furniture and other office equipment	5		
CCTV Cameras	028	Other	Security and policing	300		
Forms rack	029	Other	Furniture and other office equipment	2		
Grader	030	Other	General vehicles	700		
Tipper truck	031	Other	General vehicles	700		
Bakkie	032	Other	General vehicles	285		

Plate compactor	033	Other	Plant & equipment	50		
Street lights	034	Other	Roads, Pavements & Bridges	400	2	
Stormwater upgrade Ward 1	035	Infrastructure - Road transport	Roads, Pavements & Bridges	400	4	
Resurfacing of residential roads ward 1	036	Infrastructure - Road transport	General vehicles	000	4	
Construction of sidewalks	037	Infrastructure - Road transport	Roads, Pavements & Bridges	000	4	
Tarring of roads ward 3	038	Infrastructure - Road transport	Roads, Pavements & Bridges	000	4	
Tarring of roads ward 4	039	Infrastructure - Road transport	Roads, Pavements & Bridges	000	4	
Construction of Moyeni Gravel road	040	Infrastructure - Road transport	Roads, Pavements & Bridges	000		4
Resurfacing of Smozomeni road	041	Infrastructure - Road transport	Roads, Pavements & Bridges		000	4
Construction of Uganda Access Road	042	Infrastructure - Road transport	Roads, Pavements & Bridges		000	4
Roads projects	043	Infrastructure - Road transport	Roads, Pavements & Bridges		000	4
Brushcutters	044	Other Assets	Roads, Pavements & Bridges		394	450
Construction of Bulawayo sportsfield	045	Community	Plant & equipment	60		
Garen Slash	046	Other Assets	Sportsfields & stadia	116	1	256
Informal trader units	047	Other Assets	Plant & equipment	50		
20 Tonne Trolley Jack	048	Other Assets	Other	100		
Laptop Computer	049	Other Assets	Plant & equipment	20		
Skip bins	050	Other Assets	Computers - hardware/equipment	10		
			Other	300		
				25	17	18
				866	650	450

2.14 Legislation compliance status

Compliance with the MFMA implementation requirements have been substantially adhered to through the following activities:

1. In year reporting

Reporting to National Treasury in electronic format was fully complied with on a monthly basis. Section 71 reporting to the Mayor (within 10 working days) is undertaken on a monthly basis.

2. Internship programme

The municipality is participating in the Municipal Financial Management Internship programme and has employed five interns undergoing training in various divisions of the Budget and Treasury Office. Since the introduction of the Internship programme the municipality has successfully employed and trained 15 interns through this programme.

3. Budget and Treasury Office

The Budget and Treasury Office has been established in accordance with the MFMA.

4. Audit Committee

An Audit Committee has been established and is fully functional.

5. Service Delivery and Implementation Plan

The detail SDBIP document is at a draft stage and will be finalised after approval of the 2015/16 MTREF in April 2015 directly aligned and informed by the 2015/16 MTREF.

6. Annual Report

Annual report is compiled in terms of the MFMA and National Treasury requirements.

7. MFMA Training

The MFMA training module is available in electronic format.

8. Policies

All financial policies are reviewed and adopted annually as part of the budget process.

2.15 Other supporting documents

- As per Attached tables

RICHMOND MUNICIPALITY

REVENUEEXPENDITURENET SURPLUS/DEFICIT

**RICHMOND MUNICIPALITY RICHMOND MUNICIPALITY
2015/2016 : DRAFT BUDGET INPUT
COUNCIL**

Description		BUDGET			
		2015/2016	2016/2017	2017/2018	
		(4 545 000,00)	(4 752 000,00)	(4 963 000,00)	
		(4 545 000,00)	(4 752 000,00)	(4 963 000,00)	
10 10 10 3730000 ADDITIONAL COUNCILOR SUP PORT					
10 10 10 5010000 SALARIES		408 991,00	434 143,95	459 541,37	
10 10 10 5011000 ANNUAL BONUS		15 815,00	16 787,62	17 769,70	
10 10 10 5040000 OVERTIME		5 000,00	5 000,00	5 000,00	
10 10 10 5080000 CELL PHONE ALLOWANCE		11 088,00	11 769,91	12 458,45	
10 10 10 5094000 PERFORMANCE INCENTIVE		4 090,00	4 341,54	4 595,51	
10 10 10 5100000 PENSION		7 170,00	27 493,91	29 102,31	
10 10 10 5140000 I/COUNCIL LEVY		320,00	95,54	101,12	
10 10 10 5150000 UIF		4 720,00	924,57	978,65	
10 10 10 5160000 SKILLS LEVY		4 265,00	924,57	978,65	
10 10 10 5270000 CELLPHONE ALLOWANCE		725 300,00	815 000,00	865 000,00	
10 10 10 5271000 DATA CARDS		312 600,00	352 000,00	373 000,00	
10 10 10 5280000 DEPUTY MAYOR		62 920,00	71 000,00	75 000,00	
10 10 10 5290000 COUNCILORS		319 120,00	359 000,00	380 000,00	
10 10 10 5300000 SPEAKER OF COUNCIL		2 175 825,00	2 445 000,00	2 590 000,00	
10 10 10 5310000 MEMBER OF EXCO		319 121,00	359 000,00	381 000,00	
10 10 10 5510000 DEPRECIATION		299 175,00	336 153,56	356 322,77	
10 10 10 5670000 CHEV CAPTIVA- NK 5327		80 500,00	97 405,00	107 145,50	
10 10 10 6110000 INTEREST EXTERNAL LOANS		10 000,00	-	-	
10 10 10 6205000 CELL PHONE CONTRACTS		20 000,00	20 000,00	20 000,00	
10 10 10 6220000 HIRE PHOTOCOPIER		54 584,00	29 000,00	32 000,00	
10 10 10 6285000 LEASE OF VEHICLES		16 056,00	10 000,00	10 000,00	
10 10 10 6310001 TRACKER		220 000,00	-	-	
10 10 10 6310001 MAGMA: ARMED RESPONSE		2 170,00	2 200,00	2 200,00	
10 10 10 6312000 MULTICHOICE		5 000,00	2 400,00	2 500,00	
10 10 10 PRONEL		1 940,00	-	-	
10 10 10 6590000 CATERING (MUNICIPAL FUNC		40 000,00	-	-	
10 10 10 6720005 FUEL & OIL-CHEV CAPTIVA NK 5327		20 000,00	40 000,00	40 000,00	
10 10 10 6760000 GENERAL EXPENSES		50 000,00	60 000,00	60 000,00	
10 10 10 6955000 LICENCES VEHICLES		18 000,00	20 000,00	20 000,00	
10 10 10 7000000 LEVIES SALGA		1 400,00	1 573,04	1 667,42	
10 10 10 7050000 COUNCIL MARKETING		500 000,00	550 000,00	550 000,00	
10 10 10 7060000 POSTAGE		50 000,00	50 000,00	50 000,00	
10 10 10 7090000 PRINTING & STATIONERY		500,00	1 000,00	1 000,00	
10 10 10 7190000 SEMINARS & CONFERENCES		15 000,00	20 000,00	20 000,00	
10 10 10 7220000 SIYAFUNDA CAMPAIGN		35 000,00	50 000,00	50 000,00	
10 10 10 7230000 SUBSISTENCE/TRAVEL & ACCO		20 000,00	20 000,00	20 000,00	
10 10 10 7250000 SUBS (PERIOD.&PAPERS)		250 000,00	250 000,00	250 000,00	
10 10 10 7320000 WARD COMMITTEE & AMAKHOSI		2 500,00	2 500,00	2 500,00	
***** Traditional Leaders /Amakhosi		518 400,00	518 400,00	518 400,00	
***** Ward comm increased to R600,00		6 928 995,00	6 983 113,20	7 308 261,46	
		6 075 161,00			

	Description	Revised	BUDGET 2015/2016	BUDGET 2016/2017	BUDGET 2017/2018
10 15	5 3010000 RATES & GENERAL	(9 952 000,00)	(10 000 000,00)	(10 500 000,00)	(11 025 000,00)
10 15	5 3180000 INTEREST & COLLECTION CHARGES	(550 000,00)	(6 000,00)	(318 000,00)	(337 080,00)
10 15	5 3320000 REVNT RICHMOND COUNTRY CLUB	(3 000 000,00)	(2 500 000,00)	(2 650 000,00)	(6 000,00)
10 15	5 3420000 INTEREST ON INVESTMENTS	(100 000,00)	(80 000,00)	(84 800,00)	(89 800,00)
10 15	5 3680000 INTERGOVERNMENTAL - EQUITABLE SHARE	(37 890 000,00)	(1 800 000,00)	(1 825 000,00)	(1 900 000,00)
10 15	5 3700000 FMG GRANT	(1 800 000,00)	-	-	-
10 15	5 3705000 FMG PRIOR YEAR	(196 790,00)	-	-	-
10 15	5 4110000 COPIES	[500,00]	(6 930,00)	(7 300,00)	(7 600,00)
10 15	5 4120000 CERTIFICATES	(15 000,00)	(15 000,00)	(15 000,00)	(15 000,00)
10 15	5 4230000 RATES CLEARANCE CERTIFICATE	(110,00)	-	-	-
10 15	5 4360000 COMMISSION PAYROLL DEDUCTION	(50 000,00)	(20 000,00)	(20 000,00)	(20 000,00)
10 15	5 4330000 VALUATION ROLL SALES	(53 587 000,00)	(63 094 530,00)	(65 473 100,00)	(66 042 070,00)
10 15	5 4340000 TENDER DEPOSITS	2 016 540,00	2 998 680,00	3 183 098,82	3 369 310,10
10 15	5 5010000 SALARIES	147 965,00	259 890,00	318 333,24	336 955,73
10 15	5 5011000 ANNUAL BONUS	2 500,00	2 500,00	2 500,00	2 500,00
10 15	5 5050000 HOUSING ALLOWANCE	11 800,00	14 400,00	15 285,60	16 179,81
10 15	5 5060000 CELL PHONE ALLOWANCE	22 465,00	16 776,00	17 807,72	18 849,48
10 15	5 5090000 TRAVELLING ALLOWANCE	96 000,00	186 000,00	197 439,00	208 988,18
10 15	5 5094000 PERFORMANCE INCENTIVE	18 630,00	21 164,00	22 465,59	23 779,82
10 15	5 5096000 LEAVE ENCASHMENT	800 000,00	1 000 000,00	900 000,00	900 000,00
10 15	5 5100000 PENSION	281 645,00	288 890,00	306 656,74	324 596,15
10 15	5 5120000 MEDICAL AID	233 000,00	295 255,00	314 000,00	332 000,00
10 15	5 5130000 UNIFORMS	7 700,00	10 000,00	12 000,00	15 000,00
10 15	5 5140000 I/COUNCIL LEVY	1 080,00	1 080,00	1 146,42	1 213,49
10 15	5 5160000 SKILLS LEVY	19 340,00	24 200,00	25 688,30	27 191,07
10 15	5 5170000 CONTRIBUTIONS TO PRIMB	29 070,00	24 200,00	25 688,30	27 191,07
10 15	5 5171000 PROVISION FOR LONG SERVICE AWARD	1 322 000,00	1 500 000,00	1 600 000,00	1 800 000,00
10 15	5 5410000 IMPAIRMENT; RATES	300 000,00	400 000,00	400 000,00	400 000,00
10 15	5 5411000 IMPAIRMENT- OTHER	800 000,00	600 000,00	600 000,00	600 000,00
10 15	5 5470000 COLLECTION COSTS	100 000,00	50 000,00	50 000,00	50 000,00
10 15	5 6510000 DEPRECIATION	40 000,00	40 000,00	45 000,00	50 000,00
10 15	5 6115000 BANK CHARGES	283 640,00	312 004,00	343 204,40	377 524,84
10 15	5 6205000 CELL PHONE CONTRACTS	16 650,00	20 000,00	20 000,00	20 000,00
10 15	5 6210000 COMPUTERS-MAINTENANCE LE VIES AND LICENCE CHAF	25 230,00	29 000,00	33 000,00	37 000,00
10 15	5 6211000 DEEDS OFFICE RETURNS	193 160,00	290 000,00	320 000,00	355 000,00
10 15	5 6220000 HIRE PHOTOCOPIER	11 000,00	13 000,00	14 000,00	16 000,00
10 15	5 6230000 INSURANCE	21 060,00	10 000,00	10 000,00	10 000,00
10 15	5 6270000 TENDER APPEALS	360 000,00	400 000,00	410 000,00	420 000,00
10 15	5 6310000 MUNICIPAL SECURITY	7 500,00	10 000,00	15 000,00	20 000,00
10 15	5 6313000 MUNICIPAL VALUER	130 400,00	25 000,00	25 000,00	25 000,00
10 15	5 6520000 AUDIT FEES	1 100 000,00	1 590 000,00	1 590 000,00	1 700 000,00
10 15	5 6590000 CATERING (MUNICIPAL FUNC	5 000,00	5 000,00	6 000,00	6 500,00
10 15	5 6710000 FMG	1 715 000,00	1 800 000,00	1 800 000,00	1 800 000,00
10 15	5 6720000 FUEL & OIL				

RICHMOND MUNICIPALITY
2015/2016 : DRAFT BUDGET INPUT
MUNICIPAL MANAGER

Description							
10	10	20	4 222 000	Insurance Claims			
YTD Budget				Total Budget	Revised	BUDGET 2015/2016	BUDGET 2016/2017
					(300 000,00)		
					(300 000,00)		
10	10	20	5010000	SALARIES	1 348 920,00	1 298 920,00	
10	10	20	5011000	ANNUAL BONUS	158 745,00	108 745,00	1 429 070,00
10	10	20	5040000	OVERTIME	14 581,00	25 000,00	177 461,00
10	10	20	5060000	CELL PHONE ALLOWANCE	6 636,00	11 376,00	10 000,00
10	10	20	5090000	TRAVELLING ALLOWANCE	56 000,00	96 000,00	17 064,00
10	10	20	5094000	PERFORMANCE INCENTIVE	2 350,00	2 350,00	186 000,00
10	10	20	5100000	PENSION	18 690,00	32 050,00	3 990,00
10	10	20	5120000	MEDICAL AID	31 045,00	53 222,00	35 082,00
10	10	20	5140000	I/COUNCIL LEVY	287,00	500,00	41 055,00
10	10	20	5150000	UIF	3 255,00	5 585,00	5 955,00
10	10	20	5160000	SKILLS LEVY	9 562,00	16 400,00	241,00
10	10	20	5510000	DEPRECIATION	52 500,00	90 000,00	241,00
10	10	20	6110000	INTEREST EXTERNAL LOANS	637,00	1 100,00	44 000,00
10	10	20	6205000	CELL PHONE CONTRACTS	19 215,00	32 946,00	20 000,00
10	10	20	6220000	HIRE PHOTOCOPIER	25 270,00	43 320,00	28 000,00
10	10	20	6245000	INTERNAL AUDIT	490 000,00	490 000,00	15 000,00
10	10	20	6590000	CATERING (MUNICIPAL FUNC	5 831,00	10 000,00	700 000,00
10	10	20	6760000	GENERAL EXPENSES	5 831,00	10 000,00	25 000,00
10	10	20	6905000	IDP; BUDGET AND STRATEGI C PLANNING	29 162,00	50 000,00	30 000,00
10	10	20	6935000	INSURANCE CLAIMS		50 000,00	
10	10	20	6935000	LEGAL FEES	116 662,00	100 000,00	100 000,00
10	10	20	7052000	MARKETING / COMMUNICATIO N (NEWSLET	58 331,00	210 000,00	
10	10	20	7060000	POSTAGE	875,00	70 000,00	200 000,00
10	10	20	7090000	PRINTING & STATIONERY	14 581,00	1 500,00	100 000,00
10	10	20	7120000	PROFESSIONAL SUBS	2 912,00	30 000,00	110 000,00
10	10	20	7190000	SEMINARS & CONFERENCES	11 662,00	5 000,00	37 100,00
10	10	20	7230000	SUBSISTENCE;TRAVEL &ACCO	92 750,00	30 000,00	5 000,00
10	10	20	7250000	SUBS (PERIOD.&PAPERS)	3 500,00	159 000,00	31 800,00
				2 017 740,00	2 994 014,00	3 149 914,00	
						3 366 159,00	3 564 552,78
							3 610 759,99

RICHMOND MUNICIPALITY
2015/2016 : DRAFT BUDGET INPUT
CORPORATE

		Description	Revised	BUDGET		
				2015/2016	2016/2017	2017/2018
10 15	30	3790000 MSIG		(930 000,00)	(937 000,00)	(1 038 000,00)
10 15	30	4290000 SETA REFUNDS	(60 000,00)	(60 000,00)	(60 000,00)	(60 000,00)
10 15	30	4 135 000 DONATED ASSET - SIGMA IT	(68 800,00)			
			(1 062 800,00)	(990 000,00)	(1 017 000,00)	(1 093 000,00)
10 15	30	5010000 SALARIES	2 818 085,00	3 345 940,00	3 551 715,31	3 759 490,66
10 15	30	5011000 ANNUAL BONUS	132 275,00	327 115,00	347 232,57	367 545,68
10 15	30	5040000 OVERTIME	5 000,00	5 000,00	5 000,00	5 000,00
10 15	30	5050000 HOUSING ALLOWANCE	6 024,00	7 200,00	7 642,80	8 089,90
10 15	30	5060000 CELL PHONE ALLOWANCE	16 776,00	22 464,00	23 845,54	25 240,50
10 15	30	5090000 TRAVEL ALLOWANCE		90 000,00	95 535,00	101 123,80
10 15	30	5094000 PERFORMANCE INCENTIVE		24 940,00	26 473,81	28 022,53
10 15	30	5095000 JOB EVALUATION	22 460,00	17 660,00	18 746,09	19 842,74
10 15	30	5100000 PENSION	18 000,00	340 410,00	361 345,22	382 483,91
10 15	30	5120000 MEDICAL AID	309 485,00	177 445,00	188 357,87	199 376,80
10 15	30	5130000 UNIFORMS	170 705,00	50 000,00	50 000,00	50 000,00
10 15	30	5140000 /COUNCIL LEVY	50 000,00	1 445,00	1 533,87	1 623,60
10 15	30	5150000 UIF	1 500,00	27 313,00	28 992,75	30 688,83
10 15	30	5160000 SKILLS LEVY	24 785,00	55 000,00	60 500,00	66 550,00
10 15	30	5510000 DEPRECIATION	33 985,00	50 000,00	50 000,00	50 000,00
10 15	30	5570000 OFFICE MACHINES/IT EQUIP	50 000,00	100 000,00	100 000,00	100 000,00
10 15	30	5580000 BUILDINGS	110 000,00	10 000,00	10 000,00	10 000,00
10 15	30	5950000 CHICO-NK4528	4 180,00	20 000,00	20 000,00	20 000,00
10 15	30	6110000 INTEREST EXTERNAL LOANS	30 674,00	30 000,00	33 000,00	37 000,00
10 15	30	6205000 CELL PHONE CONTRACTS	47 309,00	15 000,00	15 000,00	15 000,00
10 15	30	6240000 HIRE PHOTOCOPIER	5 040,00	3 900,00	4 000,00	4 000,00
10 15	30	6261000 INTERNET SUBSCRIPTIONS	3 980,00	5 000,00	5 000,00	5 000,00
10 15	30	6265000 RECORDING SYSTEM	100 800,00	6 000,00	100 000,00	102 000,00
10 15	30	6267000 SWITCHBOARD- AUTOPAGE	6 350,00		6 600,00	
10 15	30	6316000 STEINER HYGIENE		350 000,00	350 000,00	
10 15	30	6316000 UNICLOX SYSTEM		10 000,00	10 000,00	
10 15	30	6510000 ADVERTISING		10 000,00	10 000,00	
10 15	30	6590000 CATERING (MUNICIPAL FUNC		60 000,00	60 000,00	
10 15	30	6610000 CLEANING MATERIALS		10 000,00	10 000,00	
10 15	30	6611000 COMPETENCY TESTS		10 000,00	10 000,00	
10 15	30	6660000 DOCTORS FEES		10 000,00	10 000,00	
10 15	30	6720000 FUEL & OIL		5 000,00	5 000,00	
10 15	30	6720003 FUEL & OIL - VW CHICO		5 000,00	5 000,00	
10 15	30	6760000 GENERAL EXPENSES		10 000,00	10 000,00	
10 15	30	6960000 JOB EVALUATION COMMITTEE		10 000,00	10 000,00	
10 15	30	7060000 POSTAGE		50 000,00	50 000,00	
10 15	30	7070000 MSIG GRANT		1 000,00	1 000,00	
10 15	30	7089000 PERFORMANCE MANAGEMENT E VALUATION C		670 000,00	957 000,00	1 033 000,00
10 15	30	7090000 PRINTING & STATIONERY		60 000,00	60 000,00	
10 15	30	7120000 PROFESSIONAL SUBS		70 000,00	70 000,00	
10 15	30	7190000 SEMINARS & CONFERENCES		2 000,00	2 000,00	
10 15	30	7210000 SKILLS DEVELOPMENT		24 000,00	24 000,00	
10 15	30	7230000 SUBSISTENCE,TRAVEL &ACCO		200 000,00	150 000,00	
10 15	30	7270000 TELEPHONE		70 000,00	70 000,00	
10 15	30	7271000 VERIFICATION OF QUALIFIC ATIONS		200 000,00	200 000,00	
10 15	30	7320000 WARD COMMITTEES		10 000,00	10 000,00	
10 15	30	7330000 WCA		300 000,00	310 000,00	
10 15	30	7430000 BURSARY		120 000,00	120 000,00	
			6 650 163,00	7 086 145,00	7 623 513,57	8 025 367,76

RICHMOND MUNICIPALITY
2015/2016 : DRAFT BUDGET INPUT
COMMUNITY

		<u>Description</u>		<u>BUDGET</u>		<u>BUDGET</u>		<u>BUDGET</u>	
				<u>2015/2016</u>		<u>2016/2017</u>		<u>2017/2018</u>	
				<u>Revised</u>					
				<u>(600 000,00)</u>		<u>(550 000,00)</u>		<u>(605 000,00)</u>	
				<u>(150 000,00)</u>		<u>(150 000,00)</u>		<u>(150 000,00)</u>	
				<u>(750 000,00)</u>		<u>(700 000,00)</u>		<u>(755 000,00)</u>	
10 25	5	3680000	INTERGOVERNMENTAL- EQUIT ABLE SHARE	1 283 845,00	1 618 440,00	1 717 974,06	1 818 475,54		
10 25	5	3715000	SPORTS & REC: CARETAKER GRANT	101 087,00	183 160,00	194 424,34	205 798,16		
10 25	5	5010000	SALARIES	5 000,00	15 000,00	15 000,00	15 000,00		
10 25	5	5040000	ANNUAL BONUS	11 380,00	27 865,00	29 578,70	31 309,05		
10 25	5	5060000	CELL PHONE ALLOWANCE	60 000,00	90 000,00	95 535,00	101 123,80		
10 25	5	5090000	TRAVEL ALLOWANCE	5 520,00	7 665,00	8 136,40	8 612,38		
10 25	5	5094000	PERFORMANCE INCENTIVE	56 460,00	104 605,00	111 038,21	117 533,94		
10 25	5	5100000	PENSION	35 245,00	88 001,00	93 413,06	98 877,73		
10 25	5	5120000	MEDICAL AID	500,00	630,00	668,75	707,87		
10 25	5	5140000	I/COUNCIL LEVY	6 100,00	8 590,00	9 118,29	9 651,70		
10 25	5	5150000	UIF	15 570,00	8 590,00	9 118,29	9 651,70		
10 25	5	5160000	SKILLS LEVY	970 000,00	1 067 000,00	1 173 700,00	1 291 070,00		
10 25	5	5510000	DEPRECIATION	10 000,00	15 000,00	20 000,00	25 000,00		
10 25	5	5663000	ISUZU : NK 4457	10 000,00	10 000,00	10 000,00	10 000,00		
10 25	5	5952000	NK 2680 (HOUSING)	28 890,00	19 000,00	21 000,00	23 000,00		
10 25	5	6205000	CELL PHONE CONTRACTS	40 000,00	40 000,00	40 000,00	40 000,00		
10 25	5	6315000	SPCA - CONTRACT	56 000,00	50 000,00	70 000,00	80 000,00		
10 25	5	6480000	ARTS & CULTURE	27 375,00	50 000,00	60 000,00	60 000,00		
10 25	5	6490000	AIDS AWARENESS	10 000,00	10 000,00	10 000,00	10 000,00		
10 25	5	6590000	CATERING (MUNICIPAL FUNC	35 000,00	60 000,00	100 000,00	100 000,00		
10 25	5	6670000	DISASTER MGMT IMPLEMENT	15 000,00	15 000,00	15 000,00	15 000,00		
10 25	5	6720041	F&O: NK 2680 (HOUSING)	20 000,00	20 000,00	20 000,00	20 000,00		
10 25	5	6720043	F&O: NK4457	600 000,00	500 000,00	550 000,00	605 000,00		
10 25	5	6751000	FBE	1 000,00	5 000,00	5 000,00	5 000,00		
10 25	5	6760000	GENERAL EXPENSES	200 000,00	300 000,00	350 000,00	350 000,00		
10 25	5	6930000	SALGA GAMES	2 000,00	2 500,00	2 500,00	2 500,00		
10 25	5	6955000	LICENCES VEHICLES	500,00	1 000,00	1 000,00	1 000,00		
10 25	5	7060000	POSTAGE	4 000,00	10 000,00	10 000,00	10 000,00		
10 25	5	7090000	PRINTING & STATIONERY	1 000,00	2 000,00	2 000,00	2 000,00		
10 25	5	7120000	PROFESSIONAL SUBS	115 600,00	150 000,00	150 000,00	150 000,00		
10 25	5	7186000	SPORTS AND RECREATION GR ANT - CARETAKER	5 500,00	15 000,00	15 000,00	15 000,00		
10 25	5	7190000	SEMINARS & CONFERENCES	46 000,00	50 000,00	65 000,00	70 000,00		
10 25	5	7215000	SPORTS AND RECREATION	30 000,00	50 000,00	50 000,00	50 000,00		
10 25	5	7230000	SUBSISTENCE;TRAVEL &ACCO	20 000,00	30 000,00	30 000,00	30 000,00		
10 25	5	7386000	SUKHUMA SAKHE	3 828 572,00	4 624 046,00	5 054 205,08	5 381 311,88		

RICHMOND MUNICIPALITY
2015/2016 : DRAFT BUDGET INPUT
LIBRARY

		<u>Description</u>		<u>BUDGET</u>		<u>BUDGET</u>		<u>BUDGET</u>	
				<u>2015/2016</u>		<u>2016/2017</u>		<u>2017/2018</u>	
1	10	25	20	3520000	LIBRARY FINES	(2 500,00)	(2 500,00)	(2 500,00)	(2 500,00)
1	10	25	20	3682000	COMM LIB SERV GRANT	(170 000,00)	(179 999,00)	(188 000,00)	(188 000,00)
1	10	25	20	3852000	PROVINC. OF LIBRARIES	(707 000,00)	(744 000,00)	(781 000,00)	(781 000,00)
1	10	25	20	4110000	COPIES	(5 000,00)	(5 000,00)	(5 000,00)	(5 000,00)
1	10	25	20	4135000	DONATIONS				
1	10	25	20	4225000	LIBRARY LOST BOOKS				
				<u>Revised</u>					
				(2 750,00)					
				(126 000,00)					
				(685 000,00)					
				(10 000,00)					
				(33 690,00)					
				(550,00)					
				<u>(857 990,00)</u>					
1	10	25	20	5010000	SALARIES	858 132,00	910 907,12	964 195,18	964 195,18
1	10	25	20	5011000	ANNUAL BONUS	71 511,00	75 908,93	80 349,60	80 349,60
1	10	25	20	5060000	CELL PHONE ALLOWANCE	5 688,00	6 037,81	6 391,02	6 391,02
1	10	25	20	5090000	TRAVELLING ALLOWANCE	96 000,00	101 904,00	107 865,38	107 865,38
1	10	25	20	5094000	PERFORMANCE INCENTIVE	2 510,00	2 664,37	2 820,23	2 820,23
1	10	25	20	5100000	PENSION	117 135,00	124 338,80	131 612,62	131 612,62
1	10	25	20	5120000	MEDICAL AID	96 630,00	102 572,75	108 573,25	108 573,25
1	10	25	20	5140000	I/COUNCIL LEVY	540,00	573,21	606,74	606,74
1	10	25	20	5150000	UIF	10 313,00	10 947,25	11 587,66	11 587,66
1	10	25	20	5160000	SKILLS LEVY	10 313,00	10 947,25	11 587,66	11 587,66
1	10	25	20	5510000	DEPRECIATION	71 225,55	78 348,11	86 182,92	86 182,92
1	10	25	20	6110000	INTEREST EXTERNAL LOANS	15 000,00	15 000,00	15 000,00	15 000,00
1	10	25	20	6220000	HIRE PHOTOCOPIER	10 000,00	10 000,00	10 000,00	10 000,00
1	10	25	20	6310001	MAGMA: ARMED RESPONSE	2 200,00	2 400,00	2 500,00	2 500,00
1	10	25	20	6590000	CATERING (MUNICIPAL FUNC	8 000,00	8 000,00	8 000,00	8 000,00
1	10	25	20	6591000	COMM LIB SERVICES GRANT	170 000,00	179 999,00	188 000,00	188 000,00
1	10	25	20	6610000	CLEANING MATERIALS	10 000,00	10 000,00	10 000,00	10 000,00
1	10	25	20	6720000	FUEL & OIL	3 429,80	4 000,00	4 000,00	4 000,00
1	10	25	20	6940000	LIBRARY BOOKS	25 000,00	35 000,00	35 000,00	35 000,00
1	10	25	20	6945000	LIBRARY ACTIVITIES	10 000,00	10 000,00	10 000,00	10 000,00
1	10	25	20	6950000	LICENCES TELEVISION	700,00	1 000,00	1 000,00	1 000,00
1	10	25	20	6990000	LOST LIBRARY BOOKS	7 000,00	7 000,00	7 000,00	7 000,00
1	10	25	20	7060000	POSTAGE	3 000,00	3 000,00	3 000,00	3 000,00
1	10	25	20	7090000	PRINTING & STATIONERY	10 000,00	15 000,00	15 000,00	15 000,00
1	10	25	20	7120000	PROFESSIONAL SUBS	2 000,00	3 000,00	3 000,00	3 000,00
1	10	25	20	7190000	SEMINARS & CONFERENCES	7 000,00	12 000,00	15 000,00	15 000,00
1	10	25	20	7230000	SUBSISTENCE:TRAVEL & ACCO	33 000,00	35 000,00	40 000,00	40 000,00
1	10	25	20	7250000	SUBS (PERIOD.&PAPERS)	10 000,00	10 000,00	10 000,00	10 000,00
1	10	25	20	7270000	TELEPHONE	3 500,00	5 000,00	5 000,00	5 000,00
				<u>1 506 055,30</u>		<u>1 793 548,58</u>		<u>1 888 272,28</u>	

RICHMOND MUNICIPALITY
2015/2016 : DRAFT BUDGET INPUT
CEMETRY

	<u>Description</u>	<u>Revised</u>	<u>BUDGET</u>		
			<u>2015/2016</u>	<u>2016/2017</u>	<u>2017/2018</u>
1 10 25 10	FEES BURIAL	(30 000,00)	(30 000,00)	(30 000,00)	(30 000,00)
1 10 25 10	LEVY CEMETRY	(45 000,00)	(45 000,00)	(45 000,00)	(45 000,00)
		<u>(75 000,00)</u>	<u>(75 000,00)</u>	<u>(75 000,00)</u>	<u>(75 000,00)</u>
1 10 25 10	SALARIES	76 990,00	83 905,00	89 065,16	94 275,47
1 10 25 10	ANNUAL BONUS	6 420,00	6 992,00	7 422,01	7 856,20
1 10 25 10	OVERTIME	5 000,00	10 000,00	10 000,00	10 000,00
1 10 25 10	PERFORMANCE INCENTIVE	770,00	840,00	891,66	943,82
1 10 25 10	PENSION	10 510,00	11 455,00	12 159,48	12 870,81
1 10 25 10	MEDICAL AID	5 810,00	10 275,00	10 906,91	11 544,97
1 10 25 10	I/COUNCIL LEVY	100,00	90,00	95,54	101,12
1 10 25 10	UIF	1 000,00	910,00	965,97	1 022,47
1 10 25 10	SKILLS LEVY	885,00	910,00	965,97	1 022,47
1 10 25 10	DEPRECIATION	1 650,00	1 815,00	1 996,50	2 196,15
1 10 25 10	GENERAL MAINTENANCE	5 500,00	10 000,00	10 000,00	10 000,00
1 10 25 10	CHEMICALS	2 750,00	3 000,00	3 500,00	4 000,00
1 10 25 10	PAUPER BURIALS	11 000,00	15 000,00	16 500,00	18 150,00
1 10 25 10	BURIAL SUPPORT FOR INDIGENTS	48 000,00	50 000,00	55 000,00	60 500,00
		<u>176 385,00</u>	<u>205 192,00</u>	<u>219 469,19</u>	<u>234 483,49</u>

RICHMOND MUNICIPALITY
2015/2016 : DRAFT BUDGET INPUT
HOUSING

1	10	25	15	Description	YTD Budget	Revised	BUDGET		
							2015/2016	2016/2017	2017/2018
				DOHS - ZWELETHU HOUSING	-	(348 444,70)	-	-	-
					-	(348 444,70)	-	-	-
				DEPT OF HUMAN SETTLEMENTS -	-	348 444,70	-	-	-
					-	348 444,70	-	-	-

RICHMOND MUNICIPALITY

2015/2016 : DRAFT BUDGET INPUT

INHLAZUKA

Description		TAXI RANK
1 10	30 25	3260000 HALL HIRE FEES
1 10	30 25	3330000 RENTAL SHOPS AND
1 10	30 25	5010000 SALARIES
1 10	30 25	5011000 ANNUAL BONUS
1 10	30 25	5040000 OVERTIME
1 10	30 25	5060000 CELL PHONE ALLOWANCE
1 10	30 25	5094000 PERFORMANCE INCENTIVE
1 10	30 25	5100000 PENSION
1 10	30 25	MEDICAL AID
1 10	30 25	5130000 UNIFORMS
1 10	30 25	5140000 I/COUNCIL LEVY
1 10	30 25	5150000 UIF
1 10	30 25	5160000 SKILLS LEVY
1 10	30 25	5510000 DEPRECIATION
1 10	30 25	5580000 BUILDINGS
1 10	30 25	5651000 ISUZU - NK 3874
1 10	30 25	6201000 AMLEC-MONITORING FEES
1 10	30 25	6310000 MUNICIPAL SECURITY
1 10	30 25	6590000 CATERING (MUNICIPAL FUNC
1 10	30 25	6610000 CLEANING MATERIALS
1 10	30 25	6690000 ELECTRICITY
1 10	30 25	6720032 F&O ISUZU BAKKIE - NK387 4
1 10	30 25	6955000 LICENCES VEHICLES
1 10	30 25	7090000 PRINTING & STATIONERY
1 10	30 25	7230000 SUBSISTENCE;TRAVEL &ACCO
1 10	30 25	7270000 TELEPHONE

RICHMOND MUNICIPALITY
2015/2016 : DRAFT BUDGET INPUT
HOPEWELL

				<u>Description</u>	
1	10	25	40	3260000 HALL HIRE FEES	
1	10	25	40	3330000 RENTAL SHOPS AND	TAXI RANK
1	10	25	40	5010000 SALARIES	
1	10	25	40	5011000 ANNUAL BONUS	
1	10	25	40	5040000 OVERTIME	
1	10	25	40	5094000 PERFORMANCE INCENTIVE	
1	10	25	40	5100000 PENSION	
1	10	25	40	5130000 UNIFORMS	
1	10	25	40	5140000 I/COUNCIL LEVY	
1	10	25	40	5150000 UIF	
1	10	25	40	5160000 SKILLS LEVY	
1	10	25	40	5510000 DEPRECIATION	
1	10	25	40	5580000 BUILDINGS	
1	10	25	40	6310000 MUNICIPAL SECURITY	
1	10	25	40	6610000 CLEANING MATERIALS	
1	10	25	40	6690000 ELECTRICITY	

<u>YTD Budget</u>	<u>Revised</u>
(3 500,00)	(3 000,00)
(16 331,00)	(23 000,00)
(19 831,00)	(26 000,00)
44 905,00	76 990,00
6 420,00	6 420,00
581,00	1 000,00
770,00	770,00
6 125,00	10 510,00
4 809,00	8 250,00
42,00	80,00
490,00	840,00
490,00	850,00
3 472,00	2 400,00
14 112,00	24 200,00
147 672,00	248 160,00
6 412,00	14 000,00
17 647,00	30 261,00
253 947,00	424 731,00

<u>BUDGET</u>	<u>BUDGET</u>	<u>BUDGET</u>
<u>2015/2016</u>	<u>2016/2017</u>	<u>2017/2018</u>
(3 000,00)	(3 000,00)	(3 000,00)
(17 000,00)	(17 000,00)	(17 000,00)
(20 000,00)	(20 000,00)	(20 000,00)
84 262,00	89 444,11	94 676,59
7 022,00	7 453,85	7 889,90
-	-	-
843,00	894,84	947,19
11 505,00	12 212,56	12 926,99
5 000,00	5 000,00	5 000,00
90,00	95,54	101,12
915,00	971,27	1 028,09
915,00	971,27	1 028,09
2 640,00	2 904,00	3 194,40
30 000,00	30 000,00	30 000,00
288 000,00	311 000,00	336 000,00
11 000,00	11 000,00	11 000,00
35 000,00	40 000,00	45 000,00
477 192,00	511 947,45	548 792,39

RICHMOND MUNICIPALITY
2015/2016 : DRAFT BUDGET INPUT
MAGODA

				Revised		BUDGET		BUDGET	
Description						2015/2016		2016/2017	
				(3 000,00)		(3 000,00)		(3 000,00)	
				(3 000,00)		(3 000,00)		(3 000,00)	
1	10	25	50	3260000	HALL HIRE FEES				
1	10	25	50	5010000	SALARIES	66 990,00	80 367,00	85 309,57	90 300,18
1	10	25	50	5011000	ANNUAL BONUS	6 420,00	6 697,00	7 108,87	7 524,73
1	10	25	50	5094000	PERFORMANCE INCENTIVE	770,00	804,00	853,45	903,37
1	10	25	50	5100000	PENSION	10 510,00	10 970,00	11 644,66	12 325,87
1	10	25	50	5120000	MEDICAL AID	990,00	5 000,00	5 000,00	5 000,00
1	10	25	50	5140000	I/COUNCIL LEVY	80,00	90,00	95,54	101,12
1	10	25	50	5150000	UIF	840,00	871,00	924,57	978,65
1	10	25	50	5160000	SKILLS LEVY	840,00	871,00	924,57	978,65
1	10	25	50	5580000	BUILDINGS	11 000,00	11 000,00	11 000,00	11 000,00
1	10	25	50	6235000	INGONYAMA TRUST	22 130,00	25 000,00	25 000,00	25 000,00
1	10	25	50	6310000	MUNICIPAL SECURITY	168 773,00	192 000,00	208 000,00	224 000,00
1	10	25	50	6610000	CLEANING MATERIALS	5 500,00	5 500,00	5 500,00	5 500,00
1	10	25	50	6690000	ELECTRICITY	5 500,00	5 500,00	5 500,00	5 500,00
					300 343,00		344 670,00	366 861,21	389 112,59

RICHMOND MUNICIPALITY

2015/2016 : DRAFT BUDGET INPUT

Nkumane

			Description	Revised	BUDGET		
					2015/2016	2016/2017	2017/2018
10	25	55	UNIFORMS	-	4 000,00	4 000,00	4 000,00
10	25	55	5580000 BUILDINGS	4 700,00	10 000,00	10 000,00	10 000,00
10	25	55	6310000 MUNICIPAL SECURITY	168 773,00	192 000,00	207 000,00	224 000,00
10	25	55	6610000 CLEANING MATERIALS	9 600,00	6 600,00	6 600,00	6 600,00
10	25	55	6690000 ELECTRICITY	5 500,00	6 000,00	6 000,00	6 000,00
				188 573,00	218 600,00	233 600,00	250 600,00

RICHMOND MUNICIPALITY
2015/2016 : DRAFT BUDGET INPUT
MZINOLOVU

				<u>Description</u>
1	10	25	56	5010000 SALARIES
1	10	25	56	5011000 ANNUAL BONUS
1	10	25	56	5094000 PERFORMANCE INCENTIVE
1	10	25	56	5100000 PENSION
1	10	25	56	5140000 I/COUNCIL LEVY
1	10	25	56	5150000 UIF
1	10	25	56	5160000 SKILLS LEVY
1	10	25	56	5580000 BUILDINGS
1	10	25	56	6310000 MUNICIPAL SECURITY
1	10	25	56	6610000 CLEANING MATERIALS
1	10	25	56	6690000 ELECTRICITY

<u>Revised</u>	<u>BUDGET</u>	<u>BUDGET</u>	<u>BUDGET</u>
	<u>2015/2016</u>	<u>2016/2017</u>	<u>2017/2018</u>
75 185,00	84 262,00	89 444,11	94 676,59
6 270,00	7 022,00	7 453,85	7 889,90
760,00	843,00	894,84	947,19
10 270,00	11 502,00	12 209,37	12 923,62
80,00	90,00	95,54	101,12
820,00	913,00	969,15	1 025,84
820,00	913,00	969,15	1 025,84
11 000,00	15 000,00	15 000,00	15 000,00
168 773,00	192 000,00	207 000,00	224 000,00
5 500,00	5 500,00	5 500,00	5 500,00
5 000,00	10 000,00	10 000,00	10 000,00
284 478,00	328 045,00	349 536,02	373 090,12

RICHMOND MUNICIPALITY
2015/2016 : DRAFT BUDGET INPUT
BUILDINGS

Description	Revised	BUDGET		
		2015/2016	2016/2017	2017/2018
10 25 60 3260000 HALL HIRE FEES	(55 000,00)	(50 000,00)	(50 000,00)	(50 000,00)
10 25 60 3300000 RENTAL MUNICIPAL RESIDENTIAL PROPERTIES	(9 000,00)	(10 000,00)	(10 000,00)	(10 000,00)
10 25 60 3330000 RENTAL SHOPS AND TAXI RANK	(110 000,00)	(130 000,00)	(140 000,00)	(157 000,00)
10 25 60 3331000 RENT ERF 261/263	(253 270,00)	(252 000,00)	(252 000,00)	(252 000,00)
10 25 60 3332000 RETAIL MARKET STALLS	(30 000,00)	(10 000,00)	(10 000,00)	(10 000,00)
10 25 60 4130000 FEES BUILDING INSPECTION S	(10 000,00)	(10 000,00)	(10 000,00)	(10 000,00)
10 25 60 4140000 FEES BUILDING PLANS	(22 000,00)	(10 000,00)	(10 000,00)	(10 000,00)
10 25 60 4160000 FEES ENCROACHMENT	(11 000,00)	(8 000,00)	(8 000,00)	(8 000,00)
10 25 60 4200000 FEES REZONING	(22 000,00)	(5 000,00)	(5 000,00)	(5 000,00)
10 25 60 4255000 REIMBURSIVE EXP MASAKHUX OLO CTR	(62 000,00)	(60 000,00)	(60 000,00)	(60 000,00)
	(584 270,00)	(545 000,00)	(555 000,00)	(572 000,00)
10 25 60 5010000 SALARIES	109 870,00	117 451,00	124 674,24	131 967,68
10 25 60 5011000 ANNUAL BONUS	9 160,00	9 790,00	10 392,09	11 000,02
10 25 60 5040000 OVERTIME	2 200,00			
10 25 60 5094000 PERFORMANCE INCENTIVE	1 100,00	1 175,00	1 247,26	1 320,23
10 25 60 5100000 PENSION	15 000,00	16 032,00	17 017,97	18 013,52
10 25 60 5120000 MEDICAL AID	7 050,00	10 000,00	10 000,00	10 000,00
10 25 60 5140000 I/COUNCIL LEVY	80,00	90,00	95,54	101,12
10 25 60 5150000 UIF	1 190,00	1 275,00	1 353,41	1 432,59
10 25 60 5160000 SKILLS LEVY	1 100,00	1 275,00	1 353,41	1 432,59
10 25 60 5510000 DEPRECIATION	500 000,00	550 000,00	605 000,00	665 500,00
10 25 60 5580000 BUILDINGS	14 000,00	15 000,00	20 000,00	25 000,00
10 25 60 5988000 TOYOTA BAKKIE NK 2775	10 000,00	15 000,00	20 000,00	25 000,00
10 25 60 6215000 FIRE EXTINGUISHERS-SERVICE	2 940,00	4 300,00	4 700,00	5 200,00
10 25 60 6262000 SERVICE- AIRCONS	22 000,00	24 000,00	26 000,00	29 000,00
10 25 60 6310000 MUNICIPAL SECURITY	768 739,00	876 000,00	946 000,00	1 022 000,00
10 25 60 6610000 CLEANING MATERIALS	22 000,00	20 000,00	25 000,00	30 000,00
10 25 60 6690000 ELECTRICITY	330 784,00	370 000,00	380 000,00	390 000,00
10 25 60 6720027 FUEL & OIL NK 2775	15 000,00	20 000,00	22 000,00	24 200,00
10 25 60 6955000 LICENCES VEHICLES	1 100,00	2 000,00	2 200,00	2 420,00
10 25 60 7080000 MUNIC CHARGES-WATER ACCS	100 000,00	110 000,00	121 000,00	133 100,00
	1 933 313,00	2 163 388,00	2 338 033,91	2 526 687,75

RICHMOND MUNICIPALITY
2015/2016 : DRAFT BUDGET INPUT
INDALENI

1	10	25	70	3260000	Description	Revised	BUDGET		
							2015/2016	2016/2017	2017/2018
							(3 000,00)	(3 000,00)	(3 000,00)
					HALL HIRE FEES	(2 000,00)	(3 000,00)	(3 000,00)	(3 000,00)
						(2 000,00)	(3 000,00)	(3 000,00)	(3 000,00)
1	10	25	70	5010000	SALARIES	147 575,00	163 630,00	173 693,25	183 854,30
1	10	25	70	5011000	ANNUAL BONUS	12 300,00	13 720,00	14 563,78	15 415,76
1	10	25	70	5094000	PERFORMANCE INCENTIVE	1 480,00	1 650,00	1 751,48	1 853,94
1	10	25	70	5100000	PENSION	20 145,00	22 475,00	23 857,21	25 252,86
1	10	25	70	5140000	I/COUNCIL LEVY	160,00	180,00	191,07	202,25
1	10	25	70	5150000	UIF	1 600,00	1 785,00	1 894,78	2 005,62
1	10	25	70	5160000	SKILLS LEVY	1 600,00	1 785,00	1 894,78	2 005,62
1	10	25	70	5580000	BUILDINGS	-	15 000,00	15 000,00	15 000,00
1	10	25	70	6310000	MUNICIPAL SECURITY	168 773,00	192 000,00	207 000,00	224 000,00
						353 633,00	412 225,00	439 846,34	469 590,35

RICHMOND MUNICIPALITY
2015/2016 : DRAFT BUDGET INPUT
SMOZOMENI

			<u>Description</u>
1	10	25	80 3260000 HALL HIRE FEES
1	10	25	80 5010000 SALARIES
1	10	25	80 5011000 ANNUAL BONUS
1	10	25	80 5094000 PERFORMANCE INCENTIVE
1	10	25	80 5100000 PENSION
1	10	25	80 5140000 I/COUNCIL LEVY
1	10	25	80 5150000 UIF
1	10	25	80 5160000 SKILLS LEVY
1	10	25	80 5580000 BUILDINGS
1	10	25	80 6235000 INGONYAMA TRUST
1	10	25	80 6310000 MUNICIPAL SECURITY
1	10	25	80 6610000 CLEANING MATERIALS
1	10	25	80 6690000 ELECTRICITY

Revised	BUDGET			BUDGET			BUDGET			
	2015/2016			2016/2017			2017/2018			
	(3 000,00)	(3 000,00)	(3 000,00)	(3 000,00)	(3 000,00)	(3 000,00)	(3 000,00)	(3 000,00)	(3 000,00)	
73 415,00				84 261,00			89 443,05			94 675,47
6 120,00				7 022,00			7 453,85			7 889,90
735,00				843,00			894,84			947,19
7 160,00				11 503,00			12 210,43			12 924,74
80,00				90,00			95,54			101,12
800,00				913,00			969,15			1 025,84
800,00				913,00			969,15			1 025,84
7 700,00				10 000,00			10 000,00			10 000,00
22 130,00				25 000,00			25 000,00			25 000,00
168 773,00				192 000,00			207 000,00			224 000,00
6 600,00				10 000,00			10 000,00			10 000,00
21 600,00				24 000,00			27 000,00			28 000,00
315 913,00				366 545,00			391 036,02			415 590,12

RICHMOND MUNICIPALITY
2015/2016 : DRAFT BUDGET INPUT
PHATHENI

			<u>Description</u>
1	10	25	90 5010000 SALARIES
1	10	25	90 5011000 ANNUAL BONUS
1	10	25	90 5094000 PERFORMANCE INCENTIVE
1	10	25	90 5100000 PENSION
1	10	25	90 5130000 UNIFORMS
1	10	25	90 5140000 I/COUNCIL LEVY
1	10	25	90 5150000 UIF
1	10	25	90 5160000 SKILLS LEVY
1	10	25	90 5580000 BUILDINGS
1	10	25	90 6310000 MUNICIPAL SECURITY
1	10	25	90 6610000 CLEANING MATERIALS
1	10	25	90 6690000 ELECTRICITY

<u>Revised</u>
73 140,00
6 595,00
675,00
10 165,00
6 600,00
80,00
730,00
730,00
8 250,00
448 233,00
8 250,00
5 500,00
568 948,00

<u>BUDGET</u>	<u>BUDGET</u>	<u>BUDGET</u>
<u>2015/2016</u>	<u>2016/2017</u>	<u>2017/2018</u>
84 261,00	89 443,05	94 675,47
7 022,00	7 453,85	7 889,90
843,00	894,84	947,19
11 503,00	12 210,43	12 924,74
5 000,00	5 000,00	5 000,00
90,00	95,54	101,12
913,00	969,15	1 025,84
913,00	969,15	1 025,84
12 000,00	12 000,00	12 000,00
533 000,00	576 000,00	622 000,00
10 000,00	10 000,00	10 000,00
6 000,00	6 000,00	6 000,00
671 545,00	721 036,02	773 590,12

RICHMOND MUNICIPALITY
2015/2016 : DRAFT BUDGET INPUT
SIYATHUTHUKA AND MALIZAYO

			<u>Description</u>
1	10	25	95 5010000 SALARIES
1	10	25	95 5011000 ANNUAL BONUS
1	10	25	95 5094000 PERFORMANCE INCENTIVE
1	10	25	95 5100000 PENSION
1	10	25	95 5140000 I/COUNCIL LEVY
1	10	25	95 5150000 UIF
1	10	25	95 5160000 SKILLS LEVY
1	10	25	95 5580000 BUILDINGS
1	10	25	95 6310000 MUNICIPAL SECURITY
1	10	25	95 6610000 CLEANING MATERIALS
1	10	25	95 6690000 ELECTRICITY
1	10	25	96 5580000 BUILDINGS
1	10	25	96 6610000 CLEANING MATERIALS
1	10	25	96 6690000 ELECTRICITY

	<u>Revised</u>	<u>BUDGET</u>	<u>BUDGET</u>	<u>BUDGET</u>
		<u>2015/2016</u>	<u>2016/2017</u>	<u>2017/2018</u>
	73 420,00	84 261,00	89 443,05	94 675,47
	6 120,00	7 022,00	7 453,85	7 889,90
	735,00	843,00	894,84	947,19
	10 020,00	11 503,00	12 210,43	12 924,74
	80,00	90,00	95,54	101,12
	800,00	913,00	969,15	1 025,84
	800,00	913,00	969,15	1 025,84
	13 200,00	15 000,00	15 000,00	15 000,00
	168 775,00	192 000,00	208 000,00	224 000,00
	8 250,00	8 250,00	8 250,00	8 250,00
	5 500,00	6 000,00	7 000,00	8 000,00
	7 700,00	12 000,00	12 000,00	12 000,00
	2 750,00	4 000,00	4 000,00	4 000,00
	4 000,00	5 000,00	5 000,00	5 000,00
	<u>302 150,00</u>	<u>347 795,00</u>	<u>371 286,02</u>	<u>394 840,12</u>

RICHMOND MUNICIPALITY
2015/2016 : DRAFT BUDGET INPUT
TRAFFIC

			Revised		BUDGET			BUDGET		
					2015/2016		2016/2017		2017/2018	
		Description								
1	10	35	10	3510000	TRAFFIC FINES	(50 000,00)	(50 000,00)	(50 000,00)	(50 000,00)	
1	10	35	10	3580000	RANK PERMITS	(10 000,00)	(10 000,00)	(10 000,00)	(10 000,00)	
1	10	35	10	3925000	SCHOLAR PATROL GRANT	(75 000,00)				
1	10	35	10	4220000	IMPOUNDING STORAGE - MOT OR VEHICLES	(4 000,00)	(10 000,00)	(10 000,00)	(10 000,00)	
1	10	35	10	4221000	IMPOUNDING & STORAGE - A NIMALS	(2 000,00)	(10 000,00)	(10 000,00)	(10 000,00)	
						(80 000,00)	(80 000,00)	(80 000,00)	(80 000,00)	
1	10	35	10	5010000	SALARIES	1 365 635,00	1 449 621,55	1 534 424,41		
1	10	35	10	5011000	ANNUAL BONUS	113 803,00	120 801,88	127 868,79		
1	10	35	10	5040000	OVERTIME	30 000,00	35 000,00	40 000,00		
1	10	35	10	5050000	HOUSING ALLOWANCE	5 740,00	7 200,00	8 089,90		
1	10	35	10	5060000	CELL PHONE ALLOWANCE	28 840,00	29 883,35	31 631,52		
1	10	35	10	5070000	DANGER ALLOWANCE	39 000,00	44 583,00	47 191,11		
1	10	35	10	5090000	TRAVELLING ALLOWANCE	96 000,00	101 904,00	107 865,38		
1	10	35	10	5094000	PERFORMANCE INCENTIVE	11 390,00	14 496,91	15 344,97		
1	10	35	10	5100000	PENSION	183 830,00	197 873,15	209 448,73		
1	10	35	10	5120000	MEDICAL AID	134 775,00	175 227,11	185 477,90		
1	10	35	10	5130000	UNIFORMS	71 500,00	100 000,00	100 000,00		
1	10	35	10	5140000	I/COUNCIL LEVY	550,00	764,28	808,99		
1	10	35	10	5150000	UIF	14 115,00	18 523,18	19 606,78		
1	10	35	10	5160000	SKILLS LEVY	14 620,00	18 523,18	19 606,78		
1	10	35	10	5510000	DEPRECIATION	142 000,00	171 820,00	189 002,00		
1	10	35	10	5654000	CHEV CRUZ NK4957	20 000,00	20 000,00	20 000,00		
1	10	35	10	5657000	CHEV CRUZ NK 6274	20 000,00	20 000,00	20 000,00		
1	10	35	10	5900000	SPEED TIMING MACHINES	6 000,00	6 000,00	6 000,00		
1	10	35	10	5910000	DRAGGER MACHINES-CALIBRA	4 000,00				
1	10	35	10	5920000	GENERATOR & ACCESSORIES	1 000,00	5 000,00	5 000,00		
1	10	35	10	6205000	CELL PHONE CONTRACTS	2 970,00	3 300,00	3 700,00		
1	10	35	10		DRIVERS TESTING CENTRE ESTABLISHMENT	250 000,00				
1	10	35	10	6720035	F&O: CHEV CRUS (TRAFFIC) NK4957	35 000,00	35 000,00	35 000,00		
1	10	35	10	6720040	F&O: CHEV CRUZ (TRAFFIC) NK 6274	30 000,00	35 000,00	35 000,00		
1	10	35	10	6720042	F&O : GENERATOR (LC)	3 000,00	5 000,00	5 000,00		
1	10	35	10	6760000	GENERAL EXPENSES	5 000,00	10 000,00	10 000,00		
1	10	35	10	6955000	LICENCES VEHICLES	2 310,00	3 000,00	3 000,00		
1	10	35	10	7060000	POSTAGE	1 500,00	2 000,00	2 000,00		
1	10	35	10	7090000	PRINTING & STATIONERY	20 000,00	30 000,00	30 000,00		
1	10	35	10	7180000	RTI ENFORCEMENT VISIT	10 000,00	25 000,00	25 000,00		
1	10	35	10	7185000	ROAD SAFETY EDUCATION	20 000,00	35 000,00	40 000,00		
1	10	35	10	7190000	SEMINARS & CONFERENCES	7 000,00	15 000,00	15 000,00		
1	10	35	10	7200000	SCHOLAR PATROL	75 000,00				
1	10	35	10	7230000	SUBSISTENCE;TRAVEL &ACCO	10 000,00	20 000,00	20 000,00		
						2 593 751,00	2 755 964,39	2 911 067,28		

RICHMOND MUNICIPALITY
2015/2016 : DRAFT BUDGET INPUT
SECURITY

<u>Description</u>	<u>Revised</u>	<u>BUDGET</u> <u>2015/2016</u>	<u>BUDGET</u> <u>2016/2017</u>	<u>BUDGET</u> <u>2017/2018</u>
1 SALARIES	1 380 000,00	1 483 733,00	1 574 982,58	1 667 119,06
1 ANNUAL BONUS	84 065,00	123 644,00	131 248,11	138 926,12
1 OVERTIME	5 000,00	5 000,00	5 000,00	5 000,00
1 CELL PHONE ALLOWANCE	5 690,00	11 376,00	12 075,62	12 782,05
1 PERFORMANCE INCENTIVE	13 570,00	14 838,00	15 750,54	16 671,94
1 PENSION	169 435,00	202 530,00	214 985,60	227 562,25
1 MEDICAL AID	63 845,00	133 342,00	141 542,53	149 822,77
1 UNIFORMS	44 000,00	50 000,00	55 000,00	60 000,00
1 I/COUNCIL LEVY	860,00	1 260,00	1 337,49	1 415,73
1 UIF	14 560,00	17 181,00	18 237,63	19 304,53
1 SKILLS LEVY	14 510,00	17 181,00	18 237,63	19 304,53
1 DEPRECIATION	-	-	-	-
1 FIAT NK5360	5 000,00	10 000,00	10 000,00	10 000,00
1 FULE & OIL - NK 5360	15 000,00	20 000,00	25 000,00	30 000,00
1 LICENCES VEHICLES	495,00	800,00	800,00	800,00
1 SUBSISTENCE; TRAVEL & ACCO	1 100,00	-	-	-
	<u>1 817 130,00</u>	<u>2 090 885,00</u>	<u>2 224 197,73</u>	<u>2 358 708,99</u>

RICHMOND MUNICIPALITY
2015/2016 : DRAFT BUDGET INPUT
LEARNERS LICENCE

				<u>Description</u>
1	10	35	40	3590000 LEARNERS LICENCES
1	10	35	40	DRIVERS LICENCES
1	10	35	40	5010000 SALARIES
1	10	35	40	5011000 ANNUAL BONUS
1	10	35	40	5040000 OVERTIME
1	10	35	40	5094000 PERFORMANCE INCENTIVE
1	10	35	40	5100000 PENSION
1	10	35	40	5120000 MEDICAL AID
1	10	35	40	5140000 I/COUNCIL LEVY
1	10	35	40	5150000 UIF
1	10	35	40	5160000 SKILLS LEVY
1	10	35	40	5580000 BUILDINGS
1	10	35	40	6220000 HIRE PHOTOCOPIER
1	10	35	40	7060000 POSTAGE
1	10	35	40	7090000 PRINTING & STATIONERY
1	10	35	40	7126000 PRODIBA
1	10	35	40	7230000 SUBSISTENCE;TRAVEL &ACCO

<u>Revised</u>	<u>BUDGET</u>		
	<u>2015/2016</u>	<u>2016/2017</u>	<u>2017/2018</u>
(350 000,00)	(350 000,00)	(350 000,00)	(350 000,00)
(300 000,00)	(300 000,00)	(300 000,00)	(300 000,00)
(650 000,00)	(650 000,00)	(650 000,00)	(650 000,00)
581 795,00	617 115,00	655 067,57	693 389,03
54 320,00	51 430,00	54 592,95	57 786,63
1 500,00	-	-	-
8 330,00	6 171,00	6 550,52	6 933,72
61 320,00	84 236,00	89 416,51	94 647,38
64 750,00	79 715,00	84 617,47	89 567,59
550,00	450,00	477,68	505,62
8 790,00	6 686,00	7 097,19	7 512,37
9 050,00	6 686,00	7 097,19	7 512,37
4 400,00	10 000,00	15 000,00	20 000,00
20 460,00	25 000,00	25 000,00	25 000,00
5 000,00	10 000,00	15 000,00	20 000,00
20 000,00	50 000,00	55 000,00	60 000,00
60 000,00	80 000,00	90 000,00	100 000,00
1 100,00	-	-	-
901 365,00	1 027 489,00	1 104 917,07	1 182 854,72

RICHMOND MUNICIPALITY
2015/2016 : DRAFT BUDGET INPUT
MVL

				<u>Description</u>
1	10	40	20	3620000 VEHICLE LICENCE COMMISSI ON
1	10	40	20	5010000 SALARIES
1	10	40	20	5011000 ANNUAL BONUS
1	10	40	20	5040000 OVERTIME
1	10	40	20	5094000 PERFORMANCE INCENTIVE
1	10	40	20	5100000 PENSION
1	10	40	20	5120000 MEDICAL AID
1	10	40	20	5140000 I/COUNCIL LEVY
1	10	40	20	5150000 UIF
1	10	40	20	5160000 SKILLS LEVY

	<u>Revised</u>	<u>BUDGET</u> <u>2015/2016</u>	<u>BUDGET</u> <u>2016/2017</u>	<u>BUDGET</u> <u>2017/2018</u>
	(517 000,00)	(568 700,00)	(625 570,00)	(688 127,00)
	(517 000,00)	(568 700,00)	(625 570,00)	(688 127,00)
	341 835,00	296 750,00	314 109,88	333 427,63
	29 320,00	24 730,00	26 176,71	27 786,57
	1 500,00	-	-	-
	2 780,00	2 970,00	3 143,75	3 337,09
	48 030,00	40 507,00	42 876,66	45 513,57
	38 110,00	33 223,00	35 166,55	37 329,29
	235,00	180,00	190,53	202,25
	3 120,00	3 215,00	3 403,08	3 612,37
	3 830,00	3 215,00	3 403,08	3 612,37
	468 760,00	404 790,00	428 470,22	454 821,13

285000
0,71161

RICHMOND MUNICIPALITY
2015/2016 : DRAFT BUDGET INPUT
LOCAL ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT (LED)

		Description	Revised	BUDGET		BUDGET	
				2015/2016	2016/2017	2017/2018	
10	30	30 3560000 BUSINESS LICENCES	(20 000,00)	(15 000,00)	(15 000,00)	(15 000,00)	
10	30	30 3575000 HAWKERS LICENCES	(500,00)	(500,00)	(500,00)	(500,00)	
10	30	30 3585000 NETVENDOR	(20 000,00)	(10 000,00)	(10 000,00)	(10 000,00)	
10	30	30 3724000 EPWP	(1 255 000,00)	(1 045 000,00)	-	-	
10	30	30 4109000 ADVERTISING INCOME	(10 000,00)	(10 000,00)	(10 000,00)	(10 000,00)	
			(1 305 500,00)	(1 081 500,00)	(35 500,00)	(35 500,00)	
10	30	30 5010000 SALARIES	700 840,00	924 802,00	978 902,92	1 039 105,45	
10	30	30 5011000 ANNUAL BONUS	50 905,00	77 067,00	81 575,42	86 592,31	
10	30	30 5040000 OVERTIME	-	-	-	-	
10	30	30 5060000 CELL PHONE ALLOWANCE	11 090,00	11 088,00	11 736,65	12 458,45	
10	30	30 5090000 TRAVELLING ALLOWANCE	108 800,00	115 200,00	121 939,20	129 438,46	
10	30	30 5094000 PERFORMANCE INCENTIVE	7 910,00	9 250,00	9 791,13	10 393,28	
10	30	30 5100000 PENSION	117 950,00	126 236,00	133 620,81	141 838,49	
10	30	30 5120000 MEDICAL AID	47 085,00	28 433,00	30 096,33	31 947,25	
10	30	30 5140000 I/COUNCIL LEVY	312,00	321,00	339,78	360,67	
10	30	30 5150000 UIF	9 640,00	11 282,00	11 942,00	12 676,43	
10	30	30 5160000 SKILLS LEVY	9 740,00	11 282,00	11 942,00	12 676,43	
10	30	30 5510000 DEPRECIATION	2 200,00	2 420,00	2 662,00	2 928,20	
10	30	30 5580000 BUILDINGS	6 000,00	6 000,00	6 600,00	7 260,00	
10	30	30 5951000 ISUZU BAKKIE NK 5784	10 000,00	10 000,00	10 000,00	10 000,00	
10	30	30 6205000 CELL PHONE CONTRACTS	2 878,00	2 000,00	2 500,00	3 000,00	
10	30	30 6510000 ADVERTISING	5 000,00	10 000,00	10 000,00	10 000,00	
10	30	30 6590000 CATERING (MUNICIPAL FUNC	5 000,00	5 000,00	5 000,00	5 000,00	
10	30	30 6720034 F&O ISUZU BAKKIE NK 5784	12 000,00	12 000,00	12 000,00	12 000,00	
10	30	30 6760000 GENERAL EXPENSES	3 000,00	300,00	300,00	300,00	
10	30	30 6762000 LED MARKETING	15 000,00	20 000,00	20 000,00	20 000,00	
10	30	30 6955000 LICENCES VEHICLES	750,00	800,00	800,00	800,00	
10	30	30 6965000 ELECTRICITY PRE PAID	-	-	-	-	
10	30	30 7090000 PRINTING & STATIONERY	20 000,00	20 000,00	20 000,00	20 000,00	
10	30	30 7190000 SEMINARS & CONFERENCES	9 000,00	10 000,00	10 000,00	10 000,00	
10	30	30 7230000 SUBSISTENCE,TRAVEL &ACCO	105 000,00	60 000,00	80 000,00	80 000,00	
10	30	30 7231000 EPWP	1 255 000,00	1 046 000,00	1 046 000,00	1 046 000,00	
10	30	30 7272000 TOURISM	50 000,00	50 000,00	50 000,00	50 000,00	
10	30	30 7380000 YOUTH- TRAINING AND SKIL LS DEVELOPMEI	10 000,00	20 000,00	25 000,00	25 000,00	
10	30	30 7382000 YOUTH-MATRIC TOP ACHIEVE RS AWARD	15 000,00	10 000,00	10 000,00	10 000,00	
10	30	30 7383000 YOUTH - CAREER EXPO	25 000,00	30 000,00	40 000,00	40 000,00	
10	30	30 7384000 YOUTH MONTH PROGRAMMES	40 000,00	50 000,00	60 000,00	60 000,00	
10	30	30 7385000 YOUTH - ARTS&CULTURE & H IV/AIDS	20 000,00	30 000,00	30 000,00	30 000,00	
			2 675 100,00	2 709 481,00	2 832 748,22	2 919 775,47	

RICHMOND MUNICIPALITY
2015/2016 : DRAFT BUDGET INPUT
TOWN PLANNING

		<u>Description</u>
10	30	10 4190000 FEES SUBDIVISION
10	30	10 5010000 SALARIES
10	30	10 5011000 ANNUAL BONUS
10	30	10 5050000 HOUSING ALLOWANCE
10	30	10 5060000 CELL PHONE ALLOWANCE
10	30	10 5090000 TRAVELLING ALLOWANCE
10	30	10 5094000 PERFORMANCE INCENTIVE
10	30	10 5100000 PENSION
10	30	10 5120000 MEDICAL AID
10	30	10 5140000 I/COUNCIL LEVY
10	30	10 5150000 UIF
10	30	10 5160000 SKILLS LEVY
10	30	10 5510000 DEPRECIATION
10	30	10 5653000 ISUZU KB250 D - NK5518
10	30	10 6225000 PLANNING SHARED SERVICES
10	30	10 6590000 CATERING (MUNICIPAL FUNC
10	30	10 6720001 FUEL & OIL-ISUZU KB250D NK 5518
10	30	10 6955000 LICENCES VEHICLES
10	30	10 7090000 PRINTING & STATIONERY
10	30	10 7190000 SEMINARS & CONFERENCES
10	30	10 7230000 SUBSISTENCE;TRAVEL &ACCO
10	30	10 7388000 TOWNSHIP ESTABLISHMENT

		<u>Revised</u>	<u>BUDGET</u> <u>2015/2016</u>	<u>BUDGET</u> <u>2016/2017</u>	<u>BUDGET</u> <u>2017/2018</u>
		(6 000,00)	(5 000,00)	(5 000,00)	(5 000,00)
		(6 000,00)	(5 000,00)	(5 000,00)	(5 000,00)
		359 640,00	733 850,00	778 981,78	824 552,21
		29 970,00	61 155,00	64 916,03	68 713,62
		6 030,00	7 200,00	7 642,80	8 089,90
		11 090,00	11 088,00	11 769,91	12 458,45
		96 000,00	96 000,00	101 904,00	107 865,38
		3 600,00	7 340,00	7 791,41	8 247,21
		64 740,00	100 175,00	106 335,76	112 556,40
		30 000,00	36 000,00	38 214,00	40 449,52
		80,00	270,00	286,61	303,37
		5 035,00	9 095,00	9 654,34	10 219,12
		5 040,00	9 095,00	9 654,34	10 219,12
		10 000,00	11 000,00	12 100,00	13 310,00
		15 000,00	-	-	-
		114 190,00	100 000,00	100 000,00	100 000,00
		5 000,00	5 000,00	5 500,00	6 050,00
		-	-	-	-
		715,00	-	-	-
		8 000,00	10 000,00	11 000,00	12 100,00
		2 000,00	3 000,00	3 300,00	3 630,00
		40 000,00	25 000,00	27 500,00	30 250,00
		500 000,00	-	-	-
		1 306 130,00	1 225 268,00	1 296 550,98	1 369 014,31

RICHMOND MUNICIPALITY
2015/2016 : DRAFT BUDGET INPUT
TECHNICAL

Description	Revised	BUDGET		
		2015/2016	2016/2017	2017/2018
10 30 20 3750000 MUNICIPAL INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT (MIG)	(17 493 000,00)	(18 017 000,00)	(18 579 000,00)	(19 421 000,00)
10 30 20 MUNICIPAL INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT (MIG) Prior Year	(5 325 776,00)	-	-	-
10 30 20 3926000 SMALL TOWN REGENERATION GRANT	(8 381 140,00)	-	-	-
10 30 20 BEST PERFORMING MUNICIPALITY	-	(853 000,00)	-	-
10 30 20 DME - INEP	-	(10 000 000,00)	(10 000 000,00)	(10 000 000,00)
	(31 199 916,00)	(28 870 000,00)	(28 579 000,00)	(29 421 000,00)
10 30 20 5010000 SALARIES	1 851 600,00	2 078 743,00	2 206 585,69	2 335 670,96
10 30 20 5011000 ANNUAL BONUS	105 770,00	271 515,00	235 138,17	248 893,76
10 30 20 5040000 OVERTIME	5 000,00	5 000,00	5 000,00	5 000,00
10 30 20 5050000 HOUSING ALLOWANCE	6 000,00	-	-	-
10 30 20 5060000 CELL PHONE ALLOWANCE	22 600,00	21 216,00	22 520,78	23 838,25
10 30 20 5090000 TRAVELLING ALLOWANCE	392 000,00	90 000,00	95 535,00	101 123,80
10 30 20 5094000 PERFORMANCE INCENTIVE	11 900,00	12 270,00	13 024,61	13 786,54
10 30 20 5100000 PENSION	215 750,00	283 750,00	301 200,63	318 820,86
10 30 20 5120000 MEDICAL AID	26 510,00	117 874,00	125 123,25	132 442,96
10 30 20 5130000 UNIFORMS	135 000,00	155 000,00	170 500,00	187 550,00
10 30 20 5140000 /COUNCIL LEVY	780,00	810,00	859,82	910,11
10 30 20 5150000 UIF	16 660,00	13 573,00	14 407,74	15 250,59
10 30 20 5160000 SKILLS LEVY	24 930,00	13 573,00	14 407,74	15 250,59
10 30 20 5510000 DEPRECIATION	1 000 000,00	1 100 000,00	1 210 000,00	1 331 000,00
10 30 20 5580000 BUILDINGS	-	-	-	-
10 30 20 5652000 ISUZU 250 D - NK4315 (MECHANIC)	10 000,00	15 000,00	16 500,00	18 150,00
10 30 20 6205000 CELL PHONE CONTRACTS	32 329,00	21 000,00	23 000,00	26 000,00
10 30 20 6216000 RENTAL : GAS CYLINDERS	6 310,00	5 900,00	6 400,00	7 000,00
10 30 20 6310000 MUNICIPAL SECURITY	346 806,00	395 000,00	426 000,00	461 000,00
10 30 20 6569000 DME-ELECTRIFICATION PROG RAMME	3 200 000,00	10 000 000,00	10 000 000,00	10 000 000,00
10 30 20 6590000 CATERING (MUNICIPAL FUNC	5 000,00	-	-	-
10 30 20 6610000 CLEANING MATERIALS	21 900,00	20 000,00	22 000,00	24 200,00
10 30 20 6690000 ELECTRICITY	13 937,00	20 000,00	22 000,00	24 200,00
10 30 20 6720033 F&O BAKKIE MECHANIC - NK4315	20 000,00	30 000,00	33 000,00	36 300,00
10 30 20 6725000 F&O-GAINS AND LOSSES	8 000,00	5 000,00	5 500,00	6 050,00
10 30 20 6760000 GENERAL EXPENSES	4 400,00	-	-	-
10 30 20 6955000 LICENCES VEHICLES	1 870,00	2 000,00	2 200,00	2 420,00
10 30 20 6958000 PMU UNIT	655 000,00	900 850,00	928 950,00	971 050,00
10 30 20 7090000 PRINTING & STATIONERY	8 000,00	10 000,00	11 000,00	12 100,00
10 30 20 7120000 PROFESSIONAL SUBS	1 100,00	2 000,00	2 200,00	2 420,00
10 30 20 7190000 SEMINARS & CONFERENCES	5 500,00	6 000,00	6 600,00	7 260,00
10 30 20 7230000 SUBSISTENCE;TRAVEL &ACCO	77 000,00	30 000,00	33 000,00	36 300,00
	8 231 652,00	15 576 074,00	15 952 653,43	16 363 988,43

Description

Revised	BUDGET 2015/2016	BUDGET 2016/2017	BUDGET 2017/2018
1 668 115,00	1 852 037,00	1 965 937,28	2 080 944,61
139 020,00	154 337,00	163 826,73	173 412,71
15 000,00	25 000,00	16 000,00	17 000,00
11 380,00	11 376,00	12 075,62	12 782,05
17 285,00	18 520,00	19 658,98	20 839,01
231 115,00	252 803,00	268 350,38	284 048,88
47 776,00	88 762,00	94 220,86	99 732,70
1 560,00	1 860,00	1 910,70	2 022,45
18 840,00	20 180,00	21 421,07	22 674,20
3 620 000,00	3 982 000,00	4 380 200,00	4 818 220,00
250 000,00	300 000,00	330 000,00	363 000,00
250 000,00	300 000,00	330 000,00	363 000,00
225 000,00	300 000,00	330 000,00	363 000,00
230 000,00	300 000,00	330 000,00	363 000,00
250 000,00	300 000,00	330 000,00	363 000,00
150 000,00	300 000,00	330 000,00	363 000,00
30 800,00	30 000,00	33 000,00	36 300,00
20 000,00	25 000,00	27 500,00	30 250,00
20 000,00	25 000,00	27 500,00	30 250,00
30 000,00	35 000,00	38 500,00	42 350,00
90 000,00	100 000,00	110 000,00	121 000,00
10 000,00	15 000,00	16 500,00	18 150,00
20 000,00	25 000,00	27 500,00	30 250,00
40 000,00	40 000,00	44 000,00	48 400,00
35 000,00	40 000,00	44 000,00	48 400,00
5 000,00	5 000,00	5 500,00	6 050,00
20 000,00	25 000,00	27 500,00	30 250,00
20 000,00	25 000,00	27 500,00	30 250,00
30 000,00	35 000,00	38 500,00	42 350,00
5 000,00	5 000,00	5 500,00	6 050,00
10 000,00	15 000,00	16 500,00	18 150,00
20 000,00	25 000,00	27 500,00	30 250,00
40 000,00	40 000,00	44 000,00	48 400,00
35 000,00	40 000,00	44 000,00	48 400,00
5 000,00	5 000,00	5 500,00	6 050,00
20 000,00	25 000,00	27 500,00	30 250,00
20 000,00	25 000,00	27 500,00	30 250,00
30 000,00	35 000,00	38 500,00	42 350,00
5 000,00	5 000,00	5 500,00	6 050,00
10 000,00	15 000,00	16 500,00	18 150,00
20 000,00	25 000,00	27 500,00	30 250,00
40 000,00	40 000,00	44 000,00	48 400,00
35 000,00	40 000,00	44 000,00	48 400,00
5 000,00	5 000,00	5 500,00	6 050,00
20 000,00	25 000,00	27 500,00	30 250,00
20 000,00	25 000,00	27 500,00	30 250,00
30 000,00	35 000,00	38 500,00	42 350,00
5 000,00	5 000,00	5 500,00	6 050,00
10 000,00	15 000,00	16 500,00	18 150,00
20 000,00	25 000,00	27 500,00	30 250,00
40 000,00	40 000,00	44 000,00	48 400,00
35 000,00	40 000,00	44 000,00	48 400,00
5 000,00	5 000,00	5 500,00	6 050,00
20 000,00	25 000,00	27 500,00	30 250,00
20 000,00	25 000,00	27 500,00	30 250,00
30 000,00	35 000,00	38 500,00	42 350,00
5 000,00	5 000,00	5 500,00	6 050,00
10 000,00	15 000,00	16 500,00	18 150,00
20 000,00	25 000,00	27 500,00	30 250,00
40 000,00	40 000,00	44 000,00	48 400,00
35 000,00	40 000,00	44 000,00	48 400,00
5 000,00	5 000,00	5 500,00	6 050,00
20 000,00	25 000,00	27 500,00	30 250,00
20 000,00	25 000,00	27 500,00	30 250,00
30 000,00	35 000,00	38 500,00	42 350,00
5 000,00	5 000,00	5 500,00	6 050,00
10 000,00	15 000,00	16 500,00	18 150,00
20 000,00	25 000,00	27 500,00	30 250,00
40 000,00	40 000,00	44 000,00	48 400,00
35 000,00	40 000,00	44 000,00	48 400,00
5 000,00	5 000,00	5 500,00	6 050,00
20 000,00	25 000,00	27 500,00	30 250,00
20 000,00	25 000,00	27 500,00	30 250,00
30 000,00	35 000,00	38 500,00	42 350,00
5 000,00	5 000,00	5 500,00	6 050,00
10 000,00	15 000,00	16 500,00	18 150,00
20 000,00	25 000,00	27 500,00	30 250,00
40 000,00	40 000,00	44 000,00	48 400,00
35 000,00	40 000,00	44 000,00	48 400,00
5 000,00	5 000,00	5 500,00	6 050,00
20 000,00	25 000,00	27 500,00	30 250,00
20 000,00	25 000,00	27 500,00	30 250,00
30 000,00	35 000,00	38 500,00	42 350,00
5 000,00	5 000,00	5 500,00	6 050,00
10 000,00	15 000,00	16 500,00	18 150,00
20 000,00	25 000,00	27 500,00	30 250,00
40 000,00	40 000,00	44 000,00	48 400,00
35 000,00	40 000,00	44 000,00	48 400,00
5 000,00	5 000,00	5 500,00	6 050,00
20 000,00	25 000,00	27 500,00	30 250,00
20 000,00	25 000,00	27 500,00	30 250,00
30 000,00	35 000,00	38 500,00	42 350,00
5 000,00	5 000,00	5 500,00	6 050,00
10 000,00	15 000,00	16 500,00	18 150,00
20 000,00	25 000,00	27 500,00	30 250,00
40 000,00	40 000,00	44 000,00	48 400,00
35 000,00	40 000,00	44 000,00	48 400,00
5 000,00	5 000,00	5 500,00	6 050,00
20 000,00	25 000,00	27 500,00	30 250,00
20 000,00	25 000,00	27 500,00	30 250,00
30 000,00	35 000,00	38 500,00	42 350,00
5 000,00	5 000,00	5 500,00	6 050,00
10 000,00	15 000,00	16 500,00	18 150,00
20 000,00	25 000,00	27 500,00	30 250,00
40 000,00	40 000,00	44 000,00	48 400,00
35 000,00	40 000,00	44 000,00	48 400,00
5 000,00	5 000,00	5 500,00	6 050,00
20 000,00	25 000,00	27 500,00	30 250,00
20 000,00	25 000,00	27 500,00	30 250,00
30 000,00	35 000,00	38 500,00	42 350,00
5 000,00	5 000,00	5 500,00	6 050,00
10 000,00	15 000,00	16 500,00	18 150,00
20 000,00	25 000,00	27 500,00	30 250,00
40 000,00	40 000,00	44 000,00	48 400,00
35 000,00	40 000,00	44 000,00	48 400,00
5 000,00	5 000,00	5 500,00	6 050,00
20 000,00	25 000,00	27 500,00	30 250,00
20 000,00	25 000,00	27 500,00	30 250,00
30 000,00	35 000,00	38 500,00	42 350,00
5 000,00	5 000,00	5 500,00	6 050,00
10 000,00	15 000,00	16 500,00	18 150,00
20 000,00	25 000,00	27 500,00	30 250,00
40 000,00	40 000,00	44 000,00	48 400,00
35 000,00	40 000,00	44 000,00	48 400,00
5 000,00	5 000,00	5 500,00	6 050,00
20 000,00	25 000,00	27 500,00	30 250,00
20 000,00	25 000,00	27 500,00	30 250,00
30 000,00	35 000,00	38 500,00	42 350,00
5 000,00	5 000,00	5 500,00	6 050,00
10 000,00	15 000,00	16 500,00	18 150,00
20 000,00	25 000,00	27 500,00	30 250,00
40 000,00	40 000,00	44 000,00	48 400,00
35 000,00	40 000,00	44 000,00	48 400,00
5 000,00	5 000,00	5 500,00	6 050,00
20 000,00	25 000,00	27 500,00	30 250,00
20 000,00	25 000,00	27 500,00	30 250,00
30 000,00	35 000,00	38 500,00	42 350,00
5 000,00	5 000,00	5 500,00	6 050,00
10 000,00	15 000,00	16 500,00	18 150,00
20 000,00	25 000,00	27 500,00	30 250,00
40 000,00	40 000,00	44 000,00	48 400,00
35 000,00	40 000,00	44 000,00	48 400,00
5 000,00	5 000,00	5 500,00	6 050,00
20 000,00	25 000,00	27 500,00	30 250,00
20 000,00	25 000,00	27 500,00	30 250,00
30 000,00	35 000,00	38 500,00	42 350,00
5 000,00	5 000,00	5 500,00	6 050,00
10 000,00	15 000,00	16 500,00	18 150,00
20 000,00	25 000,00	27 500,00	30 250,00
40 000,00	40 000,00	44 000,00	48 400,00
35 000,00	40 000,00	44 000,00	48 400,00
5 000,00	5 000,00	5 500,00	6 050,00
20 000,00	25 000,00	27 500,00	30 250,00
20 000,00	25 000,00	27 500,00	30 250,00
30 000,00	35 000,00	38 500,00	42 350,00
5 000,00	5 000,00	5 500,00	6 050,00
10 000,00	15 000,00	16 500,00	18 150,00
20 000,00	25 000,00	27 500,00	30 250,00
40 000,00	40 000,00	44 000,00	48 400,00
35 000,00	40 000,00	44 000,00	48 400,00
5 000,00	5 000,00	5 500,00	6 050,00
20 000,00	25 000,00	27 500,00	30 250,00
20 000,00	25 000,00	27 500,00	30 250,00
30 000,00	35 000,00	38 500,00	42 350,00
5 000,00	5 000,00	5 500,00	6 050,00
10 000,00	15 000,00	16 500,00	18 150,00
20 000,00	25 000,00	27 500,00	30 250,00
40 000,00	40 000,00	44 000,00	48 400,00
35 000,00	40 000,00	44 000,00	48 400,00
5 000,00	5 000,00	5 500,00	6 050,00
20 000,00	25 000,00	27 500,00	30 250,00
20 000,00	25 000,00	27 500,00	30 250,00
30 000,00	35 000,00	38 500,00	42 350,00
5 000,00	5 000,00	5 500,00	6 050,00
10 000,00	15 000,00	16 500,00	18 150,00
20 000,00	25 000,00	27 500,00	30 250,00
40 000,00	40 000,00	44 000,00	48 400,00
35 000,00	40 000,00	44 000,00	48 400,00
5 000,00	5 000,00	5 500,00	6 050,00
20 000,00	25 000,00	27 500,00	30 250,00
20 000,00	25 000,00	27 500,00	30 250,00
30 000,00	35 000,00	38 500,00	42 350,00
5 000,00	5 000,00	5 500,00	6 050,00
10 000,00	15 000,00	16 500,00	18 150,00
20 000,00	25 000,00	27 500,00	30 250,00
40 000,00	40 000,00	44 000,00	48 400,00
35 000,00	40 000,00	44 000,00	48 400,00
5 000,00	5 000,00	5 500,00	6 050,00
20 000,00	25 000,00	27 500,00	30 250,00
20 000,00	25 000,00	27 500,00	30 250,00
30 000,00	35 000,00	38 500,00	42 350,00
5 000,00	5 000,00	5 500,00	6 050,00
10 000,00	15 000,00	16 500,00	18 150,00
20 000,00	25 000,00	27 500,00	30 250,00
40 000,00	40 000,00	44 000,00	48 400,00
35 000,00	40 000,00	44 000,00	48 400,00
5 000,00	5 000,00	5 500,00	6 050,00
20 000,00	25 000,00	27 500,00	30 250,00
20 000,00	25 000,00	27 500,00	30 250,00
30 000,00	35 000,00	38 500,00	42 350,00
5 000,00	5 000,00	5 500,00	6 050,00
10 000,00	15 000,00	16 500,00	18 150,00
20 000,00	25 000,00	27 500,00	30 250,00
40 000,00	40 000,00	44 000,00	48 400,00
35 000,00	40 000,00	44 000,00	48 400,00
5 000,00	5 000,00	5 500,00	6 050,00
20 000,00	25 000,00	27 500,00	30 250,00
20			

RICHMOND MUNICIPALITY

2015/2016 : DRAFT BUDGET INPUT

GRASS CUTTING

		Description	Revised	BUDGET		
				2015/2016	BUDGET 2016/2017	BUDGET 2017/2018
1 10 45 40	3290000	MUNICIPAL PLANTATIONS	(4 100 000,00)	(2 100 000,00)	(2 100 000,00)	(2 100 000,00)
1 10 45 40	3935000	SPORTS & RECREATION GRAN T				
1 10 45 40	4260000	SALES HAY	(8 000,00)	(7 000,00)	(7 000,00)	(7 000,00)
		DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY - EHO /EPWP PROJEC	(76 000,00)			
			(4 184 000,00)	(2 107 000,00)	(2 107 000,00)	(2 107 000,00)
1 10 45 40	5010000	SALARIES	872 655,00	991 700,00	1 049 714,45	1 114 271,89
1 10 45 40	5011000	ANNUAL BONUS	74 390,00	82 642,00	87 476,56	92 856,37
1 10 45 40	5040000	OVERTIME	10 000,00	10 000,00	10 000,00	10 000,00
1 10 45 40	5060000	CELL PHONE ALLOWANCE	5 690,00	11 090,00	11 738,77	12 460,70
1 10 45 40	5094000	PERFORMANCE INCENTIVE	8 930,50	9 920,00	10 500,32	11 146,09
1 10 45 40	5100000	PENSION	126 125,00	135 370,00	143 289,15	152 101,43
1 10 45 40	5120000	MEDICAL AID	12 790,00	76 990,00	81 493,92	86 505,79
1 10 45 40	5140000	I/COUNCIL LEVY	860,00	990,00	1 047,92	1 112,36
1 10 45 40	5150000	UIF	9 730,00	10 855,00	11 490,02	12 196,65
1 10 45 40	5160000	SKILLS LEVY	9 930,00	10 855,00	11 490,02	12 196,65
1 10 45 40	5510000	DEPRECIATION	4 800,00	5 280,00	5 808,00	6 388,80
1 10 45 40	5599000	REPAIRS & MAINTENANCE	76 974,00	76 000,00	83 600,00	91 960,00
1 10 45 40	5665000	NEW TRACTOR	15 000,00	20 000,00	22 000,00	24 200,00
1 10 45 40	5870000	LAWN MOWERS & BRUSHCUTTER	60 000,00	65 000,00	71 500,00	78 650,00
1 10 45 40	5989000	TOYOTA BAKKIE ESTATES NK1498	10 000,00	15 000,00	16 500,00	18 150,00
1 10 45 40	5990000	ISUZU KB200 - NK5596	10 000,00	15 000,00	16 500,00	18 150,00
1 10 45 40	5996000	TRACTOR NK 3552	20 000,00	25 000,00	27 500,00	30 250,00
1 10 45 40	6015000	ALL TRAILERS	10 000,00	20 000,00	22 000,00	24 200,00
1 10 45 40	6230000	INSURANCE	126 421,00	130 000,00	143 000,00	157 300,00
1 10 45 40	6310000	MUNICIPAL SECURITY	197 550,00	198 000,00	217 800,00	239 580,00
1 10 45 40	6500000	ADMIN COSTS	429 346,00	430 000,00	473 000,00	520 300,00
1 10 45 40	6570000	CHEMICALS	97 746,00	98 000,00	107 800,00	118 580,00
		DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY - EHO /EPWP PROJEC	16 000,00			
1 10 45 40	6720006	FUEL & OIL- NK5596	30 000,00	40 000,00	44 000,00	48 400,00
1 10 45 40	6720008	FUEL & OIL- LAWN MOWERS A ND BRUSHCUT	80 000,00	100 000,00	110 000,00	121 000,00
1 10 45 40	6720024	FUEL AND OIL TRAC-NK3552	25 000,00	30 000,00	33 000,00	36 300,00
1 10 45 40	6720028	FUEL & OIL NK1498	30 000,00	35 000,00	38 500,00	42 350,00
1 10 45 40	6720045	F&O: NEW TRACTOR	15 000,00	20 000,00	22 000,00	24 200,00
1 10 45 40	6795000	COMMISSION	71 433,00	72 000,00	79 200,00	87 120,00
1 10 45 40	6955000	LICENCES VEHICLES	1 000,00	2 000,00	2 200,00	2 420,00
1 10 45 40	7055000	CONTRACTORS	2 808 708,00	3 000 000,00	3 300 000,00	3 630 000,00
			5 266 078,50	5 736 692,00	6 254 149,10	6 824 346,73

2015/2016 : DRAFT BUDGET INPUT

			<u>Description</u>			
1	10	55	10	3210000	REFUSE COLLECTION	
1	10	55	10	3420000	INTEREST ON ACCOUNTS	
1	10	55	10	3680000	INTERGOVERNMENTAL- EQUIT ABLE SHARE	
1	10	55	10	5010000	SALARIES	
1	10	55	10	5011000	ANNUAL BONUS	
1	10	55	10	5040000	OVERTIME	
1	10	55	10	5050000	HOUSING ALLOWANCE	
1	10	55	10	5060000	CELL PHONE ALLOWANCE	
1	10	55	10	5094000	PERFORMANCE INCENTIVE	
1	10	55	10	5100000	PENSION	
1	10	55	10	5120000	MEDICAL AID	
1	10	55	10	5140000	I/COUNCIL LEVY	
1	10	55	10	5150000	UIF	
1	10	55	10	5160000	SKILLS LEVY	
1	10	55	10	5510000	DEPRECIATION	
1	10	55	10	5666000	SKIPPER TRUCK	NK
1	10	55	10	5997000	ISUZU REFUSE TRUCK NK563 2	
1	10	55	10	6010000	REFUSE COMPACTOR HANOMAG	
1	10	55	10	6550000	BAGS REFUSE	
1	10	55	10	6720030	FUEL & OIL NK 5632	
1	10	55	10	6720039	F&O: REFUSE COMPACTOR	HANNOMAG
1	10	55	10	6720046	F&O: SKIPPER TRUCK NK	
1	10	55	10	6740000	FREE BASIC SERV GRANT	
1	10	55	10	6955000	LICENCES VEHICLES	

Revised	BUDGET		BUDGET		BUDGET
	2015/2016	2016/2017	2017/2018	2017/2018	
(400 000,00)	(450 000,00)	(450 000,00)	(450 000,00)	(450 000,00)	(50 000,00) 0,125 12,5
(28 000,00)	(25 000,00)	(26 500,00)	(28 090,00)	(28 090,00)	
(200 000,00)	(750 000,00)	(825 000,00)	(907 500,00)	(907 500,00)	
(628 000,00)	(1 225 000,00)	(1 301 500,00)	(1 385 590,00)	(1 385 590,00)	
490 490,00	596 795,00	631 707,51	670 557,52	670 557,52	35746446
44 210,00	49 735,00	52 644,50	55 882,13	55 882,13	
20 000,00	20 000,00	20 000,00	20 000,00	20 000,00	
6 420,00					
5 690,00	5 690,00	6 022,87	6 393,27	6 393,27	
5 310,00	5 970,00	6 319,25	6 707,88	6 707,88	
144 930,00	81 463,00	86 228,59	91 531,64	91 531,64	
11 450,00	28 433,00	30 096,33	31 947,25	31 947,25	
470,00	540,00	571,59	606,74	606,74	
5 870,00	6 523,00	6 904,60	7 329,23	7 329,23	
6 020,00	6 523,00	6 904,60	7 329,23	7 329,23	
400 000,00	440 000,00	484 000,00	532 400,00	532 400,00	
15 000,00	30 000,00	33 000,00	36 300,00	36 300,00	
35 000,00	40 000,00	44 000,00	48 400,00	48 400,00	
30 000,00	40 000,00	44 000,00	48 400,00	48 400,00	
30 000,00	40 000,00	44 000,00	48 400,00	48 400,00	
115 000,00	120 000,00	132 000,00	145 200,00	145 200,00	
49 500,00	50 000,00	55 000,00	60 500,00	60 500,00	
30 000,00	40 000,00	44 000,00	48 400,00	48 400,00	
55 000,00	35 000,00	35 000,00	35 000,00	35 000,00	
11 500,00	15 000,00	16 500,00	18 150,00	18 150,00	
1 511 860,00	1 651 672,00	1 778 899,81	1 919 434,90	1 919 434,90	

RICHMOND MUNICIPALITY

2015/2016 : DRAFT BUDGET INPUT

STREET CLEANING

				<u>Description</u>
1	10	55	20	5010000 SALARIES
1	10	55	20	5011000 ANNUAL BONUS
1	10	55	20	5094000 PERFORMANCE INCENTIVE
1	10	55	20	5100000 PENSION
1	10	55	20	5120000 MEDICAL AID
1	10	55	20	5140000 I/COUNCIL LEVY
1	10	55	20	5150000 UIF
1	10	55	20	5160000 SKILLS LEVY

<u>Revised</u>
451 550,00
38 380,00
4 500,00
107 860,00
8 000,00
470,00
4 860,00
4 860,00
620 480,00

<u>BUDGET</u>	<u>BUDGET</u>	<u>BUDGET</u>
<u>2015/2016</u>	<u>2016/2017</u>	<u>2017/2018</u>
642 935,00	680 546,70	722 400,32
53 480,00	56 608,58	60 090,01
6 430,00	6 806,16	7 224,73
87 761,00	92 895,02	98 608,06
30 816,00	32 618,74	34 624,79
720,00	762,12	808,99
6 966,00	7 373,51	7 826,98
6 966,00	7 373,51	7 826,98
836 074,00	884 984,33	939 410,87

RICHMOND MUNICIPALITY
2015/2016 : DRAFT BUDGET INPUT
LANDFILL SITE

			<u>Description</u>		<u>Revised</u>	<u>BUDGET</u>		
1	10	55	30			<u>2015/2016</u>	<u>BUDGET</u>	<u>BUDGET</u>
1	10	55	30	4250000 REFUSE DUMP FEES	(27 000,00)	(20 000,00)	2016/2017	2017/2018
1	10	55	30	DONATED ASSETS	(274 782,09)	(20 000,00)	(20 000,00)	(20 000,00)
					(301 782,09)	(20 000,00)	(20 000,00)	(20 000,00)
1	10	55	30	5010000 SALARIES	256 870,00	386 165,00	408 755,65	433 894,13
1	10	55	30	5011000 ANNUAL BONUS	23 080,00	32 350,00	34 242,48	36 348,39
1	10	55	30	5040000 OVERTIME	5 000,00	5 000,00	5 500,00	6 000,00
1	10	55	30	5060000 CELL PHONE ALLOWANCE	5 690,00	3 600,00	3 810,60	4 044,95
1	10	55	30	5094000 PERFORMANCE INCENTIVE	2 770,00	3 885,00	4 112,27	4 365,18
1	10	55	30	5100000 PENSION	37 795,00	52 985,00	56 084,62	59 533,83
1	10	55	30	5120000 MEDICAL AID	18 770,00	28 435,00	30 098,45	31 949,50
1	10	55	30	5140000 I/COUNCIL LEVY	235,00	270,00	285,80	303,37
1	10	55	30	5150000 UIF	3 070,00	4 241,00	4 489,10	4 765,18
1	10	55	30	5160000 SKILLS LEVY	3 110,00	4 241,00	4 489,10	4 765,18
1	10	55	30	6310000 MUNICIPAL SECURITY	253 160,00	288 000,00	311 000,00	336 000,00
1	10	55	30	6690000 ELECTRICITY	21 098,00	30 000,00	32 100,00	34 347,00
1	10	55	30	6902000 INTEREST PAID: UNWINDING OF LANDFILL SITE	200 200,00	250 000,00	267 500,00	286 225,00
1	10	55	30	6955000 LICENCES VEHICLES	880,00	1 500,00	1 605,00	1 717,35
					831 728,00	1 090 672,00	1 164 073,06	1 244 259,05

RICHMOND MUNICIPALITY
2015/2016: DRAFT BUDGET INPUT

Basic Capital

Department	Description	FUNDING	AMOUNT	TOTAL PER DEPARTMENT	2016/2017	2017/2018
Council						
	Council office extensions	RM	200 000,00	200 000,00		
Municipal Manager						
	Communication equipment (loud hailing, 2 speakers	RM	100 000,00	100 000,00		
Corporate						
	Office furniture	RM	15 000,00	38 000,00		
	Laptop Computer (SM Corporate)	RM	12 000,00			
	Tools (Building maintenance)	RM	3 000,00			
	Access Controlled Door to Admin Block	RM	20 000,00			
	Alterations to Reception Area/Offices	RM	25 000,00			
	Digital Attendance Recorder (DTG)	RM	8 000,00			
	Water Purifiers	RM	15 000,00			
Local Economic Development						
	Informal Trader Units	RM	100 000,00	100 000,00		
Community						
1 x	Laptop: SM Secretary	RM	8 000,00	23 000,00		
1 x	Canopy (Muna Bakke)	RM	15 000,00			
Community Facilities						
1 x	Concrete pallade Slahis Sportsground	RM	100 000,00	510 000,00		
1 x	Snopomeni Toilets rehabilitation	RM	10 000,00			
	Renovations Agricultural Hall (Stage and Toilets)	RM	400 000,00			
Library						
1 x	Laptop Computer	RM	8 000,00	48 000,00		
1 x	Generator	RM	40 000,00			
Worsing						
1 x	Forms Rack	RM	2 000,00	2 000,00		
Learnings						
20 x	Side Chairs	RM	10 000,00	10 000,00		
Traffic						
3 x	Cluster workstations	RM	10 000,00	10 000,00		
Testing Ground						
3 x	Desktop computers	RM	36 000,00	114 000,00		
12 x	Queuing System (Poles and TV)	RM	15 000,00			
1 x	Office Desk with drawers	RM	5 500,00			
1 x	Filing cabinets and shelving	RM	40 000,00			
1 x	Desktop computer	RM	12 500,00			
1 x	Desktop colour printer	RM	5 000,00			
Protection services						
	CCTV Cameras	RM	300 000,00	300 000,00		
Technical						
Rural Roads						
	Grader	RM	2 700 000,00	3 400 000,00		
	1 Tipper Trucks	RM	700 000,00			

Urban Roads					
1 Bulbkie	RM	285 000,00	2 282 000,00		
Plate compactor	RM	50 000,00			
Street lights	RM	400 000,00			
Stormwater upgrade Ward 1	RM	1 547 000,00			
Gross Outlay					
10 Brushcutters	RM	60 000,00	110 000,00		
1 Garden slash	RM	50 000,00			
Refuse					
6 Skip bins	RM	300 000,00	300 000,00		
Technical : Workshop					
20 tonne Trolley Jack	RM	20 000,00	20 000,00		
Building Control Officer					
1 Laptop	RM	10 000,00	10 000,00		
TOTAL BASIC CAPITAL			7 637 000,00		
ADHOC					
Wireless links to Testing Ground & Works Yard	MSG	100 000,00	260 000,00		
Cabling for Testing Ground & Works Yard	MSG	100 000,00			
Generator	MSG	60 000,00			
Stormwater upgrade Ward 1	COSTA	853 000,00	853 000,00	17 376 150,00	
Mix funded projects					
Resurfacing of residential roads Ward 1	MIG	4 000 000,00	17 116 150,00		
Construction of Sidewalks from Bambatha Site to Ndabikona	MIG	4 000 000,00			
Tarring of internal roads in Ward 3	MIG	4 000 000,00			
Tarring of internal roads in Ward 4	MIG	4 000 000,00			
Construction of Bulawyo Sportsfield Ward 5	MIG	1 116 150,00			
Construction of Bulawyo Sportsfield Ward 5	MIG			1 383 850,00	
Construction of Moyeni Gravel Road Ward 6	MIG			4 000 000,00	
Resurfacing of Smozomoni Main Road Ward	MIG			4 000 000,00	
Construction of Uganda Gravel Road Ward 7	MIG			4 000 000,00	
Roads Projects	MIG			4 394 450,00	
		900 850,00	18 229 150,00	17 778 300,00	18 449 950,00
		17 116 150,00	25 865 150,00	17 778 300,00	18 449 950,00

2.16 Municipal manager's quality certificate

I Mr E S Sithole, Municipal manager of Richmond Municipality, hereby certify that the annual budget and supporting documentation have been prepared in accordance with the Municipal Finance Management Act and the regulations made under the Act, and that the annual budget and supporting documents are consistent with the Integrated Development Plan of the municipality.

Mr E S Sithole

Municipal manager of **RICHMOND MUNICIPALITY (KZ227)**

Signature



Date 23/03/2015

A: Rates

	2014/2015	2015/2016	Percentage Increase
Residential Property	0,0065897	0,0068533	4%
Business, Commercial and industrial property	0,0133038	0,0138360	4%
Agricultural Property	0,0016932	0,0017610	4%
State Owned property	0,0133038	0,0138360	4%
Public Service Infrastructure	0,0016932	0,0017610	4%
Public benefit organisation property	0,0016932	0,0017610	4%
Other	0,0038632	0,0040177	4%

Notes / General

NB: All rebates and exemptions are contained in the rates policy and may in certain instances be applied to the rates as assessed above.

1. Rates will be payable monthly in ten (10) equal instalments with the first instalment payable on 30 September 2014 and the last instalment payable on 30 June 2015.
2. The date on which the determination of rates come into operation is 1 July 2014.
3. Any rates remaining unpaid longer than 3 months will be subject to legal action to be instituted to recover the arrear amounts.
4. Any rates that are not paid on the due date will be subject to interest at the rate of 1,25% per month or part thereof.
5. A collection fee of 10% will be raised on the amount outstanding as at 1 May 2015 for annual rates and 1 June 2015 for monthly rates.

B: Tariff of Charges

1. BUILDINGS

- (a) Plan inspection fees to accompany application for
Approval of building plans for swimming pools

- (i) Where the total area of the building or buildings
Depicted on the plan of a new building does not exceed
30 square metres

267,64 283,70 6%

- (ii) for each additional 10 square meters of floor area or part thereof by
which such floor area exceeds 30 square meters

66,91 70,92 6%

- (iii) for additions to a building where the floor area is increased, in
respect of the proposed increased floor area

In accordance In accordance
with i & 2 above with i & 2 above

- (iv) for structural alterations to a building where the floor area is not
increased

267,64 283,70 6%

- (v) for any proposed structure which is of such a nature that the floor
area cannot be measured, for each R1000,00 (or part thereof) in
value as assessed by the Engineer/ Building Inspector

63,18 with a 67,00 with a
min of 189,37 min of 200,00 6% 6%

- (b) Plan inspection fee to accompany application for approval of
swimming pool building plans

468,38 496,48 6%

- (c) for every preliminary plan submitted for scrutiny, consideration
and comment prior to the submission of plans and application in terms
of paragraph 1(a) above

Cost plus 10% Cost plus 10%

- (d) for each building site inspection by the Building Inspector

133,83 141,86 6%

- (e) Damage caused by building operations: Deposit
Where it is proposed to erect a new building or construct a
swimming pool, the owner of the site shall, before commencing the
proposed work, make a deposit with the Chief Financial Officer to cover
or offset any cost of repair or reinstatement of the road verge,
paving or guttering damaged as a result of such work.
If any refund is due, the refund shall be made by the Chief Financial
Officer following the signing of the relevant completion certificate.

334,56 354,63 6%

2. CEMETERY

(a) Burial Fee

i. Adult

ii. Child under 12 years of age

iii. Child under 1 year of age or still born

334,56 354,63 6%
167,28 177,32 6%
126,37 133,99 6%

(a) (1) Maintenance levy

i. Adult

ii. Child under 12 years of age

iii. Child under 1 year of age or still born

669,08 709,22 6%
669,08 709,22 6%
669,08 709,22 6%

If burial is on a Saturday/Sunday or Public holiday an overtime deposit will be charged

500,00 500,00 0%

- Notes: 1. The charge for the burial of a new born child and mother in
the same coffin shall be the same as for a single adult.
2. Maintenance levies shall be used for the general upkeep
of the cemetery.
3. The municipality undertakes no responsibility for the
repairing of monuments, gravestones or other erections.

(b) Grave site reservations

401,46 425,55 6%

**ANNEXURE
A2
Percentage
Increase**

2014/2015

2015/2016

© Miscellaneous charges

- (i) Exhumation of body
(ii) Overtime labour charges, in addition, to the normal burial fees, for burials on a Saturday, Sunday and Public Holidays and for funerals conducted after working hours on other days
(iii) Interment of ashes in existing grave
(iv) Containing ashes in Wall of Remembrance

Cost plus 10%
Cost plus 10%

Cost plus 10%

202,07

214,21

6%

257,54

283,70

6%

350,00

350,00

0%

Note: All work to be undertaken at the cost plus 10% tariffs shall be subject to payment of a R350,00, deposit prior to such work being embarked upon.

(d) The scale of charges for non-residents shall be double that made for residents, with the exception of overtime labour charge, the maintenance levy and the grave reservation fee shall be the same for residents and non-residents.

3. DOGS

(a) Impounding fee per animal per day

267,64

283,70

6%

(b) Charge for keeping and maintenance of impounded dogs, per day

Cost plus 10%

Cost plus 10%

4. DRAINAGE

(a) Plan inspection fee to accompany application for approval of sanitary/storm water drainage plans which are not included with building plans

133,83

141,86

6%

Note: All work to be undertaken at the cost plus 10% tariff shall be subject to the payment of R100,00 deposit prior to such work being embarked on

5. ENCROACHMENTS

(a) Verandahs, balconies, signboards, pumps and appliances and any other projections built or erected across or on any public sidewalk or road reserve with the Council's consent per annum or part thereof payable in advance with effect 1 July each year

214,22

227,10

6%

(b) For every application to erect or display any sign or boarding within the municipal area:

133,83

141,86

6%

6. HIRE OF MUNICIPAL HALLS , SPORTFIELDS , KITCHEN EQUIPMENT AND FITTINGS

(a) Hire of Memorial Hall

(i) Weekdays

09h00 to 16h30 - per hour
16h30 to 24h00 - per hour

39,79

42,19

6%

(ii) After 24h00 - per hour

39,79

42,19

6%

(iii) Saturdays, Sundays and Public Holidays

66,91

70,92

6%

09h00 to 24h00 - per hour

39,79

42,19

6%

After 24h00 - per hour

39,79

42,19

6%

(iv) Hire of kitchen - per hour

66,91

70,92

6%

Hire of all other halls in the municipal area

(i) Weekdays

Minimum

R 334.60 for
4hrs

R 355.00
for 4hrs

6%

+ R40.40 per
hour
thereafter

+ R43.00
per hour
thereafter

6%

(ii) After 24h00 -per hour

63,19

67,00

6%

(iii) Saturdays, Sundays and Public Holidays

Minimum

R 404.00 for
4hrs

R 428.00
for 4hrs

6%

+ R60.62 per
hour
thereafter

+ R64.25
per hour
thereafter

6%

(iv) Hire of kitchen

53,56

56,78

6%

(b) Reduced rate hire under paragraphs (a) will be on written application and subject to approval by the Municipal Manager. The hire of the halls for burials or funerals

133,83

141,86

6%

133,83

141,86

6%

(c) Hire of hall for reward, commercial or political purposes : double the charges set out in paragraph 6 (a) .

Notes: The Municipal Manager shall have the discretion to call upon any applicant to pay a deposit of R300,00 for offsetting the cost of repairing damage which the hirers use might rise to, or to refuse any application for hire or to discontinue periods of hire, subject to the applicant/hirer having a right of appeal to the municipality.

**ANNEXURE
A3
Percentage
Increase**

7. LIBRARY

(a) Hire of activities room, including kitchen

(i) Education or cultural use

(ii) Are exhibitions where purchase of exhibit is invited per day

(iii) Other uses, subject to availability and as provided for under tariff 6(a) and (b)

(b) Charge for each item loaned from libraries and retained beyond the due or expired date

(i) Items other than video tapes per week or part thereof

(ii) Video tapes per day

(c) Annual membership subscriptions

(i) Richmond residents

(ii) District Members

Adults

Children

8. SANITARY SERVICES

(a) Disposal of animal carcasses

(i) Large animal (horses, cow etc)

(ii) Small animal (dog, cat etc)

(b) Destruction, removal of items (subject to minimum charge of R20,00)

(c) Clearing of rank vegetation and overgrowth from private land

(d) Supply of disposable refuse bags (each)

(e) Removal of domestic and commercial refuse

(i) from lots within municipal area (to be raised against the owner)

- Domestic once a week

- Commercial twice a week

- Commercial five times a week

Residents

(i) Per entry per sedan

(ii) Per entry per sedan and trailer

(iii) Per entry per half ton LDV

(iv) Per entry per one ton LDV and trailer

(v) Per entry per one ton LDV

(vi) Per entry per one ton LDV and trailer

(vii) Per entry per 3.5 ton truck

(viii) Per entry per 6 cubic meter truck

(ix) Per entry per 10 cubic meter truck

9. TOWN PLANNING

(a) Town Planning schema, per copy

(b) Application in terms of Section 47 bis A(1) of

Ordinance 27 of 1949

Area of land to be rezoned

Less than 1 hectare

1 hectare but less than 5 hectares

5 hectares but less than 10 hectares

10 hectares and over

(no fees shall be payable for application by the state, and the municipality may reduce or waive fees where the applicant is a charitable institution.)

Zoning certificate

(c) GIS Data

Hard copy - per item

Paper size A0

(i) Plain paper - map

(ii) Plain paper - topo/ortho

(iii) Gloss paper - map

(iv) Gloss paper - topo/ortho

(v) Black and white copy

2014/2015	2015/2016	ANNEXURE A3 Percentage Increase
No charge		
66,91	70,92	6%
As per Library Services	As per Library Services	
As per Library Services	As per Library Services	
Nil		
33,53	35,56	6%
Nil		
Cost plus 10%	Cost plus 10%	
40,22	42,65	6%
Cost plus 10%	Cost plus 10%	
Cost plus 10%	Cost plus 10%	
Suppliers cost plus 10%		
35,73	37,88	6%
270,09	286,29	6%
842,70	893,26	6%
FREE	FREE	0%
12,67	13,44	6%
12,67	13,44	6%
37,84	40,10	6%
37,84	40,10	6%
56,77	60,17	6%
94,53	100,29	6%
126,21	133,78	6%
189,40	200,77	6%
Suppliers price plus 10%		
1 070,58	1 134,81	6%
1 271,32	1 347,60	6%
1 338,23	1 418,52	6%
1 338,23	1 418,52	6%
plus R300,00 for every hectare or part thereof in excess of 10 hectares	plus R300,00 for every hectare or part thereof in excess of 10 hectares	
66,91	70,92	6%
106,10	112,49	6%
127,16	134,80	6%
211,46	224,15	6%
253,19	268,40	6%
28,12	29,80	6%

	2014/2015	2015/2016	ANNEXURE A4 Percentage Increase
Paper size A1			
(i) Plain paper - map			
(ii) Plain paper - topo/ortho	84,30	89,35	6%
(iii) Gloss paper - map	99,10	105,05	6%
(iv) Gloss paper - topo/ortho	168,54	178,65	6%
(v) Black and white copy	196,76	208,54	6%
	20,03	21,23	6%
Paper size A2			
(i) Plain paper - map			
(ii) Plain paper - topo/ortho	64,38	68,25	6%
(iii) Gloss paper - map	77,65	82,30	6%
(iv) Gloss paper - topo/ortho	127,16	134,80	6%
(v) Black and white copy	153,86	163,08	6%
	20,03	21,23	6%
Paper size A3			
(i) Plain paper - map			
(ii) Plain paper - topo/ortho	20,03	21,23	6%
(iii) Gloss paper - map	26,70	28,28	6%
(iv) Gloss paper - topo/ortho	40,22	42,65	6%
(v) Black and white copy	53,56	56,78	6%
	0,59	0,62	4%
Paper size A4			
(i) Plain paper - map			
(ii) Plain paper - topo/ortho	13,35	14,14	6%
(iii) Gloss paper - map	20,03	21,23	6%
(iv) Gloss paper - topo/ortho	26,70	28,28	6%
(v) Black and white copy	40,22	42,65	6%
	0,41	0,45	8%
Map book - Thematic Maps			
Map book - Census	267,64	283,70	6%
	401,46	425,55	6%
(f) Search fee (town planning)	17,74	18,83	6%
(g) Copies of documents			
- A4	2,15	2,26	5%
- A3	3,13	3,31	6%
(h) Amendment to a scheme	3 787,43	4 014,68	6%
(i) Consent in terms of scheme	3 787,43	4 014,68	6%
(j) Subdivision of land up to 5 pieces of land			
- basic fee (exclu advert)	1 262,48	1 338,23	6%
- Plus per subdivision + remainder	219,87	233,09	6%
(k) Subdivision of land over 5 pieces of land			
- basic fee (exclu advert)	2 524,95	2 676,45	6%
- Plus per subdivision + remainder	113,56	120,35	6%
(l) Subdivision for government subsidised townships for low income housing project			
- basic fee (exclu advert)	208,33	220,84	6%
- Plus per subdivision + remainder	23,47	22,75	6%
(m) Cancellation of approved layout plan	1 262,48	1 338,23	6%
(n) Consolidation of land			
- basic fee	315,62	334,55	6%
- plus per component	64,26	68,13	6%
(o) Processing of DFA applications - basic fee	6 312,38	6 691,13	6%
(p) Preparation of service agreements - basic fee	1 262,48	1 338,23	6%
(q) Relaxation of municipal omnibus servitudes - basic fee	252,43	267,56	6%
(r) Alteration, suspension and deletion of condition of title relating to land - basic fee	2 524,95	2 676,45	6%
(s) Development situated outside the area of a scheme	3 787,43	4 014,68	6%
(t) Alteration, suspension and deletion of condition of approval relating to land - basic fee	3 787,43	4 014,68	6%
(u) Closure of municipal road - basic fee	3 787,43	4 014,68	6%
(v) Closure of public place	3 787,43	4 014,68	6%
(w) Rural settlement development	1 893,71	2 007,33	6%
(x) Advertisements costs shall be borne by the applicant. Upon confirmation of the application being complete and the 14 day acknowledgement period having lapsed, the Technical Services Department shall, within a period of 14 working days, supply the applicant with the text of the notice to be advertised in the two official languages of the region, which the applicant shall place in the local newspaper at their cost, and serve copies thereof on affected property owners as directed by the development officer.			

**ANNEXURE
A5
Percentage
Increase**

	<u>2014/2015</u>	<u>2015/2016</u>	
(y) Enforcements			
- Spot fine - applicable to buildings after July 2008	6 312,38	6 691,12	6%
- Daily rate for transgression until submission of application for regularisation	631,23 per day	669,10 per day	6%
10. MISCELLANEOUS TARIFFS			
(a) Copy of valuation roll	133,94	142,09	6%
(b) Copy of voters list per copy	Cost plus 10%	Cost plus 10%	0%
(c) Copy of By-Laws, per page	5,67	7,06	6%
(d) Plans of townships	Suppliers price plus	Suppliers price plus 10%	
(e) Photostat copies, per sheet A4	1,00	1,00	0%
Photostat copies, per sheet A3	1,50	1,50	0%
(f) Section 180 (3) of Ordinance 25 of 1974 Valuation appeal fee	66,91	70,92	6%
(g) Ranks or stands for public buses/taxis per annum or part thereof (permits renewable with effect 1 July			
(i) Buses			
(ii) Taxis (Nelson)	133,83	141,85	6%
Taxis (Shepstone)	133,83	141,85	6%
(h) Construction of gutter bridges, dish drains and other works in terms of Section 208 (2) of ordinance 25 of 1974	Cost plus 10%	Cost plus 10%	
(i) Issue of any certificates, including rates clearance certificate	66,91	70,92	6%
(j) Negotiable instrument tendered in payment and dishonoured upon presentation for payment, penalty	107,12	113,57	6%
(k) Storage of abandoned or seized motor vehicles per day	267,64	283,70	6%
(l) Charge for work carried out on private property on request in case of need or because of default and otherwise provided for elsewhere in the tariff of charges	Cost plus 10%	Cost plus 10%	
(m) Search fee for each plan, document or file produced, excluding inspection of municipal minutes	63,12	66,91	6%
(n) Certified copy or extract from minutes and or hearing, per (100) words or part thereof	13,38	14,18	6%
(o) Storage of impounded livestock per animal per day	267,64	283,70	6%
(r) Illegal parking in staff parking	63,12	66,91	6%
(s) Fax charges per page	5,68	6,02	6%
(t) Business Licence and associated costs	as per the business act		

Please note that the above tariffs are exclusive of vat.

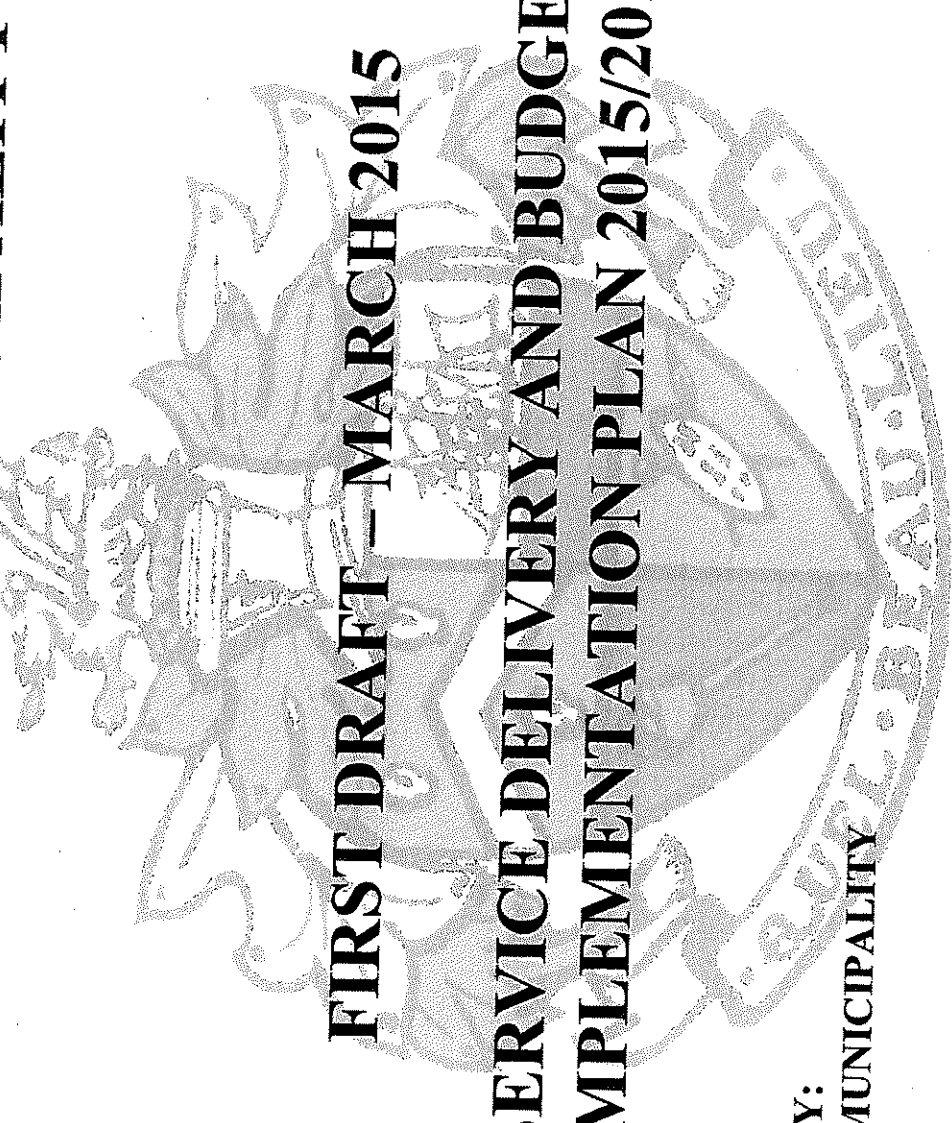
Please note that interest will be raised at 15% p.a. on all outstanding accounts.

These tariffs will come into operation on 1 July 2015.

The date on which the determination of rates will come into operation is 1 July 2015.

Any person who desires to object to the rates determination shall do so in writing within fourteen(14) days after by delivering such objection to the Municipal Manager, 57 Shepstone Street, Richmond, KwaZulu - Natal on weekdays from 08h00 to 16h00 or by posting the objection to the Municipal Manager P/Bag X1028, Richmond, 3780.

RICHMOND MUNICIPALITY

The seal of Richmond Municipality is a circular emblem. It features a central shield with a landscape scene, including a building and trees. Above the shield is a crest with a crown and a banner. The shield is surrounded by a wreath. The words "RICHMOND MUNICIPALITY" are inscribed around the perimeter of the seal.

FIRST DRAFT – MARCH 2015

SERVICE DELIVERY AND BUDGET IMPLEMENTATION PLAN 2015/2016

**PREPARED BY:
RICHMOND MUNICIPALITY**

1. Table of Contents

No	Description	Page No	Annexure
1.	Table of Contents	2	
2.	Introduction	2	
3.	Monthly Projections of revenue to be collected for each source	3-4	
4.	Monthly projections of expenditure (operating and capital)	5-6	
5.	Quarterly projections of service delivery targets and performance indicators	7-18	
6.	Ward information for expenditure and service delivery and detailed capital works plan	19-22	
7.	Approval by the Mayor	23	

2. Introduction

The Service Delivery and Budget Implementation Plan (SDBIP) is a legal requirement in terms of **section 53 (1) of the Municipal Finance Management Act, Act No. 56 of 2003.**

The SDBIP provides the link between the Mayor, Council and the administration, and facilitates the process for holding management accountable for its performance. The SDBIP is a management, implementation and monitoring tool that will assist the Mayor, Councilors, municipal manager, senior managers and the community.

3. MONTHLY PROJECTIONS OF REVENUE TO BE COLECTED BY EACH SOURCE

KZN227 Richmond - Supporting Table SA25 Budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure

Description		Ref	Budget Year 2015/16												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
R thousand			July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Year +1 2016/17	Budget Year +2 2017/18
Revenue By Source																	
Property rates			25	6 000	444	444	444	444	444	444	444	444	444	-	10 000	10 500	11 025
Property rates - penalties & collection charges				25	25	25	25	25	25	25	25	25	25	25	300	318	337
Service charges - electricity revenue														-	-	-	-
Service charges - water revenue														-	-	-	-
Service charges - sanitation revenue														-	-	-	-
Service charges - refuse revenue														-	-	-	-
Service charges - other			38	38	38	38	38	38	38	38	38	38	38	38	450	450	450
Rental of facilities and equipment			231	231	231	231	231	231	231	231	231	231	231	-	-	-	-
Interest earned - external investments			208	208	208	208	208	208	208	208	208	208	208	231	2 772	3 049	3 354
Interest earned - outstanding debtors			9	9	9	9	9	9	9	9	9	9	9	208	2 500	2 800	2 800
Dividends received														9	105	111	118
Fines														-	-	-	-
Licences and permits			57	57	57	57	57	57	57	57	57	57	57	3	53	53	53
Agency services			47	47	47	47	47	47	47	47	47	47	47	57	686	686	686
Transfers recognised - operational			18 882	3 653	3 653	3 653	11 000	3 653	3 653	3 653	10 500	3 653	3 653	47	569	626	688
Other revenue			99	99	99	99	99	99	99	99	99	99	99	(0)	69 606	69 885	72 221
Gains on disposal of PPE														99	1 180	1 162	(1 060)
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contribution)			19 596	10 377	4 812	4 812	12 169	4 812	4 822	4 812	11 669	4 812	4 822	715	88 229	89 489	90 671
Expenditure By Type																	
Employee related costs			2 794	2 794	2 794	2 794	5 013	2 794	2 794	2 794	2 794	2 794	2 794	2 794	35 746	38 141	40 811
Remuneration of councillors			373	373	373	373	373	373	373	373	373	373	373	373	4 473	4 741	5 026
Debt impairment														-	650	650	650
Depreciation & asset impairment														658	7 889	8 688	9 557
Finance charges			658	658	658	658	658	658	658	658	658	658	658	15	175	186	197
Bulk purchases			15	15	15	15	15	15	15	15	15	15	15	-	-	-	-
Other materials														-	-	-	-
Contracted services			580	580	580	580	580	580	580	580	580	580	580	580	6 959	7 380	8 118
Transfers and grants			45	45	45	45	45	45	45	45	45	45	45	46	545	554	640
Other expenditure			2 776	2 776	2 776	2 776	2 776	2 776	2 776	2 776	2 776	2 776	2 776	2 776	33 312	34 505	35 207
Loss on disposal of PPE														-	-	-	-
Total Expenditure			7 241	7 241	7 241	7 241	9 460	7 541	7 241	7 241	7 241	7 241	7 591	7 242	89 760	94 845	100 205
Surplus/(Deficit)			12 356	3 137	(2 429)	(2 429)	2 709	(2 729)	(2 419)	(2 429)	4 428	(2 429)	(2 769)	(6 527)	(1 531)	(5 356)	(9 534)
Transfers recognised - capital			1 448	1 448	1 448	1 448	1 448	1 448	1 448	1 448	1 448	1 448	1 448	1 448	17 376	17 650	18 450
Contributions recognised - capital														-	-	-	-
Contributed assets														-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions			13 804	4 585	(981)	(981)	4 157	(1 281)	(971)	(981)	5 876	(981)	(1 321)	(5 078)	15 845	12 294	8 916
Taxation														-	-	-	-
Attributable to minorities														-	-	-	-
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate														-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)			13 804	4 585	(981)	(981)	4 157	(1 281)	(971)	(981)	5 876	(981)	(1 321)	(5 078)	15 845	12 294	8 916
References			1														
1 Surplus (Deficit) must reconcile with Budgeted Financial Performance																	

1. Surplus (Deficit) must reconcile with Budgeted Financial Performance

4. MONTHLY PROJECTIONS OF EXPENDITURE (OPERATING AND CAPITAL)

KZN227 Richmond - Supporting Table SA25 Budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2015/16												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2015/16	Budget Year +1 2016/17	Budget Year +2 2017/18
Revenue By Source																
Property rates		25	6 000	444	444	444	444	444	444	444	444	444	25	10 000	10 500	11 025
Property rates - penalties & collection charges			25	25	25	25	25	25	25	25	25	25	25	300	318	337
Service charges - electricity revenue																
Service charges - water revenue																
Service charges - sanitation revenue																
Service charges - refuse revenue																
Service charges - other		38	38	38	38	38	38	38	38	38	38	38	38	450	450	450
Rental of facilities and equipment		231	231	231	231	231	231	231	231	231	231	231	231			
Interest earned - external investments		208	208	208	208	208	208	208	208	208	208	208	208	2 772	3 049	3 354
Interest earned - outstanding debtors		9	9	9	9	9	9	9	9	9	9	9	9	2 500	2 650	2 800
Dividends received														105	111	118
Fines			10			10		10		10		10				
Licences and permits		57	57	57	57	57	57	57	57	57	57	57	57	53	53	53
Agency services		47	47	47	47	47	47	47	47	47	47	47	47	686	686	686
Transfers recognised - operational		18 882	3 653	3 653	3 653	11 000	3 653	3 653	3 653	10 500	3 653	3 653	47	569	626	686
Other revenue		99	99	99	99	99	99	99	99	99	99	99	(0)	69 606	69 606	72 221
Gains on disposal of PPE													99	1 190	1 182	(1 060)
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contribution)		19 596	10 377	4 812	4 812	12 169	4 812	4 822	4 812	11 669	4 812	4 822	715	86 229	89 489	90 671
Expenditure By Type																
Employee related costs		2 794	2 794	2 794	2 794	5 013	2 794	2 794	2 794	2 794	2 794	2 794	2 794	35 746	38 141	40 811
Remuneration of councillors		373	373	373	373	373	373	373	373	373	373	373	373	4 473	4 741	5 026
Debt impairment																
Depreciation & asset impairment		658	658	658	658	658	658	658	658	658	658	658	658	650	650	650
Finance charges		15	15	15	15	15	15	15	15	15	15	15	15	7 899	8 688	9 557
Bulk purchases														175	186	197
Other materials																
Contracted services		580	580	580	580	580	580	580	580	580	580	580	580	6 959	7 360	8 118
Transfers and grants		45	45	45	45	45	45	45	45	45	45	45	45	545	554	640
Other expenditure		2 776	2 776	2 776	2 776	2 776	2 776	2 776	2 776	2 776	2 776	2 776	2 776	33 312	34 505	35 207
Loss on disposal of PPE																
Total Expenditure		7 241	7 241	7 241	7 241	9 460	7 541	7 241	7 241	7 241	7 241	7 591	7 242	89 760	94 845	100 205
Surplus/(Deficit)		12 356	3 137	(2 429)	(2 429)	2 709	(2 729)	(2 419)	(2 429)	4 428	(2 429)	(2 769)	(6 527)	(1 531)	(5 359)	(9 534)
Transfers recognised - capital		1 448	1 448	1 448	1 448	1 448	1 448	1 448	1 448	1 448	1 448	1 448	1 448	17 376	17 650	18 450
Contributions recognised - capital																
Contributed assets																
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions		13 804	4 585	(981)	(981)	4 157	(1 281)	(971)	(981)	5 876	(981)	(1 321)	(5 078)	15 845	12 294	8 916
Taxation																
Attributable to minorities																
Share of surplus/(deficit) of associate																
Surplus/(Deficit)		13 804	4 585	(981)	(981)	4 157	(1 281)	(971)	(981)	5 876	(981)	(1 321)	(5 078)	15 845	12 294	8 916
References	1															

1. Surplus (Deficit) must reconcile with Budgeted Financial Performance

5. QUARTERLY PROJECTIONS OF SERVICE DELIVERY TARGETS AND PERFORMANCE INDICATORS

.....

Department / Executive Unit	Activity / Initiative	Frequency	Last Date	Reported From	Approved By	On the way to completion	Current status	Next Budget Review	Approved Status	Remarks
1. Municipal Office	Financial Viability	71	Preparation and adoption of Draft Budget 2016/2017	Number of Budget Documents produced and adopted for 2016/2017	1 Draft & 1 Final	31 March 2016 8-11 May 2016	1 Draft	1 Final	No Specific Budget	All Wards
Financial Viability	72	Preparation and adoption of DRAFT SDBP for 2016/2017	Number of documents produced and adopted.	1 Draft & 1 Final document	31 March 2016 & 14 June 2016	100%	100%	1 Final SDBP Signed by Mayor	No Specific Budget	All Wards
Financial Viability	73	Submission of all financial reports required in terms of MPRA	Percentage of reports submitted L2&A	100%	Monthly-Quarterly Mid Year & Annually	100%	100%	100%	No Specific Budget	Institutional
Financial Viability	74	SDBP Reports in respect of 2015/2016	Number of Reports Submitted	4	Quarterly	1	1	1	No Specific Budget	Institutional
Social and Local Economics Development	54	Facilitate Creation of Job Opportunities through LED, EPWP and Capital	Number of job Opportunities Created	14 people	30-Jan-16	3	6	14	No Specific Budget	Institutional
Municipal Transformation and Institutional Development	8	Implement Organisational Performance Management System	Percentage number of Staff work-plans signed.	100%	31-Jul-15	100%			R100 000	All WARDS
Municipal Transformation and Institutional Development	9	Conduct quarterly employee performance reviews.	Percentage number of quarterly reviews conducted	100%	Quarterly	100%	100%		No Specific Budget allocated	Institutional
Good Governance	91	Development and Adoption of Municipal IDP for 2016/2017	Number of documents produced and adopted	1 Draft & 1 Adopted Final	31 March 2016 8-11 May 2016		1 Draft Tabled	1 Final document adopted	No Specific Budget allocated	Institutional
Good Governance	85	Develop a Municipal Calendar/Manual for Compliance with relevant Laws	Number of documents developed	1	30-Dec-15	1			No Budget Allocated	All WARDS and Institutional
Good Governance	87	Develop and implement Risk Management policy	Number of risk policies adopted and implementation	1	31-Jul-15	1			No Specific Budget Allocated	Institutional
Good Governance	90	Take part in ICR Structures	Number of Plans/Programmes Attended made input to.	5	Quarterly	5	5	5	No Specific Budget Allocated	Institutional

FINANCIAL YEAR - 2015/2016 - RICHMOND MUNICIPALITY

Sl. No.	Indicator	Target	Actual	Remarks	Source	Frequency	Period	Value	Remarks	Source	Frequency	Period	Value
68	Financial Viability	Improved Debt recovery rate for 2015/2016	70%	Percentage Debt Recovery Rate Achieved	70%	30-Jun-16	70%						
69	Financial Viability	Facilitate Implementation of DMP	100%	Percentage Expenditure of Capital Budget	25%	30-Jun-16	70%						
70	Financial Viability	Maintain cash coverage ratio greater than 1	100%	Percentage of MAFS capital budget spent	50%	30-Jun-16	100%						
71	Financial Viability	Percentage of Operating Budget Spent	100%	Percentage of MAFS capital budget spent	25%	30-Jun-16	100%						
72	Financial Viability	Maintain Liquidity Ratio of that Ratio greater than 1	100%	Percentage of MAFS capital budget spent	25%	30-Jun-16	100%						
73	Financial Viability	Maintain cash coverage ratio greater than 1	100%	Percentage of MAFS capital budget spent	25%	30-Jun-16	100%						
74	Financial Viability	Preparation and adoption of Draft Budget for 2016/2017	100%	Percentage of MAFS capital budget spent	25%	30-Jun-16	100%						
75	Financial Viability	Preparation and adoption of Draft SDBP for 2016/2017	100%	Percentage of MAFS capital budget spent	25%	30-Jun-16	100%						
76	Financial Viability	Submission of all financial reports required in terms of MFMA	100%	Percentage of MAFS capital budget spent	25%	30-Jun-16	100%						
77	Financial Viability	Recruit and reduce vacancies in 2015/2016 organogram	100%	Percentage of MAFS capital budget spent	25%	30-Jun-16	100%						
78	Financial Viability	Implement Organisational and Institutional Development	100%	Percentage of MAFS capital budget spent	25%	30-Jun-16	100%						
79	Financial Viability	Conduct quarterly employee performance reviews	100%	Percentage of MAFS capital budget spent	25%	30-Jun-16	100%						
80	Financial Viability	Reduce complaints in respect of Municipal Service	100%	Percentage of MAFS capital budget spent	25%	30-Jun-16	100%						
81	Financial Viability	Record and attend to complaints and request timely	100%	Percentage of MAFS capital budget spent	25%	30-Jun-16	100%						
82	Financial Viability	Review and adopt communication strategy	100%	Percentage of MAFS capital budget spent	25%	30-Jun-16	100%						
83	Financial Viability	Consultation across all Wards of the Municipality	100%	Percentage of MAFS capital budget spent	25%	30-Jun-16	100%						
84	Financial Viability	Adopt and implement anti-corruption and fraud Strategy	100%	Percentage of MAFS capital budget spent	25%	30-Jun-16	100%						

FINANCIAL YEAR - 2015/2016 - RICHMOND MUNICIPALITY

I

FINANCIAL YEAR - 2015/2016 - RICHMOND MUNICIPALITY

५

**QUARTERLY PROJECTIONS FOR SERVICE DELIVERY TARGETS AND OTHER PERFORMANCE INDICATORS
FINANCIAL YEAR - 2015/2016 - RICHMOND MUNICIPALITY**

Financial Viability	72	Preparation and adoption of Draft SDBP for 2016/2017	Number of SDBP documents produced and adopted	1 Draft & 1 Final document	31 March 2016 & 14 June 2016						1 Draft	1 Final SDBP Signed by Mayor	No Specific Budget	Institutional
Financial Viability	73	Submission of all financial reports required in terms of MFMA	Percentage of reports submitted	1	Monthly, Quarterly, Jan & Annually						1	1	No Specific Budget	Institutional
Financial Viability	74	SDRP Reports in respect of 2014/2016	Number of Reports Submitted	1	Quarterly								No Specific Budget	Institutional
Good Governance	76	Reduce complaints in respect of Municipal Service	Percentage Reduction in Complaints	12%	30-Jun-15	3%					3%		No Specific Budget	Institutional
Good Governance	77	Record and attend to complaints and requests timely	Percentage of complaints and request recorded and attended to.	100%	Quarterly	100%					100%		No Specific Budget	ALL
Good Governance	88	Develop and Adopt fleet Management Policy.	Number of fleet management policies produced and adopted for implementation.	1	31-Jul-15								No Specific Budget	Institutional
Good Governance	89	Develop and Adopt Employee Assistance Programme Policy.	Number of policies developed and adopted for implementation	1	31-Jul-15								No Specific Budget Allocated	Institutional
Good Governance	85	Update Municipal Website on a regular basis preferably quarterly	Number of times the website is updated	4	Quarterly						1		No Specific Budget	Institutional
Good Governance	90	Take part in Intergovernmental Relations Structures.	Number of business plans/Programmes attended made input to.	3	Quarterly	3					3		No Specific Budget Allocated	Institutional
Good Governance	91	Development and Adoption of Municipal IDP for 2016/2017	Number of documents produced and adopted	1 Draft & 1 Adopted Final	31 March 2016 & 31 May 2016						1 Draft Tabled	1 Final document adopted	No Specific Budget	Institutional
Local Economic Development		Review and adopt LED Strategy based on the analysis for the economy	Number of strategies reviewed, adopted and implemented.	1	30-Jun-16								No Budget Allocated	All Wards and Institutional
Local Economic Development	51	Market Richmond as a tourist destination and as area conducive for investors.	Number of businesses attracted for investment.	1 Light Industry, 1 Curved Bank 1 Retail Shop	30-Jun-16	100%							No Specific Budget Allocated	All Wards
Local Economic Development	52	Facilitate Registration of Lodging Establishment with Tourism Body.	Percentage of registration requests successfully registered	100%	30-Jun-16	100%					100%		No Specific Budget Allocated	All Wards
Local Economic Development	52.1	Facilitate successful hosting of LED Growth Summit / Tourism Summit	Number of Events Organised	1	30-Jun-16								No Specific Budget Allocated	All Wards
Local Economic Development	52.2	Facilitate creation of job opportunities through LED Projects as well as Capital Projects.	Number of job opportunities created.	400	30-Jul-16	100					100		30 000	All Wards
Local Economic Development	53	Compile and submit business plans for funding applications	Number of job opportunities created through EPWP	14 People	30-Jun-16	6					10		No Specific Budget Allocated	All Wards
Local Economic Development	54	Provide training Support to Local Small Medium Micro Enterprises.	No. of EP Submitted	4	30-Jun-16								R100 000.	All Wards
Local Economic Development	55	Provide training Support to Local Small Medium Micro Enterprises.	No. of EP Approved	4	30-Jun-16								No Specific Budget Allocated	All Wards
Local Economic Development	56	Facilitate Access to Local SMMME services of SMMME/Financial Institutions (SEDA etc)	Percentage of SMMME / entrepreneurs supported by SMMME Agencies/Institutions	Percentage	Quarterly	100%					100%		RSD (DED: SIDA)	All Wards
Local Economic Development	57		Percentage of SMMME / entrepreneurs supported by SMMME Agencies/Institutions	Percentage	Quarterly	100%					100%		DED Budget	All Wards

FINANCIAL YEAR - 2015/2016 - RICHMOND MUNICIPALITY

Disability Claims

[illegible]

FINANCIAL YEAR - 2015/2016 - RICHMOND MUNICIPALITY68

FINANCIAL YEAR - 2015/2016 - RICHMOND MUNICIPALITY

FINANCIAL YEAR - 2015/2016 - RICHMOND MUNICIPALITY10

QUARTERLY PROJECTIONS FOR SERVICE DELIVERY TARGETS AND OTHER PERFORMANCE INDICATORS

FINANCIAL YEAR - 2015/2016 - RICHMOND MUNICIPALITY

	91	Development and adoption of Municipal IDP for 2016/2017	Number of documents produced and adopted.	1 Draft & 1 Adopted Final	31/03/2016 & 31/03/2016	100%				1 Draft tabled	1 Final document adopted	No Budget Allocated	
Good Governance	93		Number of Plans Produced and Adopted.	1	30-Jun-16						1		ALL
Good Governance	94	Midland/Magosi Local Area Dev. Plan.	Number documents produces and adopted	1	30-Jun-16						1		
Good Governance	95		Number Plans produced and Adopted.	1	30-Jun-16						1		
		Approval of building plans and development applications in terms of the Development Act.	Percentage plans of received and approved	100%	Quarterly	100%	99%	100%			100%		
Basic Service Delivery	27											R 1.03 Million	WARD 1

Approved/Not Approved

Henricus Mayer
Cllr. A. Ragsdale

Date

6. WARD INFORMATION FOR EXPENDITURE AND SERVICE DELIVERY AND
DETAILED CAPITAL WORKS PLAN

Capital Budget 2015/2016

<u>Department</u> <u>Council</u>	<u>Description</u>	<u>FUNDING</u>	<u>AMOUNT</u>
	Council office extensions	RM	200,000.00
<u>Municipal Manager</u>			
	Communication equipment (loud hailing , 2 speakers , digital recorder, video camera , wall banners)	RM	100,000.00
<u>Corporate</u>			
	Office furniture	RM	15,000.00
	Laptop Computer (SM Corporate)	RM	12,000.00
	Tools (Building maintenance)	RM	3,000.00
	Access Controlled Door to Admin Block	RM	20,000.00
	Alterations to Reception Area/Offices	RM	25,000.00
	Digital Attendance Recorder (DTG)	RM	8,000.00
	Water Purifiers	RM	15,000.00

Local Economic Development

Informal Trader Units

RM 100,000.00

Community

1 X Laptop : SM Secretary

RM 8,000.00

1 x Canopy (Musa Bakkie)

RM 15,000.00

Community Facilities

1 x Concrete palisade Slahla Sportsground

RM 100,000.00

1 x Smozomeni Toilets rehabilitation

RM 10,000.00

Renovations Agricultural Hall (Stage and Toilets)

RM 400,000.00

Library

1 x Laptop Computer

RM 8,000.00

1 x Generator

RM 40,000.00

Licensing

1 x Forms Rack

RM 2,000.00

<u>Learners</u>		
20 x	Side Chairs	RM 10,000.00
<u>Traffic</u>		
3 x	Cluster workstations	RM 10,000.00
<u>Testing Ground</u>		
3 x	Desktop computers	RM 36,000.00
12 x	Queuing System (Poles and TV)	RM 15,000.00
1 x	Office Desk with drawers	RM 5,500.00
1 x	Filing cabinets and shelving	RM 40,000.00
1 x	Desktop computer	RM 12,500.00
1 x	Desktop colour printer	RM 5,000.00
<u>Protection services</u>		
	CCTV Cameras	RM 300,000.00

Technical

Rural Roads

Grader	RM	2,700,000.00
1 Tipper Trucks	RM	700,000.00

Urban Roads

1 Bakkie	RM	285,000.00
Plate compactor	RM	50,000.00
Street Lights	RM	400,000.00
Stormwater upgrade Ward 1	RM	1,547,000.00

Grass Cutting

10 Brushcutters	RM	60,000.00
1 Garen Slash	RM	50,000.00

Refuse

6 Skip bins	RM	300,000.00
-------------	----	------------

Technical : Workshop

20 tonne Trolley Jack RM 20,000.00

Building Control Officer

1 Laptop RM 10,000.00

Wireless links to Testing Ground & Works Yard MSIG 100,000.00

Cabling for Testing Ground & Works Yard MSIG 100,000.00

Generator MSIG 60,000.00

Stormwater upgrade Ward 1 COGTA 853,000.00

Mig funded projects

Resurfacing of residential roads Ward 1 MIG 4,000,000.00

Construction of Sidewalks from Bambatha Site to Ndabikona	MIG	4,000,000.00
Tarring of internal roads in Ward 3	MIG	4,000,000.00
Tarring of internal roads in Ward 4	MIG	4,000,000.00
Construction of Bulawyo Sportsfield Ward 5	MIG	1,244,400.00
		25 994 400,00

7. APPROVAL BY THE MAYOR

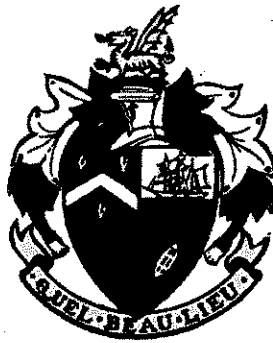
The First Draft Service Delivery and Budget Implementation Plan for the Richmond Municipality for 2015/2016 was approved by the Honourable Mayor, Councillor A Ragavaloo on

Signature

Councillor A Ragavaloo

Date

RICHMOND MUNICIPALITY



RATES POLICY

INDEX

Section No.	Page No.
PREAMBLE	3
DEFINITIONS	3
1 IMPLEMENTATION OF THIS POLICY AND EFFECTIVE DATE	11
2 FUNDAMENTAL PRINCIPLES OF THIS POLICY	12
3 THE PURPOSE OF THIS POLICY	13
4 EQUITABLE TREATMENT OF RATEPAYERS	14
5 DISCRETIONARY DECISIONS ADOPTED BY THE MUNICIPALITY WITH RESPECT TO LEVYING OF RATES	14
6 CATEGORIES OF RATEABLE PROPERTY AND DIFFERENTIAL RATING	15
7 RELIEF MEASURES FOR RATEPAYERS	16
8 CATEGORIES OF OWNERS ENTITLED TO RELIEF	17
9 EXEMPTIONS	18
9A ~ Exemptions granted to categories of properties	18
9B ~ Exemptions granted to categories of owners of properties	18
10 REDUCTIONS	20
11 REBATES	20
11A ~ Rebates for categories of properties	21
11B ~ Rebates for categories of owners of properties	21
12 CRITERIA FOR DIFFERENTIAL RATING	23
13 MULTIPLE PURPOSE PROPERTIES	23
14 COMMUNITY PARTICIPATION	24
15 RECOVERY OF RATES	25
16 CONSOLIDATION AND APPORTIONMENT OF PAYMENTS	27
17 DEFERMENT OF RATES	27
18 IMPERMISSIBLE RATES IN TERMS OF SECTION 17 OF THE ACT	29
19 CONSTITUTIONALLY IMPERMISSIBLE RATES	30
20 NEWLY RATED PROPERTY	31
Appendix 1	33

RATES POLICY GUIDELINE DOCUMENT

PREAMBLE

WHEREAS:

The Council of the Richmond Municipality has resolved to levy rates on the market value of all rateable properties in its area jurisdiction as reflected in its property register compiled in terms of section 23 of the Act in order to provide a reliable source of revenue to provide basic services and perform its functions.

The Municipality must in accordance with the provision of section 3 of the Act adopt a rates policy consistent with the Municipal Property Rates Act, 2004 (Act No. 6 of 2004) on the levying of rates in the municipality.

Revenue raised from property rates will be used to fund services that benefit the community as a whole as opposed to individual households, and these services include, but are not limited to, the maintenance of streets, roads, sidewalks, lighting, storm drainage facilities, municipal and recreation facilities, cemeteries as well as the municipal administration in general.

DEFINITIONS

Any words and phrases referred to in this policy shall have the same meaning and interpretation assigned in terms of the Municipal Property Rates Act 6 of 2004 ("the Act") and for this purpose lists hereunder the definitions used in the Act.

In this Act, unless the context indicates otherwise—

"agent", in relation to the owner of a property, means a person appointed by the owner of the property—

- (a) to receive rental or other payments in respect of the property on behalf of the owner; or
- (b) to make payments in respect of the property on behalf of the owner;

"agricultural purpose", in relation to the use of a property, excludes the use of a property for the purpose of eco-tourism or for the trading in or hunting of game;

"annually" means once every financial year;

“appeal board” means a valuation appeal board established in terms of section 56;

“assistant municipal valuer” means a person designated as an assistant municipal valuer in terms of section 35 (1) or (2);

“category”—

(a) in relation to property, means a category of properties determined in terms of section 8; and

(b) in relation to owners of properties, means a category of owners determined in terms of section 15 (2);

“data-collector” means a person designated as a data-collector in terms of section 36;

“date of valuation” means the date determined by a municipality in terms of section 31 (1);

“district management area” means a part of a district municipality which in terms of section 6 of the Municipal Structures Act has no local municipality and is governed by that municipality alone;

“district municipality” means a municipality that has municipal executive and legislative authority in an area that includes more than one municipality, and which is described in section 155 (1) of the Constitution as a category C municipality;

“dominant use” shall be assessed on the higher of either;

13.3.2.1 the measured extent under use (land and/or buildings), or

13.3.2.2 the gross rental value of the area under use (land and/or buildings)

where at least 66% of that property is used for a particular purpose.

“effective date”—

(a) in relation to a valuation roll, means the date on which the valuation roll takes effect in terms of section 32 (1); or

(b) in relation to a supplementary valuation roll, means the date on which a supplementary valuation roll takes effect in terms of section 78 (2) (b);

“exclusion”, in relation to a municipality's rating power, means a restriction of that power as provided for in section 17;

“exemption”, in relation to the payment of a rate, means an exemption granted by a municipality in terms of section 15;

“financial year” means the period starting from 1 July in a year to 30 June the next year;

“Income Tax Act” means the Income Tax Act, 1962 (Act No. 58 of 1962);

“land reform beneficiary”, in relation to a property, means a person who—

- (a) acquired the property through—
 - (i) the Provision of Land and Assistance Act, 1993 (Act No. 126 of 1993); or
 - (ii) the Restitution of Land Rights Act, 1994 (Act No. 22 of 1994);
- (b) holds the property subject to the Communal Property Associations Act, 1996 (Act No. 28 of 1996); or
- (c) holds or acquires the property in terms of such other land tenure reform legislation as may pursuant to section 25 (6) and (7) of the Constitution be enacted after this Act has taken effect;

“land tenure right” means an old order right or a new order right as defined in section 1 of the Communal Land Rights Act, 2004;

“local community”, in relation to a municipality—

- (a) means that body of persons comprising—
 - (i) the residents of the municipality;
 - (ii) the ratepayers of the municipality;
 - (iii) any civic organizations and non-governmental, private sector or labour organizations or bodies which are involved in local affairs within the municipality; and
 - (iv) visitors and other people residing outside the municipality who, because of their presence in the municipality, make use of services or facilities provided by the municipality; and
- (b) includes, more specifically, the poor and other disadvantaged sections of such body of persons;

“local municipality” means a municipality that shares municipal executive and legislative authority in its area with a district municipality within whose area it falls, and which is described in section 155 (1) of the Constitution as a category B municipality;

“market value”, in relation to a property, means the value of the property determined in accordance with section 46;

“MEC for local government” means the member of the Executive Council of a province who is responsible for local government in that province;

“metropolitan municipality” means a municipality that has exclusive executive and legislative authority in its area, and which is described in section 155 (1) of the Constitution as a category A municipality;

“Minister” means the Cabinet member responsible for local government;

“multiple purposes”, in relation to a property, means the use of a property for more than one purpose;

“municipal council” or “council” means a municipal council referred to in section 18 of the Municipal Structures Act;

“Municipal Finance Management Act” means the Local Government: Municipal Finance Management Act, 2003 (Act No. 56 of 2003);

“municipality”—

(a) as a corporate entity, means a municipality described in section 2 of the Municipal Systems Act; and

(b) as a geographical area, means a municipal area demarcated in terms of the Local Government: Municipal Demarcation Act, 1998 (Act No. 27 of 1998);

“municipal manager” means a person appointed in terms of section 82 of the Municipal Structures Act;

“Municipal Structures Act” means the Local Government: Municipal Structures Act, 1998 (Act No. 117 of 1998);

“Municipal Systems Act” means the Local Government: Municipal Systems Act, 2000 (Act No. 32 of 2000);

“municipal valuer” or “valuer of a municipality” means a person designated as a municipal valuer in terms of section 33 (1);

“newly rateable property” means any rateable property on which property rates were not levied before the end of the financial year preceding the date on which this Act took effect, excluding—

(a) a property which was incorrectly omitted from a valuation roll and for that reason was not rated before that date; and

(b) a property identified by the Minister by notice in the Gazette where the phasing-in of a rate is not justified;

“occupier”, in relation to a property, means a person in actual occupation of a property, whether or not that person has a right to occupy the property;

“organ of state” means an organ of state as defined in section 239 of the Constitution;

“owner”—

(a) in relation to a property referred to in paragraph (a) of the definition of “property”, means a person in whose name ownership of the property is registered;

- (b) in relation to a right referred to in paragraph (b) of the definition of "property", means a person in whose name the right is registered;
- (c) in relation to a land tenure right referred to in paragraph (c) of the definition of "property", means a person in whose name the right is registered or to whom it was granted in terms of legislation; or
- (d) in relation to public service infrastructure referred to in paragraph (d) of the definition of "property", means the organ of state which owns or controls that public service infrastructure as envisaged in the definition of "publicly controlled", provided that a person mentioned below may for the purposes of this Act be regarded by a municipality as the owner of a property in the following cases:
 - (i) A trustee, in the case of a property in a trust excluding state trust land;
 - (ii) an executor or administrator, in the case of a property in a deceased estate;
 - (iii) a trustee or liquidator, in the case of a property in an insolvent estate or in liquidation;
 - (iv) a judicial manager, in the case of a property in the estate of a person under judicial management;
 - (v) a curator, in the case of a property in the estate of a person under curatorship;
 - (vi) a person in whose name a usufruct or other personal servitude is registered, in the case of a property that is subject to a usufruct or other personal servitude;
 - (vii) a lessee, in the case of a property that is registered in the name of a municipality and is leased by it; or
 - (viii) a buyer, in the case of a property that was sold by a municipality and of which possession was given to the buyer pending registration of ownership in the name of the buyer;

"permitted use", in relation to a property, means the limited purposes for which the property may be used in terms of—

- (a) any restrictions imposed by
 - (i) a condition of title;
 - (ii) a provision of a town planning or land use scheme; or
- (b) any legislation applicable to any specific property or properties; or
- (c) any alleviation of any such restrictions;

"person" includes an organ of state;

“prescribe” means prescribe by regulation in terms of section 83;

“property” means—

- (a) immovable property registered in the name of a person, including, in the case of a sectional title scheme, a sectional title unit registered in the name of a person;
- (b) a right registered against immovable property in the name of a person, excluding a mortgage bond registered against the property;
- (c) a land tenure right registered in the name of a person or granted to a person in terms of legislation; or
- (d) public service infrastructure;

“property register” means a register of properties referred to in section 23;

“protected area” means an area that is or has to be listed in the register referred to in section 10 of the Protected Areas Act;

“Protected Areas Act” means the National Environmental Management: Protected Areas Act, 2003;

“publicly controlled” means owned by or otherwise under the control of an organ of state, including—

- (a) a public entity listed in the Public Finance Management Act, 1999 (Act No. 1 of 1999);
- (b) a municipality; or
- (c) a municipal entity as defined in the Municipal Systems Act;

“public service infrastructure” means publicly controlled infrastructure of the following kinds:

- (a) national, provincial or other public roads on which goods, services or labour move across a municipal boundary;
- (b) water or sewer pipes, ducts or other conduits, dams, water supply reservoirs, water treatment plants or water pumps forming part of a water or sewer scheme serving the public;
- (d) power stations, power substations or power lines forming part of an electricity scheme serving the public;
- (e) gas or liquid fuel plants or refineries or pipelines for gas or liquid fuels, forming part of a scheme for transporting such fuels;
- (f) railway lines forming part of a national railway system;
- (g) communication towers, masts, exchanges or lines forming part of a communications system serving the public;
- (h) runways or aprons at national or provincial airports;

- (i) breakwaters, sea walls, channels, basins, quay walls, jetties, roads, railway or infrastructure used for the provision of water, lights, power, sewerage or similar services of ports, or navigational aids comprising lighthouses, radio navigational aids, buoys, beacons or any other device or system used to assist the safe and efficient navigation of vessels;
- (j) any other publicly controlled infrastructure as may be prescribed; or
- (k) rights of way, easements or servitudes in connection with infrastructure mentioned in paragraphs (a) to (i);

“rate” means a municipal rate on property envisaged in section 229 (1) (a) of the Constitution;

“rateable property” means property on which a municipality may in terms of section 2 levy a rate, excluding property fully excluded from the levying of rates in terms of section 17;

“rebate”, in relation to a rate payable on a property, means a discount granted in terms of section 15 on the amount of the rate payable on the property;

“reduction”, in relation to a rate payable on a property, means the lowering in terms of section 15 of the amount for which the property was valued and the rating of the property at that lower amount;

“register”—

(a) means to record in a register in terms of—

- (i) the Deeds Registries Act, 1937 (Act No. 47 of 1937); or
- (ii) the Mining Titles Registration Act, 1967 (Act No. 16 of 1967); and

(b) includes any other formal act in terms of any other legislation to record—

- (i) a right to use land for or in connection with mining purposes; or
- (ii) a land tenure right;

“residential property” means a property included in a valuation roll in terms of section 48 (2) (b) as residential;

“Rural Communal Land” means State Trust Land which is either registered in the name of or vested in the ownership of the State or the Ingonyama Trust Board and which is held in Trust and communally inhabited in terms of old order rights or new order rights, including a traditional system of land tenure.

“Sectional Titles Act” means the Sectional Titles Act, 1986 (Act No. 95 of 1986);

“sectional title scheme” means a scheme defined in section 1 of the Sectional Titles Act;

“sectional title unit” means a unit defined in section 1 of the Sectional Titles Act;

“specified public benefit activity” means an activity listed in item 1 (welfare and humanitarian), item 2 (health care) and item 4 (education and development) of Part 1 of the Ninth Schedule to the Income Tax Act;

“state trust land” means land owned by the state—

- (a) in trust for persons communally inhabiting the land in terms of a traditional system of land tenure;
- (b) over which land tenure rights were registered or granted; or
- (c) which is earmarked for disposal in terms of the Restitution of Land Rights Act, 1994 (Act No. 22 of 1994);

“this Act” includes regulations made in terms of section 83.

- (a) In this Act, a word or expression derived from a word or expression defined in subsection (1) has a corresponding meaning unless the context indicates that another meaning is intended.

Other Definitions

“child headed household” means any child who is or is a blood relative of the owner of the property and which child is responsible for the care of siblings or parents

“disabled” means a person who qualifies to receive relief in terms of the Social Services Act, 1992 (Act No. 59 of 1992) or has been certified as disabled by a medical practitioner;

“Indigent owner” means an owner of property who is in permanent occupation of the property and qualifies for indigent relief in terms of the municipality's indigent policy.;

“The Municipality” means the Richmond Municipality;

“Owners of property in an area affected by a disaster” means owners of property situated within an area affected by:

- (a) a disaster within the meaning of the **Disaster Management Act 57 of 2002**;
- (b) any other serious adverse social or economic conditions;

“Pensioner” means

- (a) a person in receipt of a social pension; or
- (b) a person over the age of 60 years; or

a person who has retired prematurely from employment due to medical reasons

“Retiree” means a person who has retired from employment in terms of that persons employment or who has reached the age of a pensioner;

“Temporarily without income” means;

- (a) in the case of an employee –

- (i) the period for which the person is entitled to benefits in terms of the Unemployment Insurance Act; or
- (ii) 90 days whichever is the longer; or
- (b) in any other case, a period of 90 days determined from the date of application by that person for relief in terms of the Municipality's policy;

"Non-profit organizations" means any organization which is registered in terms of the Non-profit Organizations Act.

1. IMPLEMENTATION OF THIS POLICY AND EFFECTIVE DATE

- 1.1. This policy takes effect from 1 July 2008 being the effective date of the first valuation roll prepared by the municipality in terms of the Municipal Property Rates Act, 2004 (Act No. 6 of 2004) and must accompany the municipality's budget for the financial year.
- 1.2. The Rates Policy must be reviewed annually, and if necessary amended by the Municipal Council, such amendments to be effected in conjunction with the Municipality's annual budget in terms of Sections 22 and 23 of the Municipal Financial Management Act.
- 1.3. The Municipality has adopted by-laws to give effect to the implementation of its Rates policy and such by-laws must be read in conjunction with this policy. The rates by-laws may differentiate between:
 - 1.3.1 categories of properties; and
 - 1.3.2 categories of owners of properties.
- 1.4. The by-laws adopted in terms of Item 1.3 may be reviewed annually, and if necessary be amended by the Municipal Council, in conjunction and in accordance with the Rates Policy.

2. **FUNDAMENTAL PRINCIPLES OF THIS POLICY**

The principles of the policy are to ensure that:-

- 2.1 the power of the municipality to impose rates on property will not be exercised in a way that materially and unreasonably prejudices national economic policies, economic activities or the national mobility of goods services, capital or labour in terms of Section 229 of the Constitution of the Republic of South Africa;
- 2.2 all ratepayers, in a specific category, as determined by council from time to time, will be treated equitably;
- 2.3 property rates will be assessed on the market value of all rateable properties in the jurisdiction of the municipality and for the purpose of generating revenue to balance the budget after taking into account:
 - 2.3.1 profits generated on trading and economic services; and
 - 2.3.2 the amounts required to finance exemptions, rebates and reductions of rates as approved by council from time to time;
- 2.4 property rates will not be used to subsidize trading and economic services;
- 2.5 the rates income generated by the municipality will take into account relief measures to address the social and economic needs of the community;
- 2.6 this Policy was developed in consultation with the community and in compliance with a process of community participation in terms of Chapter 4 of the Municipal Systems Act.

3. THE PURPOSE OF THIS POLICY

The purpose of this policy is to:

- 3.1 comply with the provisions section 3 of the Municipal Property Rates Act, 2004 (Act No. 6 of 2004);
- 3.2 give effect to the principles outlined above;
- 3.3 determine the methodology and to prescribe procedures for the implementation of the Act;
- 3.4 determine criteria to be applied for the levying of differential rates for different categories of properties;
- 3.5 determine or provide criteria for the determination of categories of properties and categories of owners of properties for categories of properties;
- 3.6 determine criteria to be applied for granting exemptions, rebates and reductions;
- 3.7 determine how the municipality's powers must be exercised in relation to multi purpose properties;
- 3.8 determine measures to promote local economic and social development; and
- 3.9 identify which categories of properties the municipality has elected not to rate as provided for in section 7 of the Act.

4. **EQUITABLE TREATMENT OF RATEPAYERS**

This municipality is committed to treating all ratepayers on an equitable basis. "Equitable" does not necessarily mean "equal" treatment of ratepayers. The circumstances of each category of owner or category of property will be considered in a fair manner, and within the limitations set out in the Act. The Municipality may adopt measures to ensure equitable and fair treatment of ratepayers.

Any differentiation in levying rates must not constitute unfair discrimination.

5. **DISCRETIONARY DECISIONS ADOPTED BY THE MUNICIPALITY WITH RESPECT TO LEVYING OF RATES**

It is recorded that the Municipality has adopted the following resolutions:

- 5.1 To levy rates on all rateable property in its area of jurisdiction.
- 5.2 To determine the date of implementation as provided above.
- 5.3 To determine the date of general valuation as 02 July 2007.
- 5.4 To levy different cents in the rand for different categories of rateable property.
- 5.5 That the categories of properties for the purpose of differential rating referred to in 5.4 above are those specified in Appendix 1 attached hereto.
- 5.6 That the criteria for the assessment of market value in terms of section 8(1) shall be Actual use.
- 5.7 To determine that the valuations for multiple purpose usage will be assessed according to the dominant use of the property.
- 5.8 To not rate properties of which the municipality is the owner, except where the property is leased to a third party or where the property has been sold but not transferred to a third party.
- 5.9 To rate public service infrastructure (excluding municipal public service infrastructure) that is identifiable and to which a market related value can be determined with the proviso that the municipality may extend this annually to include other identifiable entities as the data set is available.

6. **CATEGORIES OF RATEABLE PROPERTY AND DIFFERENTIAL RATING**

The categories of properties for this municipality are those specified in Appendix 1.

6.1 Different rates may be levied for different categories of rateable property.

6.1.1 The different categories are as follows:

Residential Developed	RD
Residential Vacant	RV
Commercial Developed	CD
Commercial Vacant	CV
Agricultural	AG
State developed	SD
State Vacant	SV
Other Developed	OD
Other Vacant	OV
Public Service Infrastructure	PSI

6.2 A municipality may not levy:

- 6.2.1 different rates on residential properties, except as provided for in sections 11(1)(b), 21 and 89 of the Act;
- 6.2.2 a rate on non-residential properties that exceeds a prescribed ratio to the rate on residential properties determined in terms of section 1(1)(a) of the Act. As at the date of adoption hereof no rate has been prescribed;
- 6.2.3 rates which unreasonably discriminate between categories of non-residential properties; or
- 6.2.4 additional rates except in Special Rating Areas as provided for in the Act.

7. **RELIEF MEASURES FOR RATEPAYERS**

7.1 The municipality has considered:

7.1.1 the need to grant relief to certain ratepayers (including the poor) with a view to providing for appropriate measures to alleviate the impact of the rates burden on them;

7.1.2 the effect of rates on non profit organizations whose income is applied solely to further the aims and objectives of the said organization, and which may be registered in terms of the Income Tax Act for tax reductions because of those activities;

7.1.3 the specified public benefit activities recognized by the act relating to those activities listed in item 1 (welfare and humanitarian), item 2 (health care) and item 4 (education and development) of Part 1 of the Ninth schedule to the Income Tax Act, 1962 (Act No. 58 of 1962), and these public benefit organizations have been granted the relief identified below.

7.4 The Municipality will only consider the grant of relief to those organizations who meet the requirements set out in clause 7.1.2 and 7.1.3 above and whose activities are of a public and/or charitable nature.

7.5 The municipality will not grant relief in respect of the payment of rates other than by way of an exemption, a rebate or a reduction provided for in its rates policy and granted in terms of section 15 of the Act to:

7.5.1 a category of properties, or

7.5.2 a category of owners of properties as provided hereunder.

7.6 The municipality will not grant relief to the owners of properties on an individual basis.

8. **CATEGORIES OF OWNERS ENTITLED TO RELIEF**

8.1 This municipality has identified the categories of owners below for purposes of granting exemptions, rebates or reductions:

- 8.1.1 indigent owners;
- 8.1.2 pensioners;
- 8.1.3 owners temporarily without an income;
- 8.1.4 owners of property situated within an area affected by:
 - 8.1.4.1 a disaster within the meaning of the Disaster Management Act 57 of 2002;
 - 8.1.4.2 any other serious adverse social or economic conditions;
- 8.1.5 public benefit organizations who conduct the following specified public benefit activities:
 - 8.1.5.1 welfare and humanitarian; or
 - 8.1.5.2 health care; or
 - 8.1.5.3 education; and
 - 8.1.5.4 are registered in terms of the Income Tax Act for tax reductions because of the activities referred to in (8.1.6);
- 8.1.6 non-profit organizations registered in terms of the Non-profit Organizations Act whose activities are that of a public and charitable nature as may be specified by the Municipality from time to time;.
- 8.1.7 minor children who are the head of a household as defined in child headed household;
- 8.1.8 disabled persons;
- 8.1.9 retirees;

9. **EXEMPTIONS**

An exemption is a release from liability for the payment of rates.

A. **EXEMPTIONS GRANTED TO CATEGORIES OF PROPERTIES**

9.1 The Municipality has exempted in total, from payment of rates the following categories of properties:

9.1.1 Property registered in the name of and used primarily as a place of public worship by a religious community including an official residence also registered in the name of that community, which is occupied by an office bearer who officiates at services at that place of public worship.

9.1.2 Non-Profit organization/s conducting sporting and recreation activities.

9.1.3 Properties situated on rural communal land and which are used exclusively as public places of worship by a religious community including an official residence also registered in the name of that community, which is occupied by an office bearer who officiates at services at that place of public worship.

B. **EXEMPTIONS GRANTED TO CATEGORIES OF OWNERS OF PROPERTIES**

9.2 The Municipality has resolved to exempt from the payment of rates the following categories of owners of properties:

9.2.1 Properties owned by public benefit organizations which are used for any specific public benefit activities listed in Part 1 of the 9th Schedule to the Income Tax Act;

9.3 All applications for exemption shall be granted on an annual basis

9.4 In order to qualify for exemption all applicants shall comply with the following requirements:

- 9.4.1 written applications for exemption for each financial year must be lodged in the prescribed format with the Municipal Manager on or before the last working day of October ;
- 9.4.2 in the case of public benefit organizations upon proof of:
 - 9.4.2.1 registration in terms of the requirements of the Income Tax Act;
 - 9.4.2.2 an affidavit signed by the head of the public benefit organization or non profit organization before a Commissioner of Oaths that the property is used primarily for the specified public benefit activities and purposes of the said public benefit organization;
- 9.4.3 in the case of a religious community upon proof of submission that:
 - 9.4.3.1 the property is used primarily as a place of public worship; and
 - 9.4.3.2 in the case of the residence owned by the public benefit organization that property is occupied by an office bearer who officiates at services at that place of worship;
 - 9.4.3.3 a copy of the title deed issued by the Deeds Registry within the last 2 months reflecting that the property is registered in the name of the applicant. Note that the requirement does not apply to exemptions in terms of 9.1.3 hereof.
- 9.5. In the case of properties owned by non profit organizations upon proof of submission of:
 - 9.5.1 an affidavit signed by the head of the non profit organization before a Commissioner of Oaths that the property is used primarily for the aims and objective of the said non profit organization ;
 - 9.5.2 that no private pecuniary profit is made from the property;
 - 9.5.3 that no rent is received by the applicant for any use of the property by other persons.
- 9.6 The Municipality reserves the right to specify such other requirements as the municipal council deems necessary from time to time.

10. **REDUCTIONS**

A reduction is the lowering of the value of the property upon which rates will be levied.

10.1 It is recorded that the municipality is precluded in terms of section 17(1)(h) of the Act from levying rates on the first R15 000 of the market value of a property assigned in the valuation roll or supplementary valuation roll of a municipality to a category determined by the municipality:

10.1.1 for residential properties; or

10.1.2 for properties used for multiple purposes provided one or more components of the property are used for residential purposes.

10.2 The municipality has resolved to further reduce the value upon which rates will be levied by an amount not exceeding R 35 000,00 in respect of all developed properties or properties used for multiple purposes provided that one or more components of the property are used for residential purposes.

11. **REBATES**

A rebate is a discount granted on the amount of rates payable by the ratepayer.

A. REBATES FOR CATEGORIES OF PROPERTIES

11.1 The municipality has resolved to grant rebates to the categories of properties below:
(Or as indicated in Appendix 1 – delete as applicable)
Example:

Schedule of the categories of properties granted rebates:

Category of Property	Percentage Rebate of Rates
Residential	0%
Commercial	0%
Industrial	0%
Agriculture Special provisions are applicable to agricultural rebates as per clause 11.4 below	0%
National & Provincial Governments	0%
Schools	0%
Rural Communal Land	0%

B. REBATES FOR CATEGORIES OF OWNERS OF PROPERTIES

- 11.2 The municipality has resolved to grant the following rebates, to the following categories of owners of properties in addition to the rebate granted to the category of properties in 11.1 above:

Category Of Owner	Percentage Rebate
A pensioner	50%
Retiree	10-20%
Persons temporarily without income	0%
Disabled persons	0%
Indigent persons	20%
Owners of property in an area affected by a disaster	0%

- 11.3 In order to qualify for the rebates any category of owner must:

- 11.3.1 be the sole owner of the property or owned jointly with his/her spouse;
- 11.3.2 be living permanently on the property;
- 11.3.3 not own any other property;
- 11.3.4 have an aggregate household income reflected in the table below;
- 11.3.5 provide proof of identity in the form of an identity document; and

- 11.3.6 substantiate items 11.3.2 to 11.3.4 above by way of a sworn affidavit before a Commissioner of Oaths;
- 11.3.7 provide proof income on a sworn declaration and supported by documentation;
- 11.3.8 medical certificate as required by the municipality if the application relies on a medical basis for the rebate;
- 11.3.9 In the case of pensioners, the following to apply;

60 years and over	25% rebate
65 years and over	50% rebate
70 years and over	100% rebate

- 11.3.10 any other supporting documents specified by the municipality from time to time.

Declared Income	Rebate
0 – R 123 350	20%
To be reviewed	

- 11.4.1 The Municipality in considering the criteria to be applied in respect of rebates on properties used for agricultural purposes, took into account:

- 11.4.1. The extent of services provided by the municipality in respect of such properties;
- 11.4.2 The contribution of agriculture to the local economy;
- 11.4.3 The extent to which agriculture assists in meeting the service delivery and development obligations of the Municipality;
- 11.4.4 The contribution of agriculture of to the social and economic welfare of farm workers

- 11.7 The Municipality will not grant relief in respect of the payment of a rate:

- 11.7.1 to a category of owners of properties, or to the owners of a category of properties, other than by way of an exemption, a rebate or a reduction as provided for in this policy and granted in terms of Section 15 of the Act; or
- 11.7.2 to the owners of properties on an individual basis.

- 11.8 Applicants qualifying and meeting the criteria for all rebates as listed above, will only receive the rebate most beneficial to them.

12. **CRITERIA FOR DIFFERENTIAL RATING**

- 12.1 Differential rating is the levying of different rates for different categories of properties. The Municipality has resolved to levy differential rates for different categories of rateable property properties as reflected in Appendix 1 and the rates applicable to the different categories of properties are as resolved by the council and gazetted:

13. **MULTIPLE PURPOSE PROPERTIES**

- 13.1 The municipality has resolved to valuations according to the dominant use of the property.
- 13.2 Section 9 of the Act provides for the value of properties to be based on one of the following criteria namely:
- 13.2.1 the permitted use (section 9(a));
 - 13.2.2 the dominant use (section 9(b));
 - 13.2.3 pro rata based on the various multi-purpose usage (Section 9(c)).
- 13.3 It is recorded that this municipality has determined that for the purpose of assessing the value of multi purpose properties the following criteria will apply:
- 13.3.1 option 13.2.1 will apply only in respect of vacant land which has not been put to any use. In this instance the zoning or permitted use prevails. If indeterminate, then the valuer will establish the Highest and Best Use of the property;
 - 13.3.2 dominant usage as in 13.2.2 will be determined by the valuer as a basis for determining the use category. Dominant in this instance shall be measured as the higher of either;
 - 13.3.2.1 the measured extent under use (land and/or buildings), or

13.3.2.2 the gross rental value of the area under use (land and/or buildings).

13.4 Properties will be assessed on dominant use where at least 66% of that property is used for a particular purpose. The entire property will be assigned to that category of usage and the value will be assessed based on that usage only .

13.5 Section 9(c) of the Act allows for that multiple purpose properties to be determined by apportioning the market value of the property to the different purposes for which the property is used and then applying the respective rate randage to the different usages on a pro rata basis.

13.6 This municipality has resolved that:

13.6.1 generally properties will be assigned to a category based on its dominant usage.

14. COMMUNITY PARTICIPATION

It is recorded that every municipality may only adopt its rates policy or any amendment thereof or any review of its policy after following a process of community participation in accordance with chapter 4 of the Municipal systems Act, 2000.

14.1 This Municipality will comply with its community participation and consultation obligations in terms of Chapter 4 of the Municipal Systems Act and Sections 4 and 5 of the Act before the Rates Policy or any review thereof is finally adopted. In terms of chapter 4 of the Municipal systems Act, 2000 (Act No. 32 of 2000) the Municipality is committed to:

14.1.1 building capacity of the local community to enable it to participate in the affairs of the Municipality; and

14.1.2 to foster community participation for which the municipality will allocate funds in its budget for such processes.

14.2 The Participation by the local community in municipal affairs will take place through the political structures; the mechanisms, processes and procedures for participation in municipal governance and any other appropriate mechanisms processes and procedures established by the municipality and generally to apply the provisions for participation as required by this act .

14.3 The municipality will provide for:

14.3.1 the receipt processing and consideration of petitions, objections and comments lodged by the members of the local community;

14.3.2 public meetings and hearings by the municipal council and other political structures (e.g. ward committees) and political office bearers of the municipality;

14.3.3 consultative sessions with locally recognized community organizations and where appropriate traditional authorities;

14.4 Communication with the public relating to the Rates Policy will be in terms of section 4(2) of the act by notice in:

14.4.1 local newspapers circulating in its area and determined by this council as a newspaper of record; and/or

14.4.2 official notice boards and other public places accessible to the public including the library and the municipal offices;

14.4.3 on the municipal website (*if applicable*);

and inviting the local community to submit comments and representations within the time specified in the notice.

15. **RECOVERY OF RATES**

15.1 The following people shall be liable for the payment of rates levied by the Municipality:

15.1.1 owner of a property;

- 15.1.2 joint owners of a property, who shall be liable jointly and severally;
- 15.1.3 the owner of a sectional title unit; and
- 15.1.4 in relation to agricultural properties:
 - 15.1.4.1 any one joint owner of the agricultural property for all the rates levied on the agricultural property; or
 - 15.1.4.2 each individual joint owner for that portion of rates levied on the joint owner's undivided share in the agricultural property, which ever option the Municipality may choose in relation to agricultural properties.
- 15.2 In terms of Section 26 of the Act the Municipality will recover rates:
 - 15.2.1 on a monthly basis levied over a ten (10) month period commencing with the first rate account being raised in August and the last account raised in May of each year. Payment for each monthly rates account must be made on or before the last working day following the month in which the account was raised.
 - 15.2.2 payment on an annual basis may only be made by agreement with the municipality and payment must be effected on or before a date as determined annually by council.
- 15.3 The Municipality will furnish each person liable for the payment of rates with a written account in terms of Section 27 of the Act.
- 15.4 A Municipality may recover rates in arrears from tenants and occupiers in accordance with the provisions of Section 28 of the Act.
- 15.5 A Municipality may recover rates due, either whole or in part, from the agent of the owner if this is more convenient for the Municipality and in terms of Section 29 of the Act.
- 15.6 The municipalities Credit Control Policy shall apply to the collection of arrear rates.

16. **CONSOLIDATION AND APPORTIONMENT OF PAYMENTS**

Separate accounts of persons liable for payment to the municipality for either rates or services will be consolidated in one account and any appropriation of payments will be done in accordance with the municipality's credit control policy.

17. **DEFERMENT OF RATES**

17.1 The Municipality will on application defer the payment of rates in terms of section 26(3) of the Act under the following special circumstances. To qualify for deferment of rates, the Applicant: -

17.1.1 must be a pensioner, indigent, disabled, over 60 years of age, or who is not above 60 years of age, but has or has been retired from employment by reason of any illness or disability certified by a medical practitioner, dentist, psychologist, intern or intern psychologist contemplated in the Medical, Dental and Supplementary Health Service Professions Act, 1974 (Act 56 of 1974), and whose income from all sources whatsoever must not exceed the amount as disclosed in the Municipality's Indigent Policy. (including the income of the spouse, if applicable) and the Municipal valuation of the property must not exceed R 50 000;

17.1.2 must reside permanently on the property concerned;

17.1.3 must be the registered owner of the property.

17.2 Application must be made annually in writing on the prescribed form:

17.2.1 not later than the final date for payment of such rates provided that the council may in special circumstances grant a deferment of the payment of rates after the final date for such payment notwithstanding that such application was made after such final date for payment;

- 17.3 Deferment will be considered provided that the total amount of all rates so deferred together with accumulated interest accumulated thereon shall not at any time exceed 50% of the value of the property concerned as shown in the valuation roll.
- 17.4 The final date for payment of the rates on the property concerned shall not be affected by reason of any application for deferment in terms of subsection 17.2 above, provided that if the council allows such application, the portion of the rates in respect of which payment is deferred shall be refunded to the applicant.
- 17.5 The accumulated amount of the deferred rates shall bear interest at a rate determined from time to time by the council and the council may also approve the waiver of such interest.
- 17.6 Only the current year's rates can be considered for deferment and then only if the Applicant's rates are not in arrears.
- 17.7 Any deferment granted in terms of here of shall terminate immediately: -
- 17.7.1 upon the death of the registered owner; provided that the council may continue such deferment, in any case where it is established to its satisfaction that the property concerned has been inherited by the surviving spouse and that such spouse is continuing in occupation of the property;
 - 17.7.2 upon the expropriation, sale or other disposal of the property concerned;
 - 17.7.3 upon the owner ceasing to reside permanently on the property concerned;
 - 17.7.4 if the owner fails by the final date for the payment thereof, to pay rates or any part thereof owing in respect of the property concerned, after allowing for the amount of the deferment; and
 - 17.7.5 on expiry of the period of deferment.

18. **IMPERMISSIBLE RATES IN TERMS OF SECTION 17 OF THE ACT**

18.1 It is recorded that the Municipality may not, in terms of section 17 of the Act levy a rate on-

18.1.1 the first 30% of the market value of public service infrastructure;

18.1.2 those parts of a special nature reserve, national park or nature reserve within the meaning of the Protected Areas Act, or of a national botanical garden within the meaning of the National Environmental Management: Biodiversity Act, 2004, which are not developed or used for commercial, business, agricultural or residential purposes;

18.1.3 a property belonging to a land reform beneficiary or his or her heirs, provided that this exclusion lapses ten years from the date on which such beneficiary's title was registered in the office of the Registrar of Deeds;

18.1.4 the first R15 000 of the market value of a property assigned in the valuation roll or supplementary valuation roll of a municipality to a category determined by the municipality-

18.1.8.1 residential purposes;

18.1.8.2 for properties used for multiple purposes, provided one or more components of the property are used for residential purposes; or

18.1.5 on a property registered in the name of and used primarily as a place of public worship by a religious community, including an official residence registered in the name of that community which is occupied by an office-bearer of that community who officiates at services at that place of worship.

18.2 The exclusion from rates of a property referred to in subsection 18.1.5 lapses if the declaration of that property as a special nature reserve, national park, nature reserve or national botanical garden, or as part of such a reserve, park or botanical garden, is withdrawn in terms of the applicable Act mentioned in that subsection.

- 18.3 If the property in respect of which the declaration is withdrawn is privately owned, the owner, upon withdrawal of the declaration, becomes liable to the municipality concerned for any rates that, had it not been for subsection 18.1.5, would have been payable on the property during the period commencing from the effective date of the current valuation roll of the municipality. If the property was declared as a protected area after the effective date of the current valuation roll, rates are payable only from the date of declaration of the property.
- 18.4 The amount for which an owner becomes liable in terms of paragraph (b) must be regarded as rates in arrears, and the applicable interest on that amount is payable to the municipality.
- 18.5 Paragraphs 18.2 and 18.3 apply only if the declaration of the property was withdrawn because of-
- 18.5.1 a decision by the private owner for any reason to withdraw from the agreement concluded between the private owner and the state in terms of the Protected Areas Act, and in terms of which the private owner initially consented to the property being declared as a protected area; or
 - 18.5.2 a decision by the state to withdraw from such agreement because of a breach of the agreement by the private owner.

19. **CONSTITUTIONALLY IMPERMISSIBLE RATES**

- 19.1 The Act provides that in terms of Section 229(2)(a) of the Constitution a Municipality may not exercise its power to levy rates on property in a way that would materially and unreasonably prejudice -
- 19.1.1 national economic policies;
 - 19.1.2 economic activities across its boundaries; or
 - 19.1.3 the national mobility of goods, services, capital or labour.

20. **NEWLY RATED PROPERTY**

20.1 Any property which was not previously rated must be phased in subject to the conditions that:

20.1.1 property registered in the name of a land reform beneficiary must be phased in after the exclusion period in section 17(1) (g);

20.1.2 property owned by Public Benefit Organizations must be phased in over a period of four financial years provided that the Municipality may extend this period on written application to the MEC.

20.2 The phasing in period shall be as set out in the attached table.

Applicable rates for properties to be phased in over four years

Year	Percentage Rates Payable
First	Zero%
Second	25%
Third	50%
Fourth	75%

Properties to be phased in over four years:-

- 1) Public Benefit Organization

Applicable rates for properties to be phased in over three years

Year	Percentage Rates Payable
First	25%
Second	50%
Third	75%

Properties to be phased in over three years:-

- 1) Land Reform Beneficiaries
- 2) Newly incorporated
- 3) PSI

21) **LAND TENURE RIGHTS**

Tenure rights and tenure holders are primarily associated with rural land. The character of a tenure right is one of communal living in terms of limited rights which exclude ownership in freehold, and provide for the right of use and enjoyment mainly for residential or agricultural purposes, but also embraces commercial use. The occupancy is associated with family, community and/or a traditional

authority and not the cadastral or land parcel boundaries. Occupation and use will often straddle cadastral boundaries. Given the definition of 'property' and 'owner' Land Tenure Rights must be identified, valued and rated.

The identification, valuation and rating of the residential old order rights and residential Permission to Occupy and other residential Land Tenure rights have been excluded from separate rating for this valuation cycle, and will be valued as part of the parent property under the category rural communal land. The basis of this approach is informed by the character of the State Trust Land which precludes the identification of all usage at this stage. The cost and time implications outweigh the benefit of any revenue generation received, and which revenue will not be capable of being recouped especially in light of the legislative requirement to phase in the rating over a three year period. For this valuation cycle only the commercial and institutional units be identified, valued and rated separately.

APPENDIX 1

CATEGORIES OF PROPERTIES (Municipality to select applicable categories and add to list if necessary)	REBATES (Optional)	REDUCTION (Optional)	EXEMPTION (Optional)
Farm Properties, including small holdings			
Rural Communal Land			
Tenure Rights within State and State Trust Land			
National & Provincial			
Municipal Public Service Infrastructure			
Residential			
Vacant land- residential			
Non residential			
General Business Properties/Commercial			
Industrial			
Municipal owned properties other than Municipal owned Public Service Infrastructure			
Privately owned towns services by the owner			
Vacant land – non residential			
Specialized Properties			
Abattoirs			
Airports/Airfields			
Civic Centre			
Clinics			
Crèches			
Golf Courses/Estates			
Grain Co-ops			
Grain Depots			
Heavy Manufacturing/Engineering			
Hospitals (Private & State)			
Hotels, Resorts & Conference Centres			
Law courts			
Libraries			
Military Bases			
Mines			
Old Age / Retirement Homes			
Petrol Filling Stations			
Places of Worship			
Police Stations			
Post Offices			
Power stations and sub stations			
Prisons			
Quarries			
Religious Rural Communal			
Schools (Private & State)			
Shopping Centres			
Sports Facilities including Stadiums			
Stations & Shunting Yards			
Other Uses not described above			
Properties : (i) acquired through the Provision of Land and Assistance Act, 1993 or the Restitution of Land Rights Act, 1994 or (ii) which are subject to the Communal Property Association Act, 1996.			
Formally Proclaimed Protected areas			
Properties used for Eco Tourism			
Properties on which National Monuments are proclaimed			